7 NEW WAYS TO LEARN

From boardroom to classroom—how advanced technology is reshaping the way we think.

PLUS

26 Tape Drives Tested

Is Warp User-Friendly? PAGE 165

Apple, IBM, Motorola Fix PowerPC Standard
New version is easier than ever

The new Paradox® 5.0 for Windows is here, and suddenly managing your business data and building database applications just got faster and easier. You’ll be amazed at what you can do with the new tools that let you start fast and do more. For example, 13 new Interactive Coaches quickly teach you how to accomplish any task. The Coaches even let you work with your own “live” data, so you complete your work as you learn. Then there are the on-line Experts™ that guide you step-by-step in creating professional-looking forms, reports, and mailing labels. Even your largest data management tasks will be completed in record time.

Office integration outshines Access

Full client and server support for OLE 2.0 and DDE make Paradox the best database for use with other applications including PerfectOffice and Microsoft Office. For example, you can place a “live” Paradox table in a WordPerfect or Word document, edit the table in place, and your changes are automatically updated. (This is not available in Access.) And Paradox gives you record level locking, that provides enhanced productivity in multiuser environments. (Access locks up your whole page!)

Want to increase your workgroup productivity? Paradox’s built-in Workgroup Desktop and new Mail Enablement make it easy to publish and subscribe the latest data, using your existing network or e-mail system. This makes it simple to get weekly or monthly updates like sales and expense information.

Why Paradox beats Access

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Paradox 5.0</th>
<th>Access 2.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Built-in computer-based training</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert/Wizard to guide you</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated graphics</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in workgroup and mail</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Filter without query</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open with Development Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLE 2.0 client and server support</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatibility with applications</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from previous version</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superior network support</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparent connectivity and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stability with database slaves</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record level locking</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full range of data types, including</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time, Graphic, and Autocomplete</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphical Integrated Development</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment (IDE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCID compliant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dedicated high-performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>native SQL drivers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

More speed, developer enhancements, and Client/Server connectivity

New Paradox 5.0 for Windows has been tuned to give you better performance. It stores and retrieves data faster, and delivers answers to queries with more speed than ever before.

And Paradox 5.0 for Windows has kept developers in mind too. There’s a new Integrated Development Environment and more than 300 new Methods and Properties help you develop ObjectPAL™ for Windows applications faster. Plus, with Borland’s new high-performance native SQL links, Paradox is ready when you are to upsize your applications to the Client/Server environment.

Get started fast with Paradox 5.0 for Windows’ ease-of-use and you’ll quickly discover it’s the one database with the depth and performance you want to stay with.

Special competitive upgrade offer!

$129.95 90-day money-back guarantee

See your dealer, or call today!

1-800-336-6464, ext. 9726

In Canada call 1-800-461-3327

Borland
The Upsizing Company

* $99.95 to existing owners of Paradox (DOS or Windows) after $30.00 manufacturer’s rebate.
Dear Mr. Broan,

We appreciate the opportunity to meet your new product. Furthermore, we are very pleased that we will drop ship the filters directly to our customers, thus saving us the shipping and handling.

Here are names and addresses so that you can fulfill the orders:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Camera</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.95</td>
<td>2,390.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Filters</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td>36.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Camera</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1,565.00</td>
<td>1,565.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thank you for your cooperation. We look forward to working with you in the future.

Sincerely,

[Image of Paradox for Windows interface]

Paradox for Windows, an integral member of PerfectOffice Professional, has superior integration with suite applications. Thanks to OLE 2.0, you can place any "live" Paradox table directly into a WordPerfect or Word document and edit it in place. (This is not available in Access 2.0.)

With over 20 major industry awards for excellence, Paradox for Windows is the most award-winning Windows database on the market.

February 1994
May 1994
June 1994

Copyright © 1994 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. All prices in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. BJ7737.1
What makes Paradox the #1 Windows database?

(Everyone has their reasons)

"The hands down best Windows database... easier than ever."

—InfoWorld 7/18/94
Users say...

"The ease-of-use is a very key feature with Paradox for Windows."
—William Vannerson, Blue Cross of Illinois

"It's one of the easiest databases, or any other computer product, I've ever picked up off the shelf."
—Timothy Riley, U.S. Army Corp of Engineers

"There are plenty of new features in Paradox 5.0 for Windows that make it easier for clients to use, and lots of things about it for a developer to love."
—Greg Salcedo, Para/Matrix Solutions

"Paradox is the best database on the market."
—Al Beckett-Lemus, Toyota Motor Sales

"With Paradox 5.0 for Windows, users don't have to sacrifice performance over ease."
—Dan Paolini, DataStar International, Inc.

Reviewers say...

"With (new) Coaches and other ease-of-use features, Paradox's power can be put to practical purposes more easily than ever before."
—Windows Magazine 9/94

"I found the Experts (in Paradox 5.0 for Windows) more flexible to work with than FoxPro or Access wizards."
—Government Computer News 8/15/94

"A strong choice for standalone or workgroup development."
—PC Magazine 9/13/94

"If you need a powerful interactive database system and application development environment for Windows, then Paradox is an excellent choice."
—DBMS 1/1/94

"Paradox 5.0 solidifies position as the top Windows database."
—InfoWorld 7/18/94
YOU'RE LOOKING AT EVERY SYSTEM DEVELOPED EXCLUSIVELY FOR WINDOWS NT.
You can look around all you like, but you won't find a system that can run Windows NT™ like NEC's RISCstation 2000™ or Express RISCserver™. The reason is simple. While other workstations and servers are designed with multiple operating systems in mind, ours were designed exclusively for Windows NT (both are optimized for NT right down to the ASIC level). The result is speed. Up to two times the speed of Pentium™ processor systems. With superior floating point accuracy. If you're interested in that kind of performance, call 1-800-709-3434 for more hard facts. After all, if you've decided on Windows NT, why not consider the RISC systems that get more out of Windows NT.

SEE, HEAR
AND FEEL THE
DIFFERENCE.

NEC
News & Views

POWERPC
New PowerPC Standard Supports Macs
While still in its early stages, the new CHRP (Common Hardware Reference Platform) standard promises to let PowerPC systems freely use different operating systems.

SOFTWARE LICENSING
You're Saving Money when the Meter's Running
Software metering programs, which were originally designed to enforce concurrent licensing agreements and prevent liability for inappropriate use of software, are now being used to cut software costs.

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING
Internet Publishing Tools Proliferate
The best World Wide Web publishing tool for you, whether it’s a word processor add-on or a relational database/SGML hybrid publishing tool, depends in part on how often you’ll need to update the information that you’re publishing on the Internet.

HTML
Dialects of the Web
A future version of HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) could ensure that simple and complex Web documents can be read by any Web user. In this vision, the Web will use an object-oriented model: the core classes—basic headings, paragraphs, and links—will be understood by all browsers, but richer "subclass" distinctions would be allowed for use by more sophisticated browsers.

3-D GRAPHICS
Developers Catch the 3-D Wave
For the last five years, computer users who demanded sophisticated 3-D graphics turned to high-end workstations. Now the computer industry is preparing to bring this level of performance to low-end desktop systems.

NEW PRODUCTS
What's New
The Doubleplay Series I doubles your PC storage; the JetEye ESI-9580A provides wireless printing; English Wizard translates English into SQL; Cruiser takes you down a virtual hallway; and more.

Cover Story

EDUCATION AND TRAINING
New Ways to Learn
By Andy Reinhardt
As networking, multimedia, and better software converge, corporations and schools will be offering much-improved ways of learning.

Seven New Ways to Learn—64
Starting from Scratch—62
When Money Is Plentiful—66

Features

TESTING
BYTE's New Benchmarks
By Rick Green
The benchmark picture just got a whole lot brighter: BYTE has released new cross-platform benchmarks, the BYTE Native Mode suite, for testing CPUs and GPUs. And NSTL has released its InterMark suite for testing hardware under Windows.

NSTL's New InterMark Suite—80

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
Solutions Focus:
The Net That Manages the Mail
By Randall D. Cronk
A new, traffic-oriented network of multimedia, multiprocessor workstations with integrated telephony gives the U.S. Postal Service the ability to handle bad weather, deal with unforeseen operational contingencies, and manage the flow of mail based on real-time information.

State of the Art

SOFTWARE AGENTS
Agents of Change
Agents and smart software are still works in progress. Security and interoperability define the leading edge of development for these industrious software tools.

Baby Steps
By Kurt Indermaur
They may not fulfill our dreams yet, but agents and smart software are beginning to help us find information and do our jobs more effectively.
Free Agents

A new generation of lightweight, multithreaded operating environments provide security and interoperability for agent developers.

BY PETER WAYNER

Core Technologies

CPUs

The Truth Behind the Pentium Bug

BY TOM R. HALFHILL

How often do the five empty cells in the Pentium's FPU lookup table spell miscalculation?

PROGRAMMING

OLE Controls from the Ground Up

BY STEVE APIKI

OLE Controls are the technology of choice for lightweight software components under Windows. Building one is easy using the Control Development Kit, but starting from scratch provides an inside look at the underlying technology.

Network-Ready Computers

BY PETER WAYNER

Forget the CPU and clock speed; network I/O capacity may be the new measure of a desktop system's performance.

GROUPWARE

Workgroup Conferencing

BY REX BALDAZO AND STANFORD DIEHL

A look at two new groupware solutions for Windows: Collabora Share and Attachmate's OpenMind. Both products deliver an effective conferencing system to large and small workgroups. OpenMind also includes document management and OLE Automation features.
This page presents the articles in this issue according to computing platform.

**DOS/WINDOWS**

**Flowcharts that Simulate Real Processes**
Flowcharts that Simulate Real Processes
Process Charter for Windows, a flowchart program from Scitor, combines flowchart tools with the ability to analyze processes through simulation.

**The Net that Manages the Mail**
In the U.S. Postal Service's network management system, called NOMS (Network Operations Management System), Windows NT-based agents extract information in real time from legacy mail-transmission systems and feed it into a unique environment. Clients use Windows for Workgroups 3.11.

**Fastest NT Workstations**
Windows NT 3.5 is fast, but every bit of processing power helps. BYTE reviews seven of the fastest NT boxes, comparing Alpha, Mips 4400, and Pentium workstations.

**Workgroup Conferencing**
Two new groupware tools-Collabra Share and Attachmate's OpenMind-deliver platforms for building interective workgroups. Share is a basic conferencing system; OpenMind adds document management and OLE Automation.

**Peer Power Upgrade**
LANastic users who find that peer-to-peer networking is cramping their style can add the power of NetWare 4.01 with Artisoft's CorStream.

**Roundup: Network Storage Economizers**
Here's a look at three HSM (hierarchical storage management) products for DOS and Windows.

**The Truth Behind the Pentium Bug**
How a program error created the bug in the Pentium's floating-point calculations.

**OLE Controls from the Ground Up**
OLE controls, the successor to VBxes (Visual Basic custom controls), are an amalgam of new and existing OLE technologies that point the way to the future of component software under Windows.

**Pournelle: Unexpected Adventures**
Jerry's misadventures with Windows uninstallers, software upgrades, and more.

**OS/2**
Big Blue's Speed Trip
OS/2 Warp Version 3 has a slick GUI, smoother installation, and more speed than previous OS/2 versions. It may be the best operating system ever. But will all that matter when the architecturally inferior Windows 95 ships?

A Warped Perspective
Jon Udell tells us why Warp is the integrator's platform. He examines the issue of Warp/Windows interaction and Warp's implementation of Win32.

**MACINTOSH**
New PowerPC Standard Supports Macs
The Common Hardware Reference Platform standard, although still evolving, brings the PowerPC alliance closer to establishing an architecture for RISC-based computers that will allow PowerPC systems to use various operating systems.

Forth Powers the Mac
Power MacForth is a complete and inexpensive development system for the PowerPC line of Macs.

**UNIX**

The Emerging Faces of HSM
Because Chiyenne's Hierarchical Storage Manager 1.0 storage management software doesn't require a TSR agent, it should be able to work with files created by DOS, OS/2, Unix, and Macintosh workstations.

**NETWORKS**

**New Ways to Learn**
The emerging technologies that are making the biggest difference in training and education fall into three broad categories: networking, multimedia, and mobility.

**Solutions Focus: The Net that Manages the Mail**
Here's how the U.S. Postal Service established a network management system. Called NOMS (Network Operations Management System), this distributed system serves three functions: it's a communications hub, a decision support system, and a monitor of traffic on the network.

**Fastest NT Workstations**
We take a look at seven fast Windows NT 3.5 workstations.

**Workgroup Conferencing**
Two new groupware tools—Collabra Share and Attachmate's OpenMind—provide a conferencing system for building collaborative workgroups. Collabra Share works over an existing DOS-file-compatible LAN operating system, such as NetWare or Windows for Workgroups, and OpenMind is a client/server application built on Windows NT.

**Peer Power Upgrade**
If you're already running a LANastic peer-to-peer network and want "more power," Artisoft's CorStream lets you integrate a NetWare 4.01 server into your installation.

**Roundup: Network Storage Economizers**
HSM (hierarchical storage management), an established method for managing networked storage for affordability and easy access, has migrated to Unix systems to Novell NetWare LANs. We pick the best of three-stable-HSM products.

**Lab Report: 26 Safeguards Against LAN Data Loss**
We test 26 tape-backup subsystems ranging in capacity from 4 to 10 GB (native format) under NetWare. Included are DATs, DLTs, QICs, and 8-mm videocassette tape drives.

**Network-Ready Computers**
Tomorrow's powerful, superfast networks will put your PC into a tailspin.

**Index**

Agents .......................... 94, 97, 105
Alpha .................................. 115
Artificial intelligence .................. 94, 97, 105
Benchmarks .................. 73
Books .................................. 45
CD-R .................................. 146
CPUs .................. 24, 73, 115, 163
Education .................. 50, 97
Electronic publishing ................ 30, 40
Graphics .................. 34
Groupware .................. 125
HTML .................. 30
Internet .................. 30, 50, 105, 186
Mips .................................. 115
Mobile computing ................ 40, 50, 129
Multimedia .................. 38, 50, 129
Networks .................. 50, 84, 94, 105, 115, 135, 137, 144, 171
Notebooks .................. 40, 129
OLE controls .................. 169
Operating systems ................ 115, 131, 165
OS/2 .................................. 131, 165
Pentium .................. 38, 163
PowerPC .................. 24, 38, 118
Programming ................ 38, 97, 105
Security .................. 105
Software licensing .............. 26
Standards .................. 24, 156
Storage .................. 137, 144
Systems .................. 115
Tape drives .................. 115
Telescript .................. 105
3-D .................................. 34
Workstations ................ 115
World Wide Web ................ 30, 50, 97
The New Pinnacle RCD-1000 is 3 Drives in 1

1. Recordable CD System
2. Double-speed CD-ROM Player
3. Tape Backup Replacement

The RCD-1000 is virtually 3 drives in 1 - making it the ultimate storage device for only $1995.

With the flexibility of Pinnacle's RCD-1000, the applications are endless. As a CD Recorder, the RCD-1000 allows you to master your own CD that can be easily transported across town - or to the end of the world. As a double-speed CD-ROM player, it can read virtually thousands of educational, multimedia or audio CDs. And, with Pinnacle's own Backup Software Utility, you can now replace your tape drive with a system that provides a more reliable solution and fast random access to your data for only $29 per disc or 4 cents per megabyte. Each disc holds 650 MB of data, audio and video storage.

The RCD-1000 is perfect for creating and mastering your own multimedia titles, interactive games or even mixing your own audio CD of your favorite tunes. You can backup accounting records, business plans, charts and graphs, or confidential information on CDs for decades - safe and secure.

The RCD-1000 system is simply the best way to store, archive, distribute and create information. Best of all, it's now affordable. You can spend more money on three different systems, or call one source for all your needs.

Pinnacle Micro. The Optical Storage Leader.

--- FEATURES ---

1. RECORDABLE CD SYSTEM
   - CD maker
   - Double speed recorder
   - Supports standard recordable CD media, 74 min./650 MB
   - 5.25" half-height internal or external
   - 1 MB buffer to ensure hard disk compatibility
   - Pinnacle record software for ISO9660, Red Book audio
   - Records data, audio and video

2. CD-ROM PLAYER
   - Double speed player/multimedia compliant
   - Reads standard CD-ROM titles
   - Dust resistant design
   - Data rate 300 KB/Sec.
   - Seek Time 300 milliseconds
   - One-year limited warranty

3. TAPE BACKUP REPLACEMENT
   - Random access
   - Faster than tape
   - More reliable than tape (RCD media-100-year shelf life)
   - Bootable disk
   - RCD media is readable in most CD-ROM drives
   - Pinnacle backup utility for Windows and Mac
   - Low cost media-$29 per disk

All trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners.

TO REACH THE PINNACLE CALL: 800-553-7070

714-789-3000 • FAX 714-789-3150

MAZDA'S I.S. CHIEF
CAN'T WAIT TO
GET WARPED.
Mike Anzis is the I.S. man behind the wheel of Mazda's computers. And OS/2®Warp is about to make his life easier.

As Mike puts it: “We use OS/2 on our headquarters’ client/server systems. It’s also installed in our 900 dealerships. But until now, we haven’t been able to get OS/2 everywhere we need it – on laptops in the field. OS/2 Warp changes all that.” OS/2 Warp is the 32-bit, multitasking, Windows™-friendly way to run a computer. With simple installation and proven reliability, OS/2 Warp is a total computing solution that performs ruggedly at every level.

From a basic 4MB laptop to a client/server system, the OS/2 family now scales an even wider variety of PC platforms.

And OS/2 Warp is a real communicator. With fax, Internet e-mail, and desktop conferencing, there isn’t an easier way to keep those out on the road in the loop.

OS/2 Warp also offers Mike Anzis rock-solid reliability. “I know from years of experience with OS/2, I can trust it to keep performing. Now I can enjoy this peace of mind at every level.”

OS/2 Warp is available for under $90. To get warped, stop by your local software dealer, or call 1 800 3 IBM-OS2. Ask for a free demo disk.

The new 32-bit, multitasking, multimedia, Internet-accessed, crash-protected, Windows-friendly, totally cool way to run your computer: OS/2® WARP

OS/2 Warp is available from your software dealer. It’s also available from IBM for $89 by calling 1 800 3 IBM-OS2.

Reseller prices may vary. OS/2 Warp consists of OS/2 version 3 and BonusPak. IBM, Operating System/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation. Crash Protection and the OS/2 logo are trademarks of IBM. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1994 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.
Mutant Chips

Would you trust your life to a Pentium? How about a neural network?

I suppose, as the editor in chief of this magazine, somewhere in my job description there's a line that says, "...shall pontificate about every major screwup committed by Intel, IBM, or Microsoft." Of course, if I did that, I'd never have any time left to write about the things that computer companies get right, but nonetheless, I feel strangely compelled to say a few words about the dearly departed floating-point bug in the Intel Pentium.

So here it is, my advice to everybody who's been trying to figure out how serious the Pentium bug is, how Intel messed up, and whether we should be buying other chips like PowerPCs (or 486s) instead: Lighten up! Buy a Pentium if you want. At least now you know about one of its bugs. Really, what do you expect? The Pentium chip may look and feel like hardware, etched as it is in silicon, but it's just software that happens to have been pressed into hardware. And name me one complex program that doesn't have a bug.

Now, granted, we all learned a lot about the computer industry because of this bug. Mostly, we learned that no matter how minor or technical the error, once the popular media get hold of it, the company responsible is in serious public-relations trouble. Remember the ridiculous "unintended acceleration" fiasco that nearly sunk Audi in the U.S. a few years ago. For me, the exact time that the Pentium bug became part of the popular culture was one cold December morning. At 8:15 a.m., I heard a Chevy's Mexican restaurant advertisement on the radio lampooning the chip's bug (Chevy's tortilla chips, it is claimed, are not in need of a recall).

The popular media may not be aware of it, but there are doubtless other undiscovered bugs lurking in the Pentium, not to mention its competitors. Can we ever expect these flaws to be eradicated?

Not really. Simulations are one thing, but we all know that there's no real way to run every possible combination of inputs into a CPU to find those that work right and those that don't.

From the pedestrian Pentium bug, I want to make a giant leap to another idea, one that has only a little to do with the Pentium but everything to do with the way new technology is designed today. Here goes: The nature of machine design means that each new machine can carry with it the inherent flaws of the generations of machines that came before it and contributed to its design.

It's pretty easy to tell when a simple machine built by a simple tool has a flaw (e.g., an off-kilter table built using a flawed level), but as machines get more complex, how do we make sure the chain of tools and designs runs true? Is it possible that we could be living with evil recessive lines of compiler code that will reach out and bite us sometime in the future, several generations of code removed from the original bug?

Fortunately, as we build new machines using older tools, we're also creating debugging equipment that can catch dormant problems because it's smarter than the last-generation designs—we hope. And even though I don't think the problem of machine evolution is serious at this moment, as we use more heuristic methods of programming and more neural networks and as we become satisfied with programs that do what we want even when we don't know why, we are just asking for trouble. Let me put it this way: Although you might be happy to entrust part of your stock portfolio to a neural-network algorithm that's outperformed the Dow, how would you feel if the airliner you were on was programmed using heuristic methods?

The Signal in the Noise. Speaking of trouble, I'm embarrassed to report that a number of readers noticed my improper use of the phrase "high signal-to-noise ratio" in last month's column. What I was trying to allude to was the high junk factor in broadcast data and Internet news groups, which is, of course, an illustration of a low signal-to-noise ratio. I stand corrected.

Finally, if you're interested in a thorough explanation of the exact nature of the Pentium bug, turn to "The Truth Behind the Pentium Bug" on page 163 for Tom Halfhill's excellent and frightening account of how the flaw came to be—and why it was so easy for Intel to correct it.
You decide. One hour, four hours, eight hours; whatever your emergency backup time requirements are...UPSONIC System Series is the answer.

As a world leader with over 2 million units installed, UPSONIC now announces the next generation "System Series" UPS, built to ISO-9001 manufacturing standards.

Most single conversion UPS systems only filter the power. UPSONIC System Series converts and regenerates the utility to constantly deliver the ultimate computer grade power.

Extend your Run Time Indefinitely with UPSONIC's BatteryLink™ System.

Find out now...

1-800-UPSONIC 8 7 7 6 6 4 2
Don’t take our word for what a great value and performer the WinBook XP is. Read what the experts have to say:
"Exceptional battery life, fast, lightweight, low price, modular design" PC WORLD, Systems Top 20, Feb. 1995

"...the two DX4/100-based portables from WinBook Computer deliver three things that every buyer wants: attractive features, top performance, and a competitive price." "Both units posted extremely competitive scores in our tests." PC MAGAZINE, Cover Story: Color Portables, Jan. 1995

"With plenty of processing power, (and) enough battery life to handle a transcontinental flight easily...the WinBook XP...is a value winner." "...the WinBook XP is the lightest full-size notebook in the roundup; it also had excellent battery life..., optional audio and a good price..."

PC MAGAZINE, Cover Story: Color Portables, Jan. 1995

"...WinBook has gone on to offer a notebook that everyone seems to want. The reason is simple: value."

PC LAPTOP, 1994 Editor's Choice Awards, Jan. 1995

"The WinBook XP is a color notebook that's designed well, feels sturdy and offers great value." PC LAPTOP, Review: WinBook XP, Dec. 1994

"The WinBook XP represents the best kind of innovation in the rapidly changing field of notebook computers. It keeps the best of proven technologies, such as a sharp display, and complements them with new technologies, such as those employed to stretch battery life. The long battery life makes it a good choice for anyone who needs a basic notebook that also delivers solid performance."

WINDOWS MAGAZINE, WinLab First Impressions, Dec. 1994

"In terms of value,...(the WinBook XP) ranks above many famous-name notebooks. And in terms of pointing devices, it's definitely got them out-numbered." "...if you're looking for a well-equipped, wallet pleasing portable, the WinBook XP deserves a spot on your short list." "...the WinBook with modem is $700 less than a comparably equipped, modemless (Dell Latitude XP) 475C."

COMPUTER SHOPPER, PC Reviews, Nov. 1994

WinBook XP
Highest quality, best features, lowest price!

WinBook XP
WinBook XP

SPECIFICATIONS

- SL-ENHANCED INTEL 486 DX4-75MHZ OR OTHER MODELS
  INCLUDE 486 DX4-100MHZ
- 5.9 LBS. DUAL-SCAN COLOR OR 6.1 LBS. OPTIONAL
  ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR
- DIMENSIONS: 11.3" X 8.5" X 1.7"
- 4 OR 8MB (EXPANDS TO 16MB OR 32MB RAM)
- 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE
- REMOVABLE 120 TO 520 HDD
- VGA DUAL-SCAN COLOR OR OPTIONAL ACTIVE MATRIX
- 10-CELL NI-MH BATTERY & AC PACK
- SUSPEND/RESUME FEATURE
- TWO TYPE II OR ONE TYPE III
  PCMCIA SLOT
- INTEGRATED DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK, OPTIONAL DUAL-
  BUTTON 19MM TRACKBALL OR
  OPTIONAL TOUCHPAD
- PARALLEL, SERIAL AND
  PS/2 PORTS
- 1MB VIDEO MEMORY WITH
  EXTERNAL VGA PORT
- LCD FUNCTION INDICATOR PANEL
- 14.4 SEND/RECEIVE
  FAX/VOICE/DATA MODEM
- INTERNAL AUDIO OPTIONAL

Call toll-free to order, 1-800-293-1639

Monochrome & TFT also available

$1999

$2499

$2799

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE

PC WORLD
**The sound decision.**

With hundreds of today's hottest games written for Sound Blaster* cards, there are so many tough decisions. Will it be the thunderous explosions in *Rebel Assault*, or the eerie howling of *The 7th Guest*? The Sound Blaster Value Edition card is an economical way to get started. It's an 8-bit sound board that works with any Creative Labs CD-ROM and includes sound utilities and games.

**The smart decision.**

Games are not the only software designed for Sound Blaster cards. Imagine a math program with a vast array of sound effects. It's mesmerizing. It's hypnotic. Especially if you have the Sound Blaster Pro Value Edition, the 8-bit sound card with stereo sound. It's compatible with Creative Labs CD-ROM drives, and comes with innovative sound utilities and recording software.

**The 16-bit decision.**

The Sound Blaster 16 Value Edition is the best-selling sound card ever. It works with any Creative Labs CD-ROM drive and delivers stereo sound that meets MPC2 standards. It works with any speakers or headphones. And after experiencing a 16-bit game on Sound Blaster, you'll bolt to a nearby window, stick your reverberating head outside, and start screaming like a banshee, "I WANT 16-BIT SOUND!"

**The freedom decision.**

Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD preserves your freedom of choice! It will connect a CD-ROM drive from manufacturers such as Sony, Mitsumi, and of course, Creative Labs. This 16-bit card is upgradeable to Wave Blaster II or an Advanced Signal Processor, the advanced technologies for MIDI music and more demanding sound-enhanced programs.

**The I-want-it-all decision.**

Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 delivers everything and compromises nothing. It's 16-bit sound with an optional Advanced Signal Processor and a collection of sound utilities. But best of all, it connects the sound card and up to six SCSI devices to a single port.

**The next wave decision.**

The next generation of games will arrive with sound so real, you'll have to hang on to your headphones. Only Sound Blaster AWE32 can deliver the ultimate CD-quality sound. Real instrument samples and real sound effects. It's a 16-bit card with Advanced WavEffects* and an optional Advanced Signal Processor. And other cool stuff. Like QSound, a 180° soundscape of intense virtual audio. Sound Blaster AWE32 has it all.

Of course, all Sound Blaster cards are easy to install and provide 100% compatibility with all software written for the Sound Blaster audio platform. Make your decision and visit your nearest Creative Labs dealer. Or call 1-800-998-5227 Ext. 111

© 1994 Creative Technology Ltd. The Sound Blaster and Creative Logos are registered trademarks. Sound Blaster, Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD, Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2, Sound Blaster AWE32, Wave Blaster, WavEffects, Creative Voice/Accent, Multimedia is Creative, and the Sound Blaster Compatibility logo are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.


Circle 138 on Inquiry Card.
GIGs.

TAURUS 2™ For storage hungry PCs and workstations, you’ll find Taurus 2 an ideal solution. It packs two gigabytes of formatted capacity into a one-inch high 3.5-inch disk drive. And to maximize performance, we increased drive speed to 7200 rpm and shortened the average seek time of 8.9 ms. With Fast or Fast/Wide SCSI-2 interface, low power requirements and small size, Taurus 2 easily integrates into any desktop system.

CAPRICORN 4™ Where systems and applications demand superior performance, plus lots of capacity, Capricorn 4 is a perfect fit. It packs over four gigabytes of formatted capacity into a standard 3.5-inch disk drive. And with an average seek time of 8.9 ms and drive speed of 7200 rpm, you get unsurpassed performance. For easy integration into new or existing systems, Capricorn 4 drives are available with either a Fast or Fast/Wide SCSI-2 interface.
SCORPIO 9™ Here is the answer for systems and applications that demand maximum capacity. With over nine gigabytes of capacity in a standard 5.25-inch disk drive you get true Super-Capacity. The Scorpio 9's 5400 rpm speed, average seek time of just 12 ms, and lowest cost-per-megabyte, make high performance extremely affordable. Scorpio 9 is available with either Fast or Fast/Wide SCSI-2 interface.

For the big...bigger...and biggest gigabyte drives the name to ask for is Micropolis. All three drives are available in AV Gold Series versions for audio/visual applications that demand every frame, every note, every time. And all Micropolis drives are backed by a five-year warranty. Call for the name of the reseller or distributor nearest you.

MICROPOLIS®

© 1994 Micropolis Corporation. Micropolis, Taurus, Capricorn and Scorpio are registered trademarks of Micropolis Corporation. All other names and logos are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 96).
Do We Overlook Apple’s Innovations?

Tom Halfhill’s cover story on Apple (“Apple’s High-Tech Gamble,” December 1994) accentuated the negative. He repeatedly told us that Windows 95—which isn’t even released yet—will have wonderful innovations, such as preemptive multitasking. In a passing comment he says, “Mac users are fairly well served by the robust cooperative multitasking and crash recovery of System 7.x.” However, nowhere does he remind us that the real reason “innovations” such as preemptive multitasking are critical to Windows users is because Windows is a fragile shell on an ugly and expert-tolerant (as opposed to user-friendly) DOS. Apple has “delivered the basics sooner,” and these are the real innovations, not limitations, detailed in the article’s time line.

Jon Muller
Carbondale, IL
jmuller@sisu.edu

Formally Correct

I read John Cuadrado’s “Teach Formal Methods” in your December 1994 issue with interest. Safety-critical systems must be made reliable through application of formal methods in their design and implementation. All software systems can be more reliable if the engineers who work on them have had some training in the formal derivation of correct programs.

Douglas Lovell
Wappinger’s Falls, NY
dcl@pascal.acm.org

Micropolis Speedier Still

We appreciate the positive points made about the Micropolis 2217AV drive in the review “Speedy Data Delivery” (December 1994); however, we challenge the accuracy of your drive throughput results. We refer to the comment that the 2217AV “did not meet the expectations created by Micropolis.” Micropolis uses a proven caching technique and stringent performance testing to ensure that our AV drives can deliver the sustained, uninterrupted data flow required in digital audio/video applications. Micropolis stands firmly behind its claim to an uninterrupted sustained data rate of 2.9 MBps for the 2217AV drive. (Our new 4.3-GB Capricorn AV drives provide an even higher guaranteed data rate of 4.0 MBps.) If you revisit your testing methodology, we are certain you will find Micropolis’ stated throughput specifications are accurate.

Kumar Sreekanti
Senior Director of Engineering,
Micropolis Corp.
Chatsworth, CA
kumar_sreekanti@micropol.com

As technical editor of that review, I must apologize to Micropolis for a flawed test. First, the throughput test reset the drive, putting it into asynchronous mode (SCSI), thus reducing overall throughput. Second, the test did not adequately mimic audio/video applications in its timing of read requests, which led to pauses in data flow. After reconfiguring the test, I discovered that the 2217AV was capable of significantly higher throughput (average 3.7 MBps sustained) than we first reported. In addition, when read requests are paced at even intervals, the 2217AV delivers an uninterrupted data flow of 2.9 MBps. I also tested Micropolis’ 4-GB Capricorn drive and verified that it provides a guaranteed sustained throughput of 4 MBps.

—Dave Rowell

Internetasaurus?

In “Who Needs the Internet?” (January Commentary), is Richard Jennings serious when he says that “the Internet is obsolete?” The proposition is simply alien; I hardly know how to reply.

Jennings says that in the past, he “used Internet mail to reach people who were always on the road, in the air, in meetings…. Most of these people have cellular phones now.” Just today, I’ve received E-mail from Australia, Norway, the Czech Republic, Montana, Indiana, and Great Britain. There’s no way I would have had telephone conversations with all those folks in 8 hours, but I do want to transact the business we share. Jennings writes gracefully and knowledgeably, but his opinion is so different from mine that I am left with no understanding of his larger message. Is someone pulling my leg?

Cameron Laird
Friendswood, TX
claird@Neosoft.com

Richard Jennings may have a point (January Commentary). Most of the legal and ethical squabbles of the present-day Internet stem from not knowing who is paying for the transmission of a message or what path that message may take. That’s why there are problems with advertising, privacy, and pornography. A national, commercial communications infrastructure would change all that. Newsgroups in cyberspace already are being replaced by Web pages at specific sites. Perhaps what we require is a faster path to those sites rather than more of the present clumsy structure.

Michael A. Covington
Artificial Intelligence Center,
The University of Georgia
Athens, GA

Richard Jennings must have a great deal of money. Through the Internet, you get free access or at least a flat monthly rate for unlimited access to dynamic services. I no longer have to wait 20 minutes for toll-free technical support; I either access the World Wide Web, or I post a message on an appropriate newsgroup. Help desks aren’t willing to spend time trying to get their products to work with “unsupported” hardware, but chances are that one or two news readers have done this before and can help. BBSes cost money; I have “free” consultants on the Internet.

Carl Jabido
CJabido@eworld.com

Kudos to Richard Jennings! When I’m asked, “How can I get plugged in to the Internet?”, I respond, “What do you want to do once you’re plugged in?” The responses vary from, “I’ll surf, I’ll send E-mail, I’ll transfer files” to “It seems like it’s time I became modern.” I used the Internet extensively 10 years ago. However, currently I use it for E-mail only. Like Jennings, I
For a limited time only, buy an Exabyte 4mm DAT tape drive and get Cheyenne FIRSTserve™ NLM backup software at no additional cost.

When you invest in an Exabyte 4mm DAT tape drive, you’re buying the leading 4mm tape storage technology for your customers’ valuable data. Now, you’ll also receive Cheyenne FIRSTserve,* from the developers of ARCserve™. Together, Exabyte and Cheyenne offer customers the backup combination that dealers prefer and recommend for NetWare® environments.

But remember, this offer is for a limited time only. So, only first come will be FIRSTserved!

Call today for a participating distributor near you.
In USA 1-800-EXABYTE In Europe 31-3403-51347 In Asia 65-2716331

*FIRSTserve NLM software supports Exabyte tape drives only.
Letters

rely on CD-ROMs to retrieve information. When asked if I’ve checked out the latest World Wide Web site, I usually respond, “What’s on it and is there a CD-ROM yet?” So who does need the Internet? Perhaps it’s not the Internet that’s obsolete, but how we use it.

Bob Schlicher
Manager, Advanced Information Systems

Despite Jennings’ claim of being a net vet, he seems to have missed the point that the Internet is really a community and that many people contributed all that useful information he benefited from. He describes no contributions of his own. But even if we recognize that Jennings considers the Internet merely a place to have played “gimmie” for 16 years, he still implicitly assumes that if he no longer needs the Internet, nobody does.

Lyle D. Gunderson
Pleasant Grove, UT
lyle.gunderson@m.cc.utah.edu

Safety First

Jerry Pournelle wanders a bit off-field when he argues against using “trillions of dollars” to research ozone depletion and global warming. Pournelle has stumbled into a key issue both in environmental questions and computing: safety first, often referred to as the precautionary principle. A network manager in charge of a critical system, for example, in a hospital or a stock exchange, would be foolish to balance the budget by cutting down on backups, UPSes, and antiviral software. Neither should responsible politicians limit spending on fighting ozone depletion and global warming just because the evidence isn’t yet 100 percent conclusive. When it is, it might be too late.

Bjorn K. Bore
Oslo, Norway
bjoernb@oslomet.no

Big-Screen Monitors

Although I appreciate the information your January Lab Report on monitors provides, I have a few complaints. The first is about the “quality index” rating. Out of the 44 17-inch monitors, 33 of them received an “Excellent” rating and the remaining 11 received a “Good” rating. You might as well have had only two categories: “good” and “not as good.”

This overall rating system was particularly bothersome to me because I value image sharpness and image quality far more than I value snazzy features, power consumption, and the like. Second, if you had provided the raw scores for image sharpness, distortion, and legibility, readers could have constructed their own ratings. Finally, I wish you had included more capsule summaries about the various monitors.

Steve Rinn
Campbell, CA
srinn@halcyon.com

Caller ID

I was really pleased to see Amine, Riggio, and Hill’s article “Caller ID Goes to Work” (January). As system operator of an amateur BBS, the security issues you mention in the article are very important to me. On my system, I compare the number that a user enters with the number received from Caller ID to give me an idea about the new user’s behavior.

The article also points out that Australia, Israel, the U.K., France, and Holland have announced that they will implement Caller ID in the near future. However, you have missed a country—Turkey. Caller ID has been in use in Turkey for about 9 months. Currently, it is implemented mostly in big cities, such as Istanbul and Ankara. The system is still being tested but will be in use in Turkey before the second half of this year.

A. Akin Koksal
Istanbul, Turkey

Fixes

January In our Lab Report on 17-, 20-, and 21-inch monitors, the vertical refresh rate for the Nokia 445X monitor at 1280 by 1024 dpi should have been listed as 85 Hz, not 70 Hz (page 220).

In “Curing the Windows Fax Blues,” the caption on page 138 should have referred to Windows’ preemptive multitasking rather than Windows’ cooperative multitasking.

In “15 MB in a Matchbook” (News & Views, page 30), SunDisk is located in Santa Clarab, California, not Burlingame. The main SunDisk number is (408) 562-0500.

December 1994 On page 165 in the review “SCSI Rides High on PCI,” the toll-free telephone number for Future Domain is incorrect. The correct number is (800) 879-7599.

Pricing for two systems (page 206) do not reflect the “as-tested” configurations: As of press time, Hewlett-Packard’s HP Vectra XU 5/90C has a list price of $6820 (estimated street, $6240). The $2830 price Hertz quoted us for the Hertz P90 is for a base system with 8 MB of RAM and no monitor, not for the system as tested.

November 1994 In the Lab Report on printers, the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 540 does not support PostScript Level II, HP PCL5, or HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language).

COMING UP IN APRIL

• SPECIAL REPORT ON CLIENT/SERVER COMPUTING
  Beginning with a taxonomy of client/server computing, we’ll also analyze underlying structures, Lotus Notes, and EISes (executive information systems), tools, monitors, and distributed objects.

• SECURITY
  How fire walls protect you from fraud, doing business over the Internet, and the truth about viruses.

• WEAVE YOURSELF INTO THE WEB

• 30 HIGH-END NOTEBOOKS
  A 75-MHz processor, an active-matrix screen, 500 MB of storage, and 16 MB of RAM are low-end features in this month’s Lab Report.

• APPLE’S NEW DOS-COMPATIBLE MAC
  Does Apple’s 6100/60 Power Mac with a 486DX/66 card really give you two systems in one?

• MID-RANGE PROJECT MANAGEMENT
  The big four project-management packages for Windows and how well they’ll work for you.

Now, you don’t have to settle for a Pentium™ processor-based PC. Because there’s a tough new kid on the block that delivers superior power and performance... for a lot less money.

It’s the NexGen Nx586 processor. Manufactured by IBM Microelectronics. With patented RISC86™ microarchitecture that outperforms the Pentium processor, megahertz for megahertz. It’s fully compatible with your DOS and Windows™ applications.

And it’s absolutely available right now.

So just call one of the PC suppliers listed below and ask for it by name. The Nx586 processor by NexGen. Don’t buy a PC without it.

Absolutely Available Right Now. Don’t Buy a PC Without It!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>RAM (MB)</th>
<th>Application test times (in minutes and seconds)</th>
<th>Shorter times are better.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NexGen(VL) System</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium System</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scores are based on: Tests run on preproduction units. PC World Test Center application benchmarks.

NexGen’s Nx586™ Processor

NexGen Chip Challenges Pentium Performance

PC World Test Center

NexGen - Absolutely Available Right Now. Don’t Buy a PC Without It!
In designing the Galant LS, we strived to create a car that excelled in every respect. That’s why inside, you’ll find more interior room than Accord EX or Altima GLE.* And with an available Luxury Package, there’s plush leather trim, an 8-speaker Mitsubishi/Infinity® audio system, plus meaningful luxuries like a power driver’s seat you can adjust four ways, and a security system with remote keyless entry. There’s also an exclusive feature called Mitsubishi HomeLink™, which lets you operate security gates, garage doors, even house lights, all as you pull up your driveway.† Powering the Galant is a confident 141-horsepower** engine, with a very smooth automatic transmission. Anti-lock brakes are available, and dual air bags are standard. Yet, you can get into a base model Galant starting at just $14,349!" Probably why Road & Track remarked, “It’s without question, a lot of car for the money.”†† To which you’ll surely add, “A lot of finely tuned car for the money.” For the Mitsubishi Motors Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-55MITSU.
AS IT IS UNDER THE HOOD.

*Comparison based on most current information. "Mitsubishi HomeLink" System is exclusive to Galant in midsize sedan segment. House lights operable with HomeLink's optional Lighting System. **138 horsepower for CA Emissions Vehicles. ***MSRP for Galant S. Galant LS with Luxury Package shown, with MSRP of $23,164. Prices exclude taxes, title, license, registration fee, freight, dealer options, and charges. ***Road & Track 1995 Car Buyer's Guide.

Circle 281 on Inquiry Card.
New PowerPC Standard Supports Macs

Although still in its early stages, the new Common Hardware Reference Platform standard promises to let PowerPC systems freely use various operating systems.

TOM THOMPSON

Apple, IBM, and Motorola recently disclosed technical details that were absent last fall when they announced a new standard for interoperability among PowerPC computers (including future Power Macs) and PowerPC operating systems. The CHRP (Common Hardware Reference Platform) standard, although still evolving, brings the PowerPC alliance closer to the goal it stated in 1991 to create a new standard for RISC-based computers that will let hardware vendors build a computer system for a specific audience by picking and choosing components. The disclosure at BYTE's PowerPC forum last December of details pertaining to cache, ASICs (application specific ICs), controllers, and other components portends an architecture that will let any CHRP-compliant computer cold-boot any CHRP-compliant operating system.

Part of the original PowerPC announcement included an ABI (Application Binary Interface) that would abstract low-level hardware so that Mac, DOS, and Unix applications would run on the same PowerPC system. While the ABI has been demonstrated several times over the years, none of the shipping PowerPC systems have used it. Instead, each uses its own PowerPC operating system: IBM's PowerPC systems and Motorola's new PowerStack computers run AIX, and Apple's Power Macs only run System 7. In the first quarter of this year, a PowerPC version of Windows NT 3.5 will become available for the IBM and Motorola systems.

The rift this creates in the PowerPC market is serious. Users must choose a system from a vendor based in part on what operating system the computer can run. This problem was trying to avoid.

The problem has its roots in the hardware itself. The memory organization that NT uses is different from that of AIX and the Mac OS (the Endian issue). This problem is further exacerbated by the hardware dependencies built into each operating system. For example, the Mac OS makes heavy use of custom ASICs for handling keyboard, sound generation, and video I/O.

IBM had circulated a draft PReP (PowerPC Reference Platform) document as early as November 1993, and version 1.0 of the standard was formally released in June 1994. PReP describes a system hardware standard to which all PowerPC systems should conform to provide a minimum set of capabilities (e.g., 16-bit CD-quality sound and 8-bit video) and host a variety of operating systems. Motorola's systems are PReP 1.0-compliant, as is the IBM RS/6000 Model 40P. Unfortunately, certain hardware features were never specified, and support for the Mac OS was lacking.

One notable facet of the November 1994 CHRP announcement was that vendors will be able to license the Mac OS and thus jump-start the Mac clone market for Apple. Says Gary Griffis, IBM's director of business development for Power Personal Systems, "CHRP is the next step, where the Mac architecture is merged into the standard. The end result is a platform that combines the best of PCs and the Mac."

Complete CHRP specifications are slated for release this spring. Prototype CHRP systems should appear in the second half of this year and ship sometime in 1996.

The conceptual block diagram "Common Hardware Reference Platform" shows that the core of a CHRP system consists of a PowerPC CPU, DRAM, and a bootstrap ROM, the same as in PReP 1.0. What's new is that the standard now suggests the use of a level 2 cache and a ROM SIMM socket. This ROM socket is for use by manufacturers who will build Mac clones (much of the Mac OS is housed in ROMs).

Jim Gable, Apple's Power Mac product line manager, says the fees Apple will collect from Mac ROM licensees will be comparable to DOS and Windows prices. (Radius and Power Computing have licensed the Mac OS and say they will build Mac OS-compatible systems.) If Apple keeps this promise, it augers well for the growth of a Mac-clone market.

Low-level support of the CHRP architecture will be accomplished initially using ASICs jointly designed by the alliance. Motorola will help develop the memory and PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bridge chip, which will be a derivative of the company's Eagle chip. The new CHRP chip will support the PReP 1.0 and Mac OS memory maps.

Apple and IBM will develop other ASICs that offer I/O support, and these, too, will leverage off existing chip designs. IBM will use its Coral chip (an ISA bus interface and IDE device controller), and Apple will
use several ASICs as starting points in these chip designs.

Detailed CHRP specifications will be provided to a wide range of industry chip-set suppliers, according to Charlie Ashton, Motorola's PowerPC product marketing manager. "We will ensure that the core logic components for CHRP are available from a variety of sources, including suppliers of standard x86 chip sets and super I/O controllers," he says.

CHRP emphasizes the use of an ISA bus or a PCI bus, whereas the original standard only suggested their use. The ISA bus will provide compatibility with existing expansion card designs. The PCI expansion bus's throughput makes it suitable for high-performance applications. A big advantage of PCI is that it's a plug-and-play bus, which could make the job of adding expansion devices to a CHRP system easy.

Thanks to PCI 2.0 and Open Firmware, a CHRP system can host different operating systems while using the same expansion devices. The PCI 2.0 specification provides for multiple firmware images in the expansion device's firmware. And CHRP requires that PCI expansion devices use Open Firmware for the boot process.

Open Firmware, an evolving IEEE standard (P1275), specifies a processor-independent mechanism by which a system can interrogate expansion devices, configure them, and install device drivers. Open Firmware provides the mechanism by which a CHRP system configures and operates all its expansion devices as Mac peripherals under the Mac OS for one session and then configures and operates these devices as PC peripherals when the computer is restarted to run an NT or OS/2 session.

Apple is using Open Firmware to implement PCI expansion devices in PCI-bus Power Macs that will be introduced the first half of this year. Neither IBM nor Motorola have Open Firmware development tools at this time, but they plan to work with Apple and many third-party vendors in this area.

Each member of the alliance is responsible for porting a specific operating system to the new platform: For IBM, it is AIX and OS/2; for Motorola, NT; and for Apple, the Mac OS. Because the PowerPC processor can use little-Endian or big-Endian addressing, the memory organizations that the operating systems use are not an issue. Although CHRP will minimize some of the hardware dependency problems, all three companies agree that this area still needs work.

At the very least, all the operating systems will require rewritten device drivers. For example, modifications to NT's HAL and drivers are necessary for it to run on the CHRP platform. Apple says current Mac device drivers will also need modification, but at least the company has already laid the groundwork with Open Firmware on the PCI Macs.

Once this work is complete, the ability to seamlessly run different operating systems will be compelling. "CHRP Macs will run whatever OS is shipping in 1996," Apple's Gable says. "The hardware and software will operate as a no-apologies Power Mac."

Other vendors also find this capability valuable. Greg Galanos, president of Metrowerks (Montreal, Canada), a supplier of PowerPC compilers for the Mac, says that CHRP should make hardware easier for developers. "If CHRP is implemented as promised, a developer would need to buy only one CHRP system," Galanos says.

However, at the time of this writing, the CHRP standard is not complete. Vendors are free to attach devices or subsystems where it makes sense for their design. For example, a vendor might connect the video subsystem directly to the PowerPC system bus for performance reasons. The alliance has to balance flexibility for PowerPC system manufacturers with the danger that comes when too much leeway defeats the purpose of a standard (e.g., the original SCSI standard didn't precisely describe certain low-level details, and many early SCSI devices that complied with the standard didn't function with other SCSI devices).

The PowerPC alliance will have to resolve hardware details if the CHRP standard is to avoid a similar fate to that of the first SCSI standard. One such detail lies in the expansion bus. While the PCI bus lets expansion devices function with different operating systems, the same may not be true of a CHRP system that uses an ISA bus. By the time the standard is final, the ISA bus may be eliminated from the standard.

Another unresolved question is whether the CHRP boot process will support Plug and Play peripherals in either bus. Even the ROM socket that's crucial for the Mac OS is optional.

When selecting core logic components, vendors can unintentionally impact the use of their systems. For example, a PowerPC manufacturer might save costs by not adding the ROM socket and an ASIC that provides an ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) interface to its design. However, this decision disappoints users who expected to use the Mac OS on the CHRP system at a future date. The result: Users have to choose a CHRP system based on the operating system they want—which is the problem CHRP is supposed to solve.

However, this is just a snapshot of the situation while the CHRP standard is in its early stages. As the standard matures, the alliance is actively soliciting input from other PowerPC OEMs. "The original PReP 1.0 standard was too open," says IBM's Griffin. "We learned from that to narrow CHRP down to specifics."
You’re Saving Money When the Meter’s Running

Software metering programs, which were originally designed to enforce concurrent licensing agreements and prevent liability for inappropriate use of software, are now being used to cut software costs. Already, companies are cutting licensing fees in half by exploiting a feature of metering programs that reallocates licenses across time zones. Reallocation lets a company get double duty out of licenses by passing them from, for example, U.K. users at the end of their day to San Francisco users as they start their day. While such use may be a short-lived phenomenon (applications vendors are already reexamining their license agreement terms to prevent this), it indicates the cost savings that companies can gain through a metering program.

Global reallocation among time zones represents the extreme of software license savings, where the costs are cut by 50 percent or more. However, the Personal Computer Assets Management Institute (Rochester, NY) estimates that corporations that inventory software, track its use, and reallocate licenses among departments can cut software purchasing costs by as much as 30 percent.

An immediate benefit of using metering tools is savings achieved through license reallocation when servers share licenses. Such savings are possible even in a modest-size organization, thanks to concurrent licensing agreements and the metering tools sold by vendors like the Elan Computer Group (Mountain View, CA), Frye Computer Systems (Boston, MA), McAfee (Santa Clara, CA), Microsoft (Redmond, WA), Microsystems Software (Framingham, MA), Saber Software (Dallas, TX), and Symantec (Santa Monica, CA). Many new metering programs dynamically redistribute licenses within an organization so that, for example, a purchasing department can use (and return when needed) an accounting department’s 25 unused licenses for Word.

Metering tools offer other ways to save money. IT (information technology) departments can use a metering tool to log programs (i.e., track how often and how long a person uses an application), to bill software support costs to departments based on use. Support costs dwarf licensing fees—support is about three times more expensive over the lifetime of a typical software package, according to the Gartner Group (see the chart “Total Software Costs”). These support costs have, for the most part, been absorbed in IT budgets because corporations haven’t had a fair way to assess charges.

Corporations that track application use can achieve other cost savings. For example, it’s not efficient to pay for 1000 copies of a special-purpose program like a flowchart application if only five or six people in the company are using the application at a time. But software vendors are reluctant to accept a concurrent licensing agreement that covers just a handful of simultaneous users when they sell to a large company.

One solution is to charge for software based on the amount of time it is used, not on the number of concurrent users. “It’s the idea of the utility billing concept for software,” says Nigel Spicer, president of Microsystems Software.

This type of software licensing option, while not common, is being discussed by vendors, according to Peter Beruk, litigation manager at the Software Publishers Association (Washington, D.C.). However, applications vendors will agree to this form of licensing only if a tool is in place to measure this use.

If companies demonstrate that this is possible by virtue of a metering tool, it will make several more applications available to corporations. Vendors will benefit by getting their products into markets from which they’ve been locked out due to high per-license pricing.

—Salvatore Salamone

Flowcharts that Simulate Real Processes

Process reengineering tools can help you analyze costs and resources associated with a group of tasks. But if you have a complex group of interrelated processes, current flowchart and reengineering programs for desktop PCs like Micrografx’s ABC Toolkit are not as helpful when you want to preview and simulate the effects of a process change on a group of interrelated tasks (e.g., the effects that ripple through all departments in a health care organization if one specific procedure in claims processing is changed).

Scitor (Foster City, CA, (415) 525-3270), a developer of project management programs, has released a program called Process Charter for Windows that addresses this issue. Process Charter combines flowchart tools with the ability to analyze processes through simulation. As with any flowchart program, you define the process structure using traditional flowchart symbols. Like other reengineering tools, you identify and assign the necessary resources required for the various steps in the process. The next step is Process Charter’s most intriguing: You execute the process simulation and analyze the effects of process changes by studying the resulting charts and statistics the program generates. Other vendors of desktop reengineering tools are addressing process modeling. Micrografx (Richardson, TX) says ABC Flowchart 4.0, expected to ship this spring, will integrate the functionality of ABC Toolkit and will support simulation through OLE Automation links to process modeling software from ProModel (Orem, UT).

Process Charter (estimated street price, $450) “gives you a greater likelihood that your design changes to a process will produce the results that you are looking for with less unintended consequences,” says Mark Meade, a consultant to health care organization networks.

—Dave Andrews
The New Watcom SQL 4.0. You Would Think We Looked at Your Wish List.

Introducing the database server you’ve been waiting for: Watcom SQL 4.0.

With powerful features like stored procedures, triggers and cascading updates and deletes, Watcom SQL 4.0 can enforce your business rules and ensure data integrity.

In addition, dynamic multiple database support gives you and your users the unique ability to add and remove databases on the fly.

And, take a look at our self-tuning query optimizer; it learns as you use it. Each query performed against your database teaches the optimizer about your data, making it smarter... and faster. This dramatically reduces the costs associated with set-up and performance optimization of your DBMS by expert personnel.

Also, the Watcom SQL product line includes both standalone and network servers built to allow you to move seamlessly between single and multi-user environments.

This is the database server with the functionality, performance and versatility you’ve been waiting for. Don’t let the price fool you!

To check out the new features of Watcom SQL 4.0, call 1-800-395-3525 today.

Watcom
A Powersoft Company

Watcom and the Lightning Device are trademarks of Watcom International Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Copyright 1994 Watcom International Corporation.

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.
Toshiba's ultra-convenient, credit card sized Noteworthy™ PCMCIA expansion options tailor your system to your changing needs.

Toshiba notebooks use the most powerful microprocessors, contain the largest hard disk drives and feature the crispest displays.
Create a desktop environment with an optional Desk Station IV™ or Port Replicator for instant connection to your monitor, printer, network and more.

Desktop docking and PCMCIA expandibility make Toshiba notebooks among the most versatile computers you can buy; with all the conveniences of a desktop system, and all the essentials when you travel. Now one computer can meet your demands even when your demands keep changing. Call 1-800-457-7777 for a dealer near you.
Internet Publishing Tools Proliferate

Businesses wanting to publish information on World Wide Web servers will soon have at their disposal a variety of commercial products that let you generate documents in HTML (Hypertext Markup Language). The best tool for you depends in part on how often you'll need to update the information that you're publishing on the Internet.

Microsoft has introduced two add-ons that let users of the company's Windows word processor create HTML documents without having to learn a new editing package. The Internet Assistant for Word for Windows lets you create HTML documents. The second add-on, SGML Author for Word, has a conversion facility that converts Word text styles to SGML tags (or vice versa, if you import an SGML file). SGML Author for Word ($595) can generate documents for HTML and more complex DTDs (Document Type Definitions), like the ATA (American Transportation Association) DTD.

Avalanche Development's ((303) 449-5032) SureStyle ($495) complements Microsoft's add-ons. Slated for release by the end of March, SureStyle applies proper stylesheet elements to unstyled or incorrectly styled Word documents, making it easier to feed such documents to SGML and HTML authoring systems.

SGML Hammer is another Avalanche product that reads in SGML documents and outputs HTML, CD-ROM, word processing, and database formats. Avalanche's HTML Starter Kit allows authors to transform word processing and desktop publishing documents into HTML documents.

But the information in your electronic catalog may change often. "Conversion is just the beginning of the battle," says Philip Werner, product manager for Internet publishing at Interleaf (Waltham, MA, (800) 955-5323). "The real battle is in maintenance."

In addition to guiding you through the conversion of word processing and desktop publishing formats into HTML, Interleaf's Cyberleaf also maintains an internal database of all the hyperlinks within and among documents for a Web.

When the content of source documents changes, Cyberleaf will automatically reinsert hyperlinks defined for the previous versions of the document into the updated version. Cyberleaf runs on most Unix operating systems ($795) and, in the first quarter of this year, Windows and Windows NT ($495).

Another approach to HTML translation is to do it on the fly, using source documents stored in the more robust SGML. Electronic Book Technologies' (Providence, RI, (401) 421-9550) DynaWeb is an add-on module to the SGML-based DynaText electronic publishing program. It translates SGML to HTML automatically on an "as-needed" basis. The program should ship in the first quarter for many Unix platforms.

Information Dimensions' (Dublin, OH, (800) 328-2648 or (614) 761-8083) Unix-based Basis WebServer, which starts at $15,000, marries a relational database with HTML publishing. It has a repository that can manage documents in ASCII, word processing, HTML, and SGML formats. "Instead of the URL referencing a [static] hard-coded document, it can actually be a query against a database," says David Bayer, manager of electronic publishing at the company. This approach ensures that the information you publish is as fresh as your most recent database update.

---

**A Vision for a More Sophisticated HTML**

The WWW (World Wide Web) lets you publish documents with pages of text and graphics that are linked to other text and graphics stored locally or elsewhere on the Internet. These links are specified in HTML (Hypertext Markup Language), which is a simplified application of SGML (Standard Generalized Markup Language).

HTML and SGML use tags embedded in documents to identify elements, but HTML only provides for a limited number of tags, such as headlines, paragraphs, and the anchor codes that specify links. To address the needs of authors who want more control over a document's appearance and to increase the reusability of downloadable documents, committees are working on new versions of HTML. Meanwhile, other document formats (e.g., Adobe's PDF format) are appearing on the WWW, fueling the need for WWW browsers that can handle a variety of formats.

Eric Severson, executive vice president of Avalanche Development, foresees a scalable HTML that will ensure that any WWW user can read simple and complex WWW documents. In this vision, the WWW will use an object-oriented model: All browsers will understand the core classes (i.e., basic headings, paragraphs, and links), but more sophisticated browsers will utilize richer subclass distinctions. The analogy used is a black-and-white TV displaying a program, although the signal has color and stereo sound.

---

**Dialects of the Web**

**HTML 0.9** This early version of HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) is outdated, but some Web documents are still in this format.

**HTML 1.0** Today's most popular Web document language focuses primarily on the anchors and links that compose the strands of the Web.

**HTML+** This is a set of HTML specifications from a white paper by Dave Raggett of Hewlett-Packard. Some of the ideas from this paper, such as interactive forms, have been incorporated into HTML 2.0. Others, like support for tables, figures, and math, may be part of HTML 3.0.

**HTML (NetScape)** This popular HTML variant by NetScape Communications allows authors more basic control of their documents. For example, you can center text in these documents.

**HTML 2.0** Recently blessed as an official standard by the Internet Engineering Task Force, HTML 2.0 defines a core set of features that all Web applications must support. It also defines the role of in-line images and adds a powerful interactive forms capability.

**HTML 3.0** This HTML variation is expected to add more tags to make documents more accessible for information searching programs. Other proposals include tables, math, graphics and graphs/text objects, and methods to flow text around graphics.

**SGML (Standard Generalized Markup Language)** SGML is an ISO document format standard. DTDs (Document Type Definitions) identify structural items (e.g., chapter headings and footnotes) used in a class of documents. Tags indicate where the items occur.

**PDF (Portable Document Format)** PDF is Adobe Acrobat's document description format.
Hot News!
CorelDRAW 4 wins Editor's Choice and Usability Award.

PC Magazine, UK
July 1994

Ideal Entry-Level Graphics
CorelDRAW 3 is so easy to use! With precision type control, amazing special effects and powerful illustration tools, CorelDRAW 3 is the ideal entry-level graphics package. CorelDRAW 3 includes CorelCHART, Corel PHOTO-PAINT, CorelSHOW, CorelTRACE and Corel MOSAIC.

- 250 fonts
- 14,000 Clipart Images & Symbols

Powerhouse Graphics
CorelDRAW 4 is the complete graphics solution. With all the power and modules of CorelDRAW 3, CorelDRAW 4 also includes dozens of new artistic and technical enhancements, an object-oriented animation module, OCR capabilities and multi-page layout.

- 750 fonts
- 18,000 Clipart Images & Symbols

Complete Graphics & Publishing Solution
CorelDRAW 5 combines the graphics power of CorelDRAW and the advanced publishing capabilities of Corel VENTURA 5 within an integrated user interface. CorelDRAW 5 has all the modules of CorelDRAW 4 plus a revolutionary color management system, major gains in speed and performance, and hundreds of improvements.

- 825 fonts
- 22,000 Clipart Images & Symbols
We've just introduced a host of new ways to benefit from APC's award-winning reliability. With solutions from surge protectors through midrange UPS systems to protect anything from a basic PC to the most advanced superserver, APC is your one-stop shop for reliable power protection. Call today for a more information on our new, enhanced product line of "bulletproof" protection!

Use APC's new UPSs with our other award-winning products and accessories...

**BEST VALUE POWER PROTECTION FOR PC WORKSTATIONS**

Use with Compaq Presario, IBM ValuePoint and equivalent 386 and 486 PC workstations

- Unmatched surge and lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits (400 and above)
- User replaceable, hot-swappable batteries insure uptime safe disposal
- $25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- Available in 200, 280, 400, 600, 900, 1250 Volt-Amps. Starting at $119 list.

**PERFORMANCE PROTECTION FOR ADVANCED UNIX WORKSTATIONS**

Use with SUN, HP, Silicon Graphics, IBM RISC 6000, and UNIX workstations

- Automatic voltage regulation provides enhanced protection against long duration brownouts and overvoltages
- Built-in network card/modem surge protection for maximum system integrity
- Intelligent Battery Management extends battery life and increases runtime
- Line-interactive design for better performance and reliability
- Available in 280, 420, 650 Volt-Amps.
- Starting at $199 list.

**KEY:**

- Performance, price increase left to right
- APC Exclusive:

Software capability rating (1 good-3 best)

- Simple signaling provides safe shutdown in the event of an extended power loss.
- APC offers the industry's widest selection of kits, including PowerChute.

Enhanced serial signaling and SNMP management allow full wide-area control, such as PowerChute PLUS and PowerNet.
PROTECTION
world's best-selling UPS protection

NEW!

Smart-UPS® v/s™

BEST VALUE SERVER PROTECTION FOR SMALL BUSINESS NETWORKS
Use with PS/2, Dell, ProLiant and equivalent small business or department servers

NEW!

Smart-UPS®

PERFORMANCE POWER MANAGEMENT FOR ADV’NC'D BUSINESS NETWORKS
Use with Proliant, IBM PC 55, Alpha and equivalent servers and internet devices

ADVANCED MODULAR PROTECTION FOR DATACENTERS
Use with AS/400, HP9000, VAX, NetFrame and equivalent miniservers

SERIAL SIGNALING
All the protection of Back-UPS Pro, plus:
- Serial communication for enhanced network shutdown and control. Allows power quality event log, scheduling and UPS self-test.
- Ships with PowerChute v/s software for maximum reliability and convenience.
- Available in 420, 650 Volt-Amps. Starting at $349 list.

ENHANCED SERIAL SIGNALING & SNMP MANAGEABLE
All the protection of Smart-UPS v/s, plus:
- Software configurable features
  - SmartSlots for SNMP manageability means wide-area reliability and uptime
  - Full sine wave output
- Supports APC monitoring accessories, such as Share-UPS, Measure-UPS, Call-UPS and more.
- Rackmount and extended run models

Solutions to suit any application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPLICATION</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>PERFORMANCE</th>
<th>HI-PERFORMANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORKSTATIONS</td>
<td>BACK-UPS</td>
<td>BACK-UPS PRO</td>
<td>SMART-UPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVERS</td>
<td>SMART-UPS v/s</td>
<td>SMART-UPS</td>
<td>MATRIX-UPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATACENTERS</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>SMART-UPS</td>
<td>MATRIX-UPS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Get Thunderstruck
at Networks Expo, Boston
Booth 2524
Circle 62 on Inquiry Card.
Developers Catch the 3-D Wave

The computer industry is preparing to bring 3-D graphics capabilities that are usually associated with high-end workstations to desktop PCs by standardizing on new 3-D-enhanced video hardware, software APIs, and operating-system enhancements. PC games may never be the same.

The 3-D market demands superior numerical performance and blazing pixel manipulation. The processor must constantly compute how a full 3-D object will look from the viewer's perspective.

PCs based on CPUs like the Pentium or the PowerPC can handle the floating-point arithmetic necessary for calculating the sines and cosines that make up the equations that govern the lighting and movement of objects in 3-D. Game console vendors like Sony are introducing new game platforms like the PlayStation that feature 3-D-capable CPUs.

However, PCs will also need to change. An important addition will be a 3-D graphics acceleration card. Companies like 3Dlabs (San Jose, CA), Matrox (Quebec, Canada), ATI Technologies (Thornhill, Ontario), and Cirrus Logic (Fremont, CA) will release chip sets this year that will give low-end PCs substantial 3-D rendering capability.

The more expensive boards using full-featured chips, such as the Glint chip from 3Dlabs, are able to replicate much of the power of the flashy high-end Silicon Graphics workstations with a video board costing about $2000. Newer boards will probably achieve the lower price point by reducing the number of bits used per pixel, which reduces the number of transistors in the chip and the amount of expensive VRAM that holds the image. 3Dlabs is working with Creative Labs, the SoundBlaster company, to develop a new, low-cost game enhancement standard.

Software vendors are exploring many APIs that will let developers create programs for a variety of chip sets. For a time, the OpenGL API appeared to be an early default standard. Microsoft has incorporated OpenGL into Windows NT and the unreleased Windows 95.

But many companies prefer other APIs over OpenGL. Autodesk, for instance, uses the HOOPS graphics language in AutoCAD. And game software companies discovered that OpenGL was too large and took up too much memory.

A number of smaller APIs are available, including BRender from Argonaut (Menlo Park, CA), Reality Lab from RenderMorphics (London, U.K.), and Renderware from Criterion (Sunnyvale, CA). Each lets the programmer define objects as collections of polygons and choose the lighting and positioning needed to set the scene. They also include features like collision detection and interpolated motion that make game development easier. The more advanced features incorporated in OpenGL (e.g., those that render smoothly curved surfaces and other complex objects) are avoided.

Companies realize that the game market is huge and that people will pay top dollar for entertaining software with flashy effects. The games market, says Jeff Camp, product marketing manager for Windows Multimedia, is potentially "billions with a B in front of it."

—Peter Wayner
The Power Hungry.

There Are Only Two Kinds of Computer Users.

The Truly Satisfied.

Introducing the Imagine 128-bit Graphics Card. The only source of true satisfaction for a power-hungry pixel pusher with a Pentium. 163% faster than typical 64-bit cards* and three times the drawing bandwidth. Advanced multi-bus memory architecture. 4 megabytes of VRAM. And HawkEye®, the industry's leading utilities suite. You know what kind of computer user you are. We know what kind of computer user you want to be.

Call 1-800-GET-NINE
For more information or the name of a reseller near you.

*PC Computing, 1/2/94. Imagine is a trademark and HawkEye is a registered trademark of Number Nine Visual Technology. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. ©1995 Number Nine Visual Technology.

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.
ViewSonic has become synonymous with providing superior high performance color monitors to a demanding industry. As a recognized price/performance leader, we are committed to designing outstanding monitors that continue to win awards. In fact, here are some comments from a few editors:

“Some folks crave performance. Some look for price. And then there are those who want it all. If you belong to the third crowd, the ViewSonic 17 is the monitor for you.” – PC World; April 1994

“Best color quality, best sharpness and best versatility – what more could we ask of the ViewSonic 17? Frankly, we were surprised that one monitor could do it all.” – PC Computing; January 1994

“ViewSonic has one of the sharpest, most detailed and well-focused displays around.” – Windows; September 1994

Our **new** ViewSonic 17 monitor is loaded with features including OnView™ controls (on-screen menu to adjust screen images to your liking), ViewMatch™ (matches screen colors to printer output), ARAG® coating (virtually eliminates screen glare and reflection), and refresh rates up to 160Hz. No wonder this 17” monitor (15.7” diagonal viewable area) keeps on winning awards, generation ... after ... generation!
With an eye and ear towards the future, ViewSonic is expanding into the world of multimedia — with our new **PerfectSound™** Model VS127 speakers. These **amplified**, **magnetically shielded** speakers are designed to be attached to the monitor or stand alone. In fact, when attached to our monitor they blend in so well they appear to be built-in. And they utilize state-of-the-art **wave guide technology** combined with a bass enhancing **super woofer**. These speakers pump out high fidelity sound with such power and clarity that you’ll find it hard to believe you’re listening to a compact 20 watt system. **PerfectSound™** speakers offer advanced audio technology combined with an **ergonomic, space saving design** — each speaker is only 2.4" wide! Controls include bass, treble and master volume.

**Sounds so vibrant and realistic, you’ll swear you’re sitting in front of an orchestra — not your computer!**

The ViewSonic 17 is MPR-II low radiation and EPA Energy Star™ compliant.

*The first of the multimedia product line from ViewSonic!*

**ViewSonic®**

See The Difference™ and Hear

Tel: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976; Ext. 204
Fax: (909) 869-7958
Call FaxSonic at (909) 869-7318 (fax-on-demand)
Request Doc. 320 (VS127), 152 (17)
Appelink: VIEWSONIC Compuserve: 73374, 514
All products and trademarks are brand names of their respective companies.

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 133).
Multimedia Goes Native

To improve the performance of the Pentium for hosting software-based real-time communications and multimedia applications, Intel includes a new PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) controller chip set and a 16-bit audio chip set on motherboards that the company makes for PC manufacturers. The new PCI chip set, code-named Triton, improves the PCI bus's ability to continuously deliver data from the outside world to the PC's main system memory so that the Pentium can quickly process it. The audio chips—the Yamaha 16-bit OPL3L FM synthesizer and two chips from Crystal Semiconductor (Austin, TX) (a D/A converter chip and a codec/controller)—deliver a Windows and DOS-compatible 16-bit stereo sound system on the motherboard.

By putting sound and a lower-latency implementation of PCI on its motherboards, Intel promotes its NSP (Native Signal Processing) strategy of migrating the processing of multimedia functions like software video playback/capture, stereo digital/audio, speech recognition, electronic MIDI instrument synthesis, and other functions off DSPs (digital signal processors) and add-in cards. Intel argues that the Pentium and the forthcoming P6 processor are powerful enough to handle many multimedia functions. Apple has a similar strategy with its PowerPC-based AV Macs.

Vendors like Gateway 2000 and AST say that they may release NSP-optimized systems this year, but they will have to wait until May at the earliest for another crucial component, which is the layer of software from Spectron Microsystems that communicates with Windows applications to deliver deterministic real-time access to the CPU and optimizes NSP. Spectron and Intel are porting Spectron’s SPOX real-time system software to the Pentium. The new version, Intel Architecture SPOX (IA-SPOX), augments Windows 3.1 and Windows 95 with real-time capabilities. Bruce Thompson, marketing manager at Spectron, says you can expect the first audio and fax/modem products that support IA-SPOX to be released by midyear.

Some vendors aren't waiting for IA-SPOX availability to release data/fax modems that use the host CPU to perform certain functions previously performed by dedicated add-in cards. For example, ATI's ((905) 882-2600, ext. 1) Vigor fax/modem (list price, $89, up to 19.2 Kbps) eschews a modem controller, RAM, and EEPROM and emulates a 16550 UART using software and a 25-MHz 386 or higher CPU. But officials at Intel and Spectron say that the Pentium and the P6 will need a real-time system software component to adequately handle software videoconferencing.

The Pentium is powerful enough to take over some, but not all, of the tasks now handled by specialized hardware. Rick Olha, product manager for IA-SPOX and NSP at Intel's Architecture Labs, says, "We’re not advocating yet that modem manufacturers take out the data pump, as placing that capability on the host takes too much of the Pentium performance." Nor does Intel say the NSP sounds a death knell for DSPs. Says Olha, "We're not trying to replace all DSPs, only when it makes sense."

Spectron's Thompson agrees with that last statement: "It will always be a leapfrog, there will always be new high-end applications that we don't imagine today that may require a DSP."

—Dave Andrews
ANNOUNCING THE FREE Oracle Client/Server Forum.

Oracle Workgroup/2000 is the next generation of client/server systems. With powerful and easy-to-use databases, middleware, and tools, Workgroup/2000 is a complete, end-to-end, application development solution optimized for today's workgroup and beyond.

But we're not asking you to take our word for it. We're ready to prove it. Attend our forum and learn about the products you'll need to build next-generation workgroup solutions.

Oracle Workgroup Server—The simply powerful database for workgroups. Available on OS/2, NT, NetWare, SCO, Solaris X86 and UnixWare platforms.

Personal Oracle7 for Windows—The power of Oracle7 now for Windows.

Oracle Objects for OLE—The high-performance OLE interface to Oracle7.

Oracle Radio Agents—Secure wireless client/server connectivity to Oracle7 for mobile users.

Oracle Power Objects (Project X)—The fastest way to build next generation applications.

You'll also discover how Oracle and its partners—Compaq, Intel and Novell—envision the future of PC client/server computing. Plus, you'll see live demonstrations on how to develop, install, and manage PC-based client/server systems.

For reservations call 1-800-633-0542, ext. 4990 and ask about our other 10 seminar locations. Seating is limited.

March 2 Denver
March 7 Salt Lake City
March 9 Seattle
March 21 New Orleans
March 23 Atlanta
March 28 Boston
March 30 Philadelphia
April 4 Vancouver
April 6 Chicago
April 11 New York

©1995 Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark. All other company names are the trademarks of their respective owners.
MOBILE COMPUTING

The Ultimate Portable Computer?

While users debate the merits and trade-offs of notebooks versus small notebooks and PDAs (personal digital assistants), information and systems integrator CPSI (Fairfax, VA) is finishing its first computer that represents the ultimate in portability: You wear it. CPSI's body-worn computer fits a 486-based 50-MHz computer complete with a 540-MB hard drive, dual PCMCIA slots, 16 MB of RAM, mouse, and voice recognition in a package that weighs about 3 pounds and is the size of a canteen. The company says the computer, which will cost about $10,000, will run continuously for 6 to 8 hours on lithium ion batteries.

CPSI selected Kopin's (Taunton, MA) state-of-the-art monochrome head-mounted display with VGA resolution that weighs only 6 ounces. CPSI does not plan to deliver end-user products, however. Instead, the company will work with VARs and manufacturers to develop and distribute products in targeted vertical markets worldwide.

SMALL NOTEBOOKS

Stronger, Smaller Notebooks

Recent introductions by vendors such as Gateway 2000, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard of ultraportable notebooks have reduced feature disparity between notebooks that weigh about 4 pounds and their slightly heavier 7-pound cousins. Small notebooks don't yet deliver features such as built-in CD-ROM or SuperVGA resolution. But notebook vendors expect the feature set gap to decrease even more this year.

Subnotebooks that were released last year usually traded compromises (e.g., small screens, less-powerful processors, and low-capacity hard drives) for ultraportability. But now, says Bruce Stephen, an analyst with International Data (Framingham, MA), "The early design mistakes have been learned and corrected."

HP's OmniBook 600C (starts at $2800) features an 8¼-inch backlit VGA color passive-matrix display, a 260-MB hard drive from Maxtor that fits in a PCMCIA Type III slot, and support for Windows enhanced mode. DEC's HiNote Ultra (from $2800 to $4999) offers 8 MB of RAM standard, up to a 340-MB hard drive, and a 9¼-inch active- or passive-matrix color screen. Gateway 2000's Liberty PC notebook (starts at $2799), which weighs slightly more than 4 pounds, boasts a 10.4-inch dual-scan passive-matrix display. Look for more small notebooks to ship with 10.4-inch or higher-resolution displays, vendors say.

Shyam Jha, DEC's director of product management and marketing, expects the capacity of slim 12.5-mm, 2½-inch hard drives to increase from the current 340-MB maximum to 500 MB this summer and up to 700 or 800 MB by the end of the year. Tim Williams, R&D manager of HP's mobile-computing division, expects the capacity of rotating storage, 1½-inch PMCMIA hard drives to increase from 260 to 500 MB or more this year.

The compromises won't be eliminated, however. Today's CD-ROM drives, for example, are a little too thick and heavy for engineers to squeeze into a 4.2-pound package.}

Whatever Happened to...

Project Xanadu?

The World Wide Web and hypertext are receiving attention these days, but the concept of distributed hypertext has existed for some time. It was in 1988 that BYTE reported on Ted Nelson's Project Xanadu, which was to be the basis of a global "document" store where millions of documents accessible to millions of users—essentially the idea of the Web on the Internet but on a much grander scale.

Nelson's ideas were so intriguing that Autodesk founder John Walker decided to invest in Xanadu and started an Autodesk Information Business Unit, which included Xanadu and an Electronic Information Shopping Mall called AMIX (American Information Exchange) (see Microbytes, August 1992 BYTE, page 28). A preliminary version of Xanadu (version 88.1) was developed under Autodesk's auspices in 1988, but the project was eventually scrapped and Autodesk "divested itself" of Xanadu in 1992. Walker eventually moved on to other things.

Xanadu still has a phone number in northern California (415) 331-4422, but Nelson is now in Sapporo, Japan, working with Professor Yuzuru Tanaka of Hokkaido University to develop a new version of the Xanadu Publishing System. According to Nelson, Tanaka has developed a "widget-based graphical interactive language," called IntelligentPad, which Nelson calls a "generalization of NextStep." IntelligentPad will be the "backbone" of a new version of Xanadu to be launched on the Internet's Web. Nelson's Internet address is ted@xanadu.net, but Nelson says he's "a reluctant correspondent" and rarely answers his mail.

—Dave Andrews

—Nick Baran
VGA color monitors made the cover. They were getting to be inexpensive, starting at $399. We looked at 26 of them—very closely. The testers in the lab saw nothing but pixels swimming before their eyes for weeks after.

Machine of the Month: Compaq's new Systempro. "A reason to believe in EISA." This $16,000 33-MHz 386 server featured the Flex/MP architecture, which allowed for multiprocessing the Compaq way; all I/O, for example, had to be handled by the primary processor. Still, "a winner."

Which operating system will dominate the desktop? The BYTE poll at Comdex showed industry expectations for OS/2 falling faster than a mainframe dropped from the Eiffel Tower. In the spring of 1988, voters chose it as the operating system most likely to succeed. But by that fall, OS/2 was sliding, and DOS bounced back to the top. Even Unix, exotic for most Comdexers, surpassed OS/2 in votes. Our take: The practicality of staying with DOS outweighs the technical advantages of OS/2 and Unix. Only developers had Windows 3.0 then—but in a moment of shattering insight, we sensed it having a "negative impact on OS/2 acceptance."

The BYTE Unix benchmarks made their debut in this issue.

Life Within 1 MB. After those rich and famous 1980s—gas-plasma-screen/4-MB-of-RAM/386 laptops on the Côte d'Azur—it was time to think frugality. We devoted about 50 pages to the minimalist lifestyle: busting 640 KB, dealing with TSRs, multitasking DOS, compression programs, svelte integrated software, and Bolder's VROOM.

Reviews from the Past

NetWare 386: No more Netgen installation hassles.
OS/2 1.2: Much improved, but "needs to go on a diet."
Mail-order 365EX: From Gateway 2000 and PC Brand, "a great deal of power at very reasonable prices."

Autodesk Animator. In 1990, this is what an animation package for the ordinary PC user looked like. Glitzy it ain't, but, hey, it ran on a 640-KB machine. Not for generating The Lion King, but OK for Beavis and Butt-head.

Bargain Computing. We looked at low-cost and freebie ways to extend your PC's power: programming editors such as Vedit and Brief; a $35 program called Surf, for generating 3-D plots; instructions for turning a Commodore 64 into an 80-column terminal; the $815 Slicer kit computer; public domain gems like Andrew Fluegelman's PC-Talk and Jim Button's One Ringy Dingy; and a tutorial on XLISP by its inventor and future BYTE employee David Betz.

IBM Japan introduced its PC for the local market. The JX crossed the PC and the PCjr: 4.77-MHz 8088, floppy drives, and two slots for software cartridges; the two expansion connectors would take only PCjr cards. The JX went up against more advanced systems from NEC, Sharp, and other giants.

Blenk panel displays were a bit far out but showed "promise of eventually supplanting the CRT in several workday contexts." We focused on the technology of gas-plasma and electroluminescent displays.

Steve Ciarcia advises two men at the local doughnut shop to "ease into 16-bit computing" with Intel's new 8088.

Articles on using a microcomputer to "explore the inner processes of a molecule"; solving problems involving variable terrain; simulating the landing of a jet-propelled craft; and operation codes of the 8080, 8085, and Z80.

Editorial director Carl Helmers recounted how he rigged up an Apple II and a Nikon camera to take photos of a solar eclipse. He was going to Kenya for the occasion, with a reader he'd met as a result of an earlier article on the subject.

They'd rejected Steve Wozniak's proposal, thus inadvertently helping to launch Apple, but now Hewlett-Packard had a PC of its own. The HP-85 looked kind of like a giant calculator: one piece, with a little display (5 inches) and built-in keyboard, plus a drive for tape cartridges and a thermal printer with paper only slightly wider than cash-register tape. The brain was a custom 8-bit processor. Cost: $3250.
“The ZEOS Pantera”... Most Bang For The Buck.”
– PC Magazine, September 27, 1994

It’s true! The ZEOS Pantera is as good as it gets. Leading experts from top industry publications all agree that the ZEOS Pantera is the best PC available. Unparalleled in its field, the Pantera has continuously earned award after award—month after month.

There’s no desktop system that comes close to the ZEOS Pantera in performance, reliability, and value. As PC Magazine said: “Overall performance leader…the Pantera line has a lot to offer—strong performance at a reasonable price, with excellent documentation.”

Supreme Performance

The ZEOS Pantera, based on Intel’s 486 and Pentium processors, is breaking record after record with its supreme power and awesome performance.

“Mark a new high on the performance chart!” PC World said the Pentium-66 and Pentium-90 processor-based Pantera PCs were “the fastest system(s) ever tested.” The ZEOS Pantera 66MHz and 90MHz also received the highest scores in all benchmark tests run by Windows Sources, and earned two Experts’ Pick awards. They said: “The clear winner is the ZEOS Pantera.”

What makes the Pantera blow all others away? Superior engineering—starting with a ZEOS designed motherboard, created specifically to take full advantage of the latest technological advancements. The motherboard is stocked with exceptional features such as an on-board PCI Local Bus IDE Controller and support for up to four IDE devices. For the fastest video performance, we give you a Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI video card standard.

Valuable Extras

The Pantera is a first-rate example of ZEOS’ commitment to provide you with an excellent value on an award-winning machine. With all the extras, options, and 100% compatibility with all major operating systems, you can’t go wrong.

Many of our most popular money-saving Pantera packages are ready to ship the same day you order. We also give you the option to custom-design a system to your exact computing needs. Either way, you can buy with confidence because of our on-going dedication to offer you high-quality features and state-of-the-art technology at an affordable price. As PC/Computing said: “…this is a deal you simply can’t pass up.”

And the value doesn’t stop with your purchase. Nobody does more to support you after the sale. ZEOS has won seven PC Magazine Readers’ Choice for Service & Reliability awards.

Unequaled in performance, reliability and value, the ZEOS Pantera “is the ultimate Power Desktop.” PC World added: “It’s lightning fast, beautifully configured, and priced right.”

To get your best buy, call a ZEOS Systems Consultant today at 800-554-5226.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package 1</th>
<th>Package 2</th>
<th>Package 3</th>
<th>Package 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486DX2-50</td>
<td>486DX2-50</td>
<td>486DX2-50</td>
<td>486DX2-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1345</td>
<td>$1645</td>
<td>$2145</td>
<td>$2545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX2-66</td>
<td>486DX2-66</td>
<td>486DX2-66</td>
<td>486DX2-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1395</td>
<td>$1695</td>
<td>$2195</td>
<td>$2595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX4-100</td>
<td>DX4-100</td>
<td>DX4-100</td>
<td>DX4-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1545</td>
<td>$1845</td>
<td>$2345</td>
<td>$2745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium-60</td>
<td>Pentium-60</td>
<td>Pentium-60</td>
<td>Pentium-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1645</td>
<td>$1945</td>
<td>$2445</td>
<td>$2845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium-75</td>
<td>Pentium-75</td>
<td>Pentium-75</td>
<td>Pentium-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1695</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>$2495</td>
<td>$2895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium-90</td>
<td>Pentium-90</td>
<td>Pentium-90</td>
<td>Pentium-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>$2295</td>
<td>$2795</td>
<td>$3195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium-100</td>
<td>Pentium-100</td>
<td>Pentium-100</td>
<td>Pentium-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2195</td>
<td>$2495</td>
<td>$2995</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 4MB RAM
- 340MB local bus IDE hard drive with 120K cache
- 35" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM
- ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, 28mm dot pitch
- Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11

- 8MB RAM
- 528MB local bus IDE hard drive with 120K cache
- 4X CD-ROM drive and 35" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM
- ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, 28mm dot pitch
- Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- Lotus SmartSuite

- 16MB RAM
- 850MB local bus IDE hard drive with 356K cache
- 4X CD-ROM drive and 35" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM
- ZEOS 15" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, 28mm dot pitch
- Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- Lotus SmartSuite

- 24MB RAM
- 1GB local bus IDE hard drive with 356K cache
- 4X CD-ROM drive and 35" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM
- ZEOS 15" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, 28mm dot pitch
- Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- Lotus SmartSuite

Included With Every ZEOS Pantera:
- Genuine Intel Processor ZIF socket for easy upgrading.
- Diamond Stealth PCI local bus color graphics card with 1MB DRAM, upgradeable to 2MB DRAM.
- Two high-speed serial ports and one enhanced parallel port on the motherboard.
- Flash BIOS.

528MB to 1GB Hard Drive Upgrade $190
1MB to 2MB Video RAM Upgrade $59
Diamond Stealth 64/PCI Video Card with 2MB VRAM Fastest 64-bit accelerated video $249
Upgrade from a 14" to a 15" Monitor ZEOS SVGA N1, 1024 x 768, flat screen $95
Upgrade from a 15" to a 17" Monitor ZEOS SVGA N1, 1280 x 1024, flat screen $345

SCSI Controller Chip For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers $49
Internal 14,400 bps V.32 bis Modem with 14,400 bps $28,800 bps V.32 bis Modem with 14,400 bps $49
Send/Receive Fax $79
Send/Receive Fax $199
ZNX EtherAction 32 32-bit PCI Ethernet LAN adapter, 10Base5, 10Base2 and 10BaseT connections $199

Front Drive Bay P长城IA SwapBox Installs into 3.5" drive bay $179
Internal Tape Backup 80 to 250MB includes backup software $149
10-Bay Vertical Case $95
Multimedia Upgrade Sound card and stereo speakers $128
Lotus SmartSuite Upgrade Upgrade your existing Lotus application with Lotus SmartSuite (five applications) $299

Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

800-554-5226
24 Hours a Day
365 Days a Year

Free Lotus SmartSuite!
All Pantera packages include Microsoft DOS 6.2 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11. In addition, packages 3 and 4 include Lotus SmartSuite—

Lotus SmartSuite is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, Organizer and Approach are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Free Lotus SmartSuite
New Offers Subject to Approval. Business leasing programs available. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice. Call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. Novel compatibility is Developer Tested Only. Novel makes no warranties with respect to this product. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ZEOS is a registered trademark; Z-Card is a registered trademark; Pantera is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1995 ZEOS International Ltd., 190 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55441 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOZ). 800-677-5055
Track and manage the production, inventory and use of materials in addition to the management of labor equipment and other resources.

Change project views to see WBS or PERT charts showing dependency links, milestones and status.

View project status quickly and easily to anticipate and avoid costly project delays.

State-of-the-art graphics and reporting capabilities make your data easier to understand.

If PERT Charts, WBS Structures And Comparative S-Curves Get You All Excited, This Will Really Spin Your Hard Drive.

Serious project managers need software that's as serious about the job as they are. And that software is CA-SuperProject.

Powerful yet flexible, SuperProject is sophisticated enough to reflect your work environment and is incredibly easy to use.

Model your projects realistically with effort-driven tasks, date constraints, large capacities, to-the-minute scheduling, flexible progress tracking, auto actuals, re-scheduled remaining effort and strong multi-project management.

Manage resources and costs efficiently with multiple calendars, availability and rate tables, efficiency factors, shifts, overtime, materials management, advanced leveling, rate overrides, fixed and overhead costs, cost accounts and cost/schedule reporting.

Understand, report and present your projects effectively using four unique outlines with integrated Gantt and histogram charts, crosstabs, PERT and WBS charts, S-Curve and other cost charts, full customization with unlimited saved layouts and 90 user-defined fields and formulas, all in an intuitive WYSIWYG environment.

Call 1-800-225-5224, Depl. 62500, For More Information.
CA-SuperProject for the serious power user. You'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

New CA-SuperProject® 3.0
UNIX Windows OS/2

All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
A Model for Future AI Research
JON UDELL

Fifteen years ago, Gödel, Escher, Bach: An Eternal Golden Braid exploded on the literary scene, earning its author a Pulitzer prize and a monthly column in Scientific American. Douglas Hofstadter’s exuberant synthesis of math, music, and art, and his inspired thought experiments with “tangled hierarchy,” recursion, pattern recognition, figure/ground reversal, and self-reference, delighted armchair philosophers and AI theorists. But in the end, many people believed that these intellectual games yielded no useful model of cognition on which to base future AI research.

Now Fluid Concepts and Creative Analogies presents that model, along with the computer programs Hofstadter and his associates have designed to test it. These programs work in stripped-down yet surprisingly rich microdomains. Here’s one example from the Copycat domain: “Suppose the letter-string abcd were changed to abed; how would you change the letter-string xyz in the same way?”

A shallow analogy emerges if you answer xyd. But that’s unsatisfying, because it doesn’t acknowledge features such as sequence, successorship, and the special roles of a and z as first and last. A more subtle interpretation yields the more satisfying answer wxyz, in which the role of d as the successor to c in an ascending sequence anchored at the beginning of the alphabet mirrors that of w as the predecessor of x in a descending sequence anchored at the end of the alphabet.

The challenge for Copycat, the program built to solve this class of problem, was not only to be able to arrive at the answer wxyz but to get there in the same way humans do. Hofstadter reports that just as human subjects usually answer xyd but are more satisfied when they sometimes discover wxyz, so it is with Copycat.

Concepts? Discovery? Satisfaction? These are, of course, dangerously loaded terms. Here’s how Copycat actually works: It uses one network, called the Slipnet, to model concepts, both literal (e.g., the letter a) and abstract (e.g., same, opposite, and successor). Links encode distances between pairs of concepts. The distances vary dynamically under the influence of another network, called the Workspace. This is where software agents assemble and tear down structures on various levels—bonds between adjacent letters, groups of letters, and correspondences between groups. Many agents are always running. They’re chosen randomly from a larger population of agents scheduled to run. That randomness, governing interplay between conceptual (Slipnet) and perceptual (Workspace) activities, is what enables Copycat to sometimes “discover” wxyz. The quality of structure and depth of concepts assembled in the Workspace are what measure Copycat’s “satisfaction” with that answer.

Hofstadter boldly claims that Copycat captures fundamental processes of creative intelligence. That’s radical enough, but what will make this book even more controversial is that he considers and violently rejects the models put forward by other cognitive scientists.

Hofstadter, like the competitors he denounces, must ultimately appeal to the performance of a computer program in some artificial-problem domain (“look, it finds wxyz”) as evidence of success. Thus, the Hofstadter-über-allees attitude can be justified only by compelling explanations of why a domain is meaningful and how a program’s performance in a domain models real aspects of intelligence. I find the explanations compelling. Maybe you won’t. But either way, the cards are mostly on the table.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at judell@bix.com.

---

Books & CD-ROMs

STAR TREK MEETS QUICKTIME VR

STAR TREK: THE NEXT GENERATION INTERACTIVE TECHNICAL MANUAL
Simon & Schuster Interactive, 1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 698-7000, $69.95

When I heard about a CD-ROM published by Simon & Schuster titled Star Trek: The Next Generation Interactive Technical Manual, my first thought was "shovelware." In 1991, Pocket Books published Star Trek: The Next Generation Technical Manual. I suspected that the text of this book was just shoveled onto a CD platter. As it turns out, I was right and wrong: right, in that the book was used as a source of information; wrong, in that as the first multimedia product showcasing Apple’s QuickTime VR (for virtual reality) this CD-ROM becomes greater than the sum of its parts.

QuickTime VR is an imaging technology that lets you examine a room through a full 360 degrees. Simple swipes of the mouse direct your field of vision to objects of interest. The stage sets used in the TV series have been captured in QuickTime VR format and are available for your inspection. You can sit in the captain’s chair on the bridge and look about you, check out the length of the matter/antimatter reactor from floor to ceiling in engineering, and open drawers in the sick bay to examine some of the high-tech gadgetry.

An outside view of the Enterprise lets you see the spaceship from all angles, including the top and bottom (a full 360-degree view on two axes). It’s like an outside tour of the ship, using the mouse to steer a shuttle.

The panning motion was very smooth on both a Power Mac 8100/80 at the office and a 33-MHz 68040-based Quadra 800 at home. Although QuickTime VR can do an acceptable job with 8-bit color, you’ll get the best results viewing the scenes in 16-bit color, and a dual-speed CD-ROM drive is a must. Combined with background sounds and QuickTime VR’s imaging magic, this CD-ROM makes the Enterprise an adventure game that you can wander about in and explore for hours—without getting mugged by a dwarf, no less. I certainly enjoyed it.

—Tom Thompson
The new WIBU-BOX

- WIBU®-BOX is one of the smallest ASIC based Dongles.
- New Features like Limit Counter or Remote-Programming.
- Available for LPT, COM, for (E)ISA slots and on PCMCIA.
- Available soon for Apple Macintosh® and Power PC.
- Supports DOS, Windows (Win32s), Windows® NT, OS/2®.
- Protection optionally without source code modification.

WIBU-KEY
High Quality in Copy Protection

Your PC goes Mac!!
Macintosh HD floppy disks

MacDisk®
reads, writes and formats Macintosh
1.44 MB floppy disks.
Under Windows, file exchanges between Word, Excel, PageMaker, XPress, and other sibling
applications, without any hardware modification.

Macintosh SyQuest cartridges

MacSQ®
Reads/writes 44/88 MB Macintosh
SyQuest cartridges.
Transfer of scan files, colour separations.
Under Windows, supports ASPI-compatible
adapters, and under DOS low-cost adapters and
parallel port solutions (Puma, etc.).

Even bigger Mac SCSI disks

MacScuzzy®,
a superset of MacSQ, also drives 128, 300 & 650
MB magneto-optical cartridges, Bernoullis and
even plain hard disks (up to 1 GB).
The ultimate solution for file exchanges!

Logiciels & Services DUHEM
21, rue La Bruyère - F-75009 PARIS (France)
Tel. (+331) 49 70 04 55/Fax (+331) 49 70 04 56
Free leaflet and demo disk. Offer good until supply lasts.
MacDisk 125 $, MacSQ 200 $, MacScuzzy 245 $

Dealers & Distributors Welcome
Ask for our very special conditions

SPLEUNKING THE CELLARS
OF WINDOWS 95

UNAUTHORIZED WINDOWS 95 by Andrew

Hacker/sleuth extraordinaire Andrew
Schulman loves to spelunk in the
dark and cobwebby cellar on which Mi-
crosoft’s software empire rests. On two previous descents, chronicled in Undocumented DOS and Undocumented Windows, he compiled encyclopedic descriptions of what he found there.
These books were much more than catalogs of technical trivia, though. Schulman emerged with important insights about the nature of DOS and Windows, the role of undocumented APIs and
data structures, and the issues surrounding the use of that information by Microsoft and others.

 Unauthorized Windows 95 carries on in the same great tradition. This time, his focus shifts to the architecture of Windows 95 vis-à-vis its predecessors. In particular, he attacks Microsoft’s
case that Windows 95 eliminates the dependency on DOS that’s widely regarded as the Achilles’ heel of Windows 3.x. Schul-
man doesn’t just refute that claim. He jumps on it with both feet
and tramples it to a bloody pulp with an almost maniacal glee. The
evidence just keeps piling up—we see Windows 95 issuing INT
21h calls, even on behalf of “pure” Win32 programs, to create
PSPs (Program Segment Prefixes), get and set the time and date,
and perform various other tasks.

After flogging this dead horse mercilessly, Schulman turns
the argument on its head. Why shouldn’t Windows 95 rely on cer-
tain DOS services, particularly when the code that supplies those
services runs not in an x86 chip’s real mode but in its protected
V86 mode? Since version 3.0, he goes on to explain, Windows has
really been two operating systems that are loosely coupled to-
gether.

The first of these, running at ring 0, is the VMM (virtual ma-
chine manager), which multitasks V86-mode sessions or VMs (in-
cluding the special VM in which all Windows 3.x and Windows
95 programs run) and provides the execution environment for
the VxDs (virtual device drivers) that Schulman aptly dubs “TSRs
of the 90s.” The second operating system, running at ring 3, is the
set of 16-bit (or in the case of Windows 95, 16- and 32-bit) DLLs
that directly support Windows programs.

To the VMM, virtualized DOS is merely a useful assistant
that sees only those calls the VMM/VxD system chooses to re-
flect rather than consume. That consumption has steadily in-
creased over time. In Windows for Workgroups 3.11, both disk
and file access were handled entirely by the VMM/VxD sys-
tem. The trend continues with Windows 95, which on the whole
reflects even fewer calls to virtualized DOS (although, paradox-
ically, it does reflect some that WFW 3.11 did not, to be more
compatible with third-party disk utilities).

Examining the fossil record, Schulman traces a continuous
evolutionary series, from Windows 3.0 to 3.1 to WFW 3.11 to
Windows 95. But while he ridicules Microsoft’s claim that Win-
dows 95 represents a clean break with the past, he denies OS/2 and
NT supports the opportunity to gloat. Windows 95’s continuity
with its admittedly checkered past, Schulman concludes, is a
hugely bankable asset.

—Jon Udell
It's a war out there. And if you're engaged in the battle for multi-media performance or fast data access, your first line of attack is a quad speed CD-ROM drive from Plextor. Designed to plow through reference data, archives, and today's most sophisticated multimedia applications, the 4PleX line of reliable drives boasts an arsenal of features including a 600KB/sec transfer rate, access to the world's largest CD-ROM drive buffer, blinding access speeds, the security of a two-year warranty and unlimited toll-free technical support.

Plextor offers you a choice of weaponry. The 4PleX 256 provides quad speed multimedia performance with fast access to key data. To triumph over new high-demand video applications and games, or to impress your allies with sophisticated multimedia presentations, choose the original 4PleX with a 1MB buffer. Like a reconnaissance scout, the buffer looks ahead and anticipates your needs. As a result, every frame of video advances through your computer. Both drives give you smooth, fast, winning performance without over-taxing your computer in strategic multi-tasking situations.

No wonder PC Computing gave the 4PleX a four star ranking and the title “King Quad.” Today's CD-ROM explosion promises to take no prisoners. So arm yourself with a 4PleX and rest easy knowing you are equipped to win the battle. For your nearest Dealer and a free copy of our latest book “18 Questions to Ask Before Purchasing a CD-ROM Drive” call 1-800-4PLEXTOR (1-800-475-3986).
1. Because it runs at 100MHz. Period.

2. It's the best value in Windows-compatible CPUs.

3. There is no such thing as a faster 486.

4. It's 100% Microsoft Windows-compatible.

5. It runs all your favorite Windows programs—really fast.

6. It's an incredible value.

7. Your applications don't run in clunky emulation mode.

8. Every bit as good as a 60MHz Pentium. And a far better value.

9. It's the Ferrari of 486s.

10. 100MHz speeds. Wow!

11. Two words: price/performance.

12. Three words: Value! Value! Value!

13. It comes from AMD—the leading alternate source for 486 devices.

14. It puts 60MHz CPUs to shame.

15. Good luck finding a better value.


17. Slater continues, "Enhanced 486 chips will play a major role in 1995."

18. Slater concludes "...an aggressively priced DX4 chip would be a great product."

19. 100MHz...cool!

20. Unlike some CPUs, it's good with figures.


22. Certified 100% Windows-compatible by XXCAL. And they're really picky.

23. You don't have to upgrade all your existing software.

24. For all you chip-heads, we use 0.5 micron process technology for our 486 devices.

25. It's tried and true technology at a great price.

26. We were tempted to paint racing stripes on the side.

27. Try and find higher performance at a better price.

28. Runs MS DOS.

29. Runs OS/2.

30. Runs Novell NetWare.

31. Yes, even UNIX.

32. Runs Microsoft Word, without a hitch.

33. We'll say it again, it's 100% Microsoft Windows-compatible.

34. It's Windows NT-compatible, too.

35. And Microsoft Excel.

36. Microsoft Office.

37. Microsoft PowerPoint.

38. Pretty much everything Bill Gates has to offer, it handles flawlessly.

39. Don't forget Quicken.

40. You only live once.

41. Surf the Internet @ 100MHz.

42. Runs CompuServe.

43. Runs America Online.

44. And Prodigy, too.

45. It runs everything you need it to, much faster.

46. My 486 is faster than yours! Neener neener neener!

47. It runs Lotus 1-2-3.

48. Lotus Notes.

49. Lotus SmartSuite.

50. And every other Lotus program you can think of.

51. 100MHz. Case closed.

52. Grease + lightning = 100MHz Am486.

53. Your 386 users will kiss you.

54. It's a smart move.

55. Runs WordPerfect.

56. Also WordPerfect Office.
57. And ClarisWorks, for that matter.
58. If you don't upgrade soon, your users will have you drawn and quartered.
59. Megahertz. 100 of them, to be exact.
60. We've invested over a billion dollars so we can keep cranking out tons of them.
61. Think you can pass up a deal this great?

70. Adobe Illustrator.
71. Adobe Photoshop.
72. Even AutoCAD.
73. You're incredibly smart when it comes to these kinds of decisions.
74. It's like driving in the commuter lane, all the time.
75. You sure know a great value when you see one.

82. It's at least worth a test drive, isn't it?
83. Look up "tight-wad" in the dictionary and there's a picture of your boss.
84. Without a doubt, the best value in 486 CPUs.
85. Runs PC Tools.
86. And Norton Utilities.
87. Also Norton Desktop.

88. Compatible with your software, peripherals, networks—everything.
89. Certified 100% Microsoft Windows-compatible. As if you didn't know.
90. Damn, it's fast!
91. Performance equal to a 60MHz Pentium.
92. Even the folks with big budgets will admire your business sense.
93. It's the most appropriate technology for the bulk of your users.
94. Now you can afford that cellular phone.
95. Compaq says, "100MHz 486 systems represent a significant market opportunity and we are delighted there will be an additional source of supply." — Jim Paschal, Vice President of Desktop and Corporate Engineering.

96. The mere thought of an AMD CPU somehow appeals to your rebellious side.
97. Can actually handle the rigors of complex calculations like division.
98. We've got ISO 9000 certification—in plain English, that means world class manufacturing facilities.
99. 100MHz. Golly, that's fast.
100. Need a hundred more? Call 1-800-222-9323 and ask for literature pack #200. Today.

Advanced Micro Devices
As networking, multimedia, mobile technology, and better software converge, schools and companies are discovering new ways to improve learning, increase information access, and save money.

The refrain is all too familiar: For the past decade, educators and employers have been crowing about the enormous potential for CBET (computer-based education and training), but nearly everyone acknowledges that this potential has yet to be realized. Computers in the schools have soaked up huge capital expenditures without providing any appreciable return on investment. In companies, investments in information technology have been used mostly to automate old learning processes instead of to enable new ones.

That picture is starting to change, however, as new technologies begin making their way into schools and training centers. "The old pattern of kids left in the corner to do flash cards on an Apple II is over," says Jeanne Hayes, president of Quality Education Data, or QED, a research firm in Denver, Colorado. Explosive growth in CD-ROM drives, LANs and Internet connections, multimedia, and collaborative software environments is fueling a new wave of better teaching tools. This generation of technology promises more than just an improvement in educational productivity: It may deliver a qualitative change in the nature of learning itself.

New approaches to educating workers and students are arriving just in time, in the view of many experts. The changing nature of companies and the work they do, especially with large-scale downsizing and the shift to an information-based economy, is requiring workers to be more flexible and better trained, especially in the use of technology. Businesses require schools to turn out students with a different set of skills than those emphasized in early-twentieth-century pedagogy. And employers themselves are using new technologies to educate workers. "Organizations are linking learning to productivity, rather than [training] in advance of the act," says Robert Johansen, director of the new-technologies program at the Institute for the Future in Palo Alto, California, and coauthor of the book *Upsizing the Individual in the Downsized Organization* (Addison-Wesley, 1994). "This is what we call 'just-in-time learning,'" he adds.

Tectonic shifts in computer-assisted teaching mirror those occurring throughout the computer industry—for instance, away from centralized, host-based systems to a networked, distributed model. They also echo a new way of thinking in education theory: Instead of a one-way information flow—typified by broadcast TV or a teacher addressing a group of passive students—new teaching techniques are, like the Internet, two-way, collaborative, and interdisciplinary.

"All the uses of information technology in the last decade—computer-aided instruction, networked information, distance learning—have had problems," says Carol Twigg, vice president of Educom, a Washington, D.C.—based organization for technology in higher education. "The problem with all of them is that they were bolted onto current in-
structional methods." The convergence of new technology and modern teaching practices is finally breaking that mold, as each enables the realization of the other.

Of course, penetration of technology into classrooms dramatically redefines established teacher-student relationships. Teachers change from omniscient leaders into tour guides for the infosphere. Instructional materials evolve from rigid textbooks into customizable software. Information becomes more accessible, users pick and choose what they want, and everyone is a content creator. "Education on demand, in homes and on the job, will be a far bigger business than entertainment on demand," asserts R. Wayne Oler, president and CEO of International Thomson Publishing's Education Group in Belmont, California.

Growth Infrastructure

Indeed, education is already big business. The U.S. spends $275 billion yearly for kindergarten through high-school (i.e., K-12) education, or roughly 5 percent of the gross domestic product, according to QED. Of that, roughly $2.4 billion was spent on educational technology last year, says the Software Publishers Association of Washington, D.C.
In its July 1994 K-12 Education Market Report, the SPA says that “more than half the schools in the country now use computers in almost every discipline.” Ninety-nine percent of schools have at least one computer, says the International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement. Unfortunately, only one-third of schools have more than one computer for every 10 students; the national average is 12 students per computer, down from 22 in 1989, says QED.

Technology spending in higher education is harder to pin down (e.g., How do you categorize computer purchases made by students?), but a report from IBM Academic Consulting pegs institutional spending at more than $6 billion for 1994. According to the report, American institutions of higher education have spent an estimated $70 billion on computer-related goods and services over the past 15 years; of that amount, as much as $20 billion was for teaching and learning technology.

The amount of money earmarked for corporate training is also huge. Training magazine, in its annual industry survey, estimates that U.S. corporations with more than 100 employees budgeted $51 billion for training in 1994. Arthur Gloster, vice provost for information technology for Virginia Commonwealth University in Richmond, estimates the total spent per year by all companies and their employees at $90 billion to $100 billion.

New Learning

The common thread linking schools, colleges, and corporations is that all are facing budget pressures and are looking for ways to improve education’s return on investment. “We’re spending more and more on educational technology, but most of this spending is bolted onto our existing cost structure,” says Bill Graves, associate provost for information technology at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and director of the Institute for Academic Technology (Durham, NC). “We need to use the technology—use the network—to reduce costs and increase access,” he adds.

Schools and companies are using similar technologies to address similar problems, because there is ample evidence that appropriate use of technology can boost retention rates, reduce boredom and misbehavior, and, in many cases, cut costs. The SPA’s Report on the Effectiveness of Technology in Schools, 1990–1994, a summary of 133 studies, found that educational technology clearly boosted student achievement, improved student attitudes and self-concept, and enhanced the quality of student-teacher relationships.

Especially promising technologies were interactive video, networking, and collaboration tools. Computers are “amazingly patient teachers,” says Jan Davidson, president and founder of software maker Davidson & Associates (Torrance, CA); they can spur creative thinking, promote enterprise, and whet curiosity.

But in study after study, another vital conclusion emerges: Technology alone is not the solution. Reaping the benefits of computers first requires extensive training, new curricular materials, and, most important, changes to educational models. Modern educational concepts, derived from the work of scholars such as Swiss psychologist Jean Piaget, MIT researcher Seymour Papert, and Russian psychologist Lev S. Vygotsky, emphasize individualized, hands-on learning; teamwork; and guided discovery of information.

All these concepts are not only well suited to technology assistance, but, given the economics of teaching and training, they are nearly impossible to effect without the help of computers. Says Britton Manasco, editor of the Learning Enterprise, a newsletter about corporate education, “We have to tailor [learning] to the individual student or employee, but there’s no way we can afford to do this without technology.”

Another problem with today’s education “is that people are learning in a large group, and they’re afraid to speak out because the culture makes them feel foolish if they make a mistake,” says professor Roger Schank, director of Northwestern University’s Institute for the Learning Sciences (Evanston, IL). “The greatest value of computers is that they will watch out for you and let you do stuff without fear of embarrassment,” he adds.

Schank sees computers as electronic mentors. “They can provide built-in experts that are available on-line, looking over your shoulder,” he says. “So, instead of today’s model, where you have one expert at the front of the room talking to a lot of people, it’s reversed: You have one user at a computer with hundreds of experts built in.”

This permits—and makes economically feasible—the return of a very old educational model: apprenticeship. “Apprenticeship has always been the best learning model, whether from other people or simulations,” Schank says. “Computers allow apprenticeship in fields where it’s hard or impossible to do it in real life, like surgery or learning to fly an airplane.”

The implications of this transformation affect both students and teachers. Instructors become more like coaches, while students are free to discover knowledge on their own. “There is more information about topics these days than anybody can handle, so teachers have to rely on technology to help,” says Anita Best, editor of the Computing Teacher magazine, published by the International Society for Technology in Education (Eugene, OR), or ISTE. With computers, “teachers become facilitators, collaborators, and brokers of resources. The networks have the information, but the students need a guide.”

Computers are also a huge aid in preparing course materials, whether through conventional tools, such as word processing, desktop publishing, presentation, or illustration packages, or as a means of access to far-flung resources, ranging from Internet news groups to shareware lesson plans on AOL (America Online). “Making it easier to prepare materials means teachers can focus on explaining information instead of conveying information,” says Robert Cavalier, a senior faculty consultant at the Center for the Advancement of Applied Ethics at Carnegie Mellon University (Pittsburgh, PA).

New Technologies

The emerging technologies that are making the biggest difference in training and education fall into three broad categories: networking, multimedia, and mobility. Networking includes LANs, WANs, and on-line services (especially the Internet), as well as applications enabled by networks, such as audio conferencing and videoconferencing, E-mail, collaborative software, and instructional management. “Telecommunications will probably have the most long-term impact on teachers and students,” says Dr. Greg Kearsley, a professor
Cool Computer Upgrades.

POWER SUPPLIES

"The premier power-supply maker"
John Dvorak, PC Magazine, March 30, 1993

"The only company to go to for a power supply"
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, April 1993

ENERGY-SAVING UNITS

Save juice with efficient, economical Star power supplies. Fully-tested, UL/CSA/TUV approved.
STAR 205 SLIM/DESK/TOWER ...........$79

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

Unrattle your nerves with an ultra-quiet Silencer® power supply. Appreciated by users since 1986, their high-efficiency fans and low-turbulence circuitry reduce noise by up to 84%!
SILENCER 205 SLIM/BABY ................$99
SILENCER 220 DESK/TOWER ............$109
SILENCER 270 DESK/TOWER ............$169

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

For power that won't skip a beat during hard drive access or line voltage sags, upgrade your PC with a premium Turbo-Cool® power supply. You'll get 50%-100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, enhanced cooling, UL/CSA/TUV, and 3-5 year warranty! Why run a high-end system with anything less?
TURBO-COOL 250 3.3V SLIM ............$149
TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY ............$149
TURBO-COOL 400 DESK/TOWER .........$219
TURBO-COOL 450 DESK/TOWER .........$329
TURBO-COOL 450 3.3V TOWER ...........$379

MINI-TOWER CASES

"The only worthy upgrade [cases] I've found"
Ed Bott, PC Computing, October 1994

For an easy-to-build system, there's nothing like our economical Personal Mini-Tower enclosure. Features: small footprint, (1) 5-1/4" bays, (4) 3-1/2" bays (2 int.), a removable motherboard cage for easy assembly.
PERSONAL MINI-TOWER .................$979

For a great-looking, solid-steel, USA-made enclosure, choose our new Commercial Mini-Tower. Features: (1) 5-1/4" bays, (3) 3-1/2" bays (2 int.), accepts a baby or full-size motherboard, assemblies with removable drive cage.
COMMERCIAL MINI-TOWER ..........$189

REDUNDANT POWER

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the TwinPower 900 redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two parallel Turbo-Cool 450 power supplies and a special interface. A must for mission critical LANs.
- 900 watts peak power
- 100X more reliable
- load-sharing design
- hot-swap capability

TWIN-POWER 600 .........................$695
TWIN-POWER 900 .........................$995
OPTIONAL 600 TOWER CASE ............$295
OPTIONAL MONSTER CASE .............$795

CPU COOLERS

486s and Pentiums run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Cool 'em 70°-100°F with genuine CPU-Cool and Pentacool® coolers. Each consists of a reliable ball-bearing mini-fan inside a thin, die-cast heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive plug. Effective, inexpensive insurance!
CPU-COOL (486s) .........................$24
PENTACOOL-54 (90/100 PENTIUMs) ...$24
PENTACOOL (60/66 PENTIUMs) .........$29

CARD COOLER

Slide our handy dual-fan Bus-Cool into a slot and keep hot cards and chips up to 40°F cooler!
BUS-COOL ..............$34

OVER-TEMP ALARMS

Don't let PC fan failure cost you your system! Install our 110 TwinAlert to detect overheating before damage occurs. At 110°F, you'll get a loud audible alarm and a signal for remote monitoring. If the warning is ignored, and 118°F is reached, the TwinAlert saves your machine by automatically turning-off its power! This low-cost protection is compact, easy to install, and works in any computer.
110 ALERT (original heat alarm) .........$19
110 TWINALERT (2-stage heat alarm) ....$39
110 ALERT+ (heat & fan RPM alarm) ....$39

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Warranty period: 5-years for CPU Coolers, Turbo-Cool 450/530 and TwinPower. 3-years for Turbo-Cool (except 450/350), 2-years for all others.
Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, Pentacool and 110 Alert are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1995 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 107).
Cover Story

of educational leadership at George Washington University, or GWU (Washington, DC), and a member of the Association for the Advancement of Computing in Education (or AACE), in Charlottesville, Virginia. "It's like word processing: It will become more a part of the infrastructure than an application in and of itself," he explains.

Networked applications run the gamut, from Internet survey courses to Lotus Notes-based collaborative projects. At the public schools in North Reading, Massachusetts, students use the Internet as a means of accessing authoritative sources, says Tom Hashem, a math teacher and the guiding light of the district's computer program. "It gives them access to timely information they couldn't find in the local library," he adds.

One high-school class studying an Amazonian tribe joined an anthropology list server and contacted ethnographers who were experts about the tribe. When they got contradictory responses, Dr. Maryanne Wolff, a teacher, says, it taught the students that informed sources sometimes

Seven New Ways to Learn

Carnegie Mellon University is changing the way in which teachers teach and students learn

DENNIS BARKER

Carnegie Mellon University (Pittsburgh, PA) buzzes like a playground during recess period—except its researchers aren't playing. Carnegie Mellon computer scientists, cognitive psychologists, education experts, and professors are working on projects that can change the way teachers teach and students learn.

Building on its historic strengths in speech recognition and AI, Carnegie Mellon is advancing education along seven broad thematic lines:

• Simulating real-life environments (e.g., the stock market or a hospital ethics team)
• Enabling self-paced learning
• Lowering the intimidation factor (i.e., fear of looking stupid)
• Reducing behavioral problems in the classroom
• Increasing one-on-one interaction
• Providing access to more information
• Implementing "situated learning"

The FAST Program
The FAST (Financial Analysis and Security Trading) program uses computers and high-speed communications to simulate the fast-and-furious world of the stock market. (It's part of the Graduate School of Industrial Administration's degrees in computational finance and industrial administration, which aim to produce information-technology-savvy graduates.) The program, as dean Robert Sullivan puts it, uses computers to "create a competitive trading environment, where students learn by doing."

In the FAST lab are pairs of Hewlett-Packard Unix machines and Windows PCs. On the PCs are trading tools, electronic textbooks, and portfolio management programs. The Unix boxes and PCs are hooked up to a real-time data feed from Reuters that shows what's happening on the stock, money, and options markets. Students use this live data to buy and sell real stock at actual current prices. "The system greatly accelerates our students' transition from the classroom to the real, live trading floor," says Sanjay Srivastava, Graduate School of Industrial Administration professor of finance and economics and co-developer of the FAST program. It teaches them "how to react in a real environment," he adds.

Carnegie Mellon has extended this trading environment, as well as the reach of its teachers, by connecting to schools in Mexico City, Tokyo, and other locations via a packet-switching network. The ultimate goal is to create a "virtual university" by adding more schools and using technologies such as videoconferencing to offer the programs to students in other locations. "All the concepts of distance learning [and] distributed learning that we are implementing in this program are applicable to education in industry," says Sullivan.

PUMP Algebra Tutor
The Mac-based PAT (Pump Algebra Tutor) takes students in the Pittsburgh Urban Mathematics Project through practice sessions at their own pace as a way of teaching them how to solve math word problems. The software is currently being used in three Pittsburgh high schools.

PAT is built around a cognitive model that tracks a student's performance and guesses at how well a student is learning a lesson. When the student appears to have the relevant skills nailed down, the program presents the next level of problems. When stumped, the student can ask the tutor for hints. The program doesn't give the answer; instead, it prods with suggestions (e.g., "Have you tried doing X?"). "Students are much more comfortable with computers when it comes to a problem they're having trouble with," says Ken Koedinger, a Carnegie Mellon researcher involved with the tutor program. "They don't feel embarrassed when they give the wrong answer to the computer-based tutor." Students are also more involved in their work and aren't goofing around. "Teachers don't have to spend 70 percent of their time dealing with discipline," says Jaclyn Baker Snyder, head of the math department at Langley High School.

Project Listen
An AI-based coach program called Project Listen listens to kids read and then helps them out when they misread a word or apparently don't understand a sentence. The system, which is demonstrated on a Next computer equipped with a microphone, is linked to a speech recognizer developed at Carnegie Mellon, called Sphinx-II, that runs on an HP 735. It matches the spoken word with the text the student reads from and then highlights a problem word and pronounces it. "There's lots of software out there that tries to teach reading, but none of it is capable of listening and intervening," says senior research scientist Jack Mostow.

Eventually, he hopes, the coach will be smart enough to know what kinds of words a student has the most trouble with and then sprinkle them throughout the reading lesson. Although the coach is still "highly experimental," results have shown benefits. Preliminary experiments with a prototype showed that second-graders could read at a level six months higher, on average, while being assisted by the coach. Recent usability trials also suggest gains in com-
disagree. “Students begin to learn the need to dig into the background and perspectives of their sources,” she notes.

At the John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management at UCLA, professor Arthur M. Geoffrion teaches a popular course on using the Internet and commercial on-line services in business. He teaches students how to use the basic tools of the Internet—ftp, gopher, search tools, and the WWW (World Wide Web)—and almost all class time is spent “in front of the tube,” learning from doing.

Geoffrion asserts that “networking power” will become a new metric of professional skill. “Knowledge of networked-

prehension, especially with more difficult material.

While Mostow concedes these results aren’t earthshaking, it’s progress nevertheless. “If we can provide an environment that makes reading less frustrating and encourages them to do lots of reading, then we’ll see benefits,” he says.

Center for the Advancement of Applied Ethics

Does a person have a right to die? Or to have medical treatments stopped? These issues are discussed in senior researcher Robert Cavalier’s courses on ethics. To bring them to life, Cavalier uses a multimedia video-disc called The Case of Dax Cowart, based on the true case of a young man burned horribly in a freak accident. Rather than undergoing painful treatments and enduring a life of physical handicaps, he asked his doctors to let him die.

The disc gives students something other than words in a textbook; it includes video clips of Cowart’s treatments and interviews with the patient, his mother, and his medical team. The multimedia presentation is designed to provoke discussion and philosophical reflection on the subjects of patients’ rights, medical intervention, and assisted suicide. After students decide what they would do in Cowart’s case, the disc shows them what actually happened.

“The traditional classroom doesn’t convey these difficult situations,” Cavalier says. Seeing and hearing from the patient and his doctors gives the student more information to draw from, as well as “the duress of counterevidence.” The Center plans to put this kind of courseware out on the WWW (World Wide Web) and then have other real-life cases added.

Situated Learning

Phil Miller has taken the concept of situated cognition, or learning while doing, and applied it to teaching computer programming. A principal lecturer in computer science, Miller says, “straight lecturing puts people to sleep.” Instead, he says, you teach people by “giving them something real to do.”

To teach programming to students who perhaps couldn’t care less about loops and stacks, Miller develops science courses that have programming lessons built in. For example, he gives biology majors a simulation of fruit-fly embryo development. Underlying that simulation, of course, are lines of code. Students can go into the code to either make changes to the simulation or learn what factors trigger certain events. “You want to change how diffusion works?” Miller asks. “Then hop on in there and change the code.”

By working with the program, students consequently learn about data structures, algorithms, and other elements of software. In a similar way, business majors could tweak a sales-tracking program written in Visual Basic, or art students could work with a program that generates paintings. “Instead of just teaching programming,” Miller says, “you give students a relevant context in which to learn programming—a context that interests them.”

Informedia Digital Video Library

The Informedia project, which is still in prototype form, provides access to archives of videotape. But unlike video on demand, which can search only for titles (e.g., “Computer, find The Wizard of Oz”), the Informedia system can search and retrieve on the basis of content (e.g., “Computer, find every clip in which there’s a reference to brain, heart, and courage.”). It works by recognizing speech on the audio track and constructing an index from the text.

In a demonstration of the system, Carnegie Mellon vice provost for research computing Howard Wactlar asked about traveling to Mars. The system zeroed in on one of its “books”—a PBS documentary—and brought up film clips of Arthur C. Clarke and others discussing interplanetary exploration.

The material is more complete than the documentary shown on TV. The version in this library includes outtakes, so 30 minutes of the interview with Clarke et al. is available, not just the 2 minutes that survived the final editing for the program.

In another example, Wactlar queried about parallel processing. The system tapped into a group of videotaped lectures and brought up a clip of Thinking Machines’ Danny Hills explaining the basics of parallelism.

Ultimately, Carnegie Mellon envisions distributed libraries containing video on hundreds of topics. You’ll be able to dial up and have the video blasted over the phone lines. “It will promote lifelong learning at work and at home,” Wactlar says.

Dennis Barker is BYTE’s chief of correspondence. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at dbarker@bix.com.
Building the Virtual College

NYU uses Lotus Notes to reengineer post-graduate studies

Is it possible to create a college, a curriculum, or even a student cafe entirely in cyberspace? Absolutely. The School of Continuing Education at New York University (New York, NY) has done just that, through a program that builds on Windows, NetWare, Lotus Notes, ISDN, and Indeo digital video.

Begun in 1992, the NYU Virtual College offers a small number of courses taught entirely in virtual classrooms. Each student owns a Windows-capable PC and modem. Through Notes servers accessed via toll-free dial-in lines, students receive electronic "lectures" that are delivered as multimedia presentations. Students obtain required course readings, contribute to discussion topics, and send e-mail to one another and the instructor. Participation in the program costs about $2000 per course.

Currently, the Virtual College is used mainly for midcareer training. "We needed to get away from the model of flying people to a place, putting them up in a hotel, and all the costs and lost productivity that go with it," says Dr. Richard Vigilante, head of the program. "Not to mention the problem of compressing into days something that might be better absorbed over weeks," he adds. Scheduling classes is especially impractical for busy mid- and senior-level executives who travel a lot; the Virtual College lets them "attend" classes anytime and anywhere, within the confines of the semester.

The program has an additional attribute that bears heavily on its success: The subject matter of the courses consists of applied IS (information systems) and virtual workgroups, so students are gaining not only theoretical knowledge of the topic but also practical, hands-on experience. Completing 16 course credits earns a student an advanced professional certificate, and an additional 16 credits of traditional graduate course work is enough for a master's degree in performance and IS auditing. "The theoretical knowledge of the topic but also practical, hands-on experience," says Janet Perry, manager of technology transfer partners for Novell. Among the benefits she cites are ease of distributing information and course materials and improved communications, especially between students and teachers.

At the University of Delaware in Newark, Solaris-based servers store scanned color images for art, history, and botany classes. Students say they prefer these to black-and-white reproductions in textbooks, and not only because of the better quality. They can view them at their leisure, without regard to hours, location, or other people using the slides.

When you layer collaborative software...
Will the P5-75 Family PC's new ax/modem call for help during the tumble in the rubble?

Will Anna buy her own Gateway P5-100 with a 1GB hard drive, quad-speed CD-ROM drive and 16MB RAM for only $2,999?

As the Hard Drive Turns

Sponsored by GATEWAY2000

Will the 4DX2-66 Family PC testify against Sheryl?
Setting: Lawyer's Office

Characters:
Jonathan Mattison: Lawyer
Kiki: Young wife of Victor
Victor: Kiki's husband who was presumed dead

After the reading of the will, Kiki and Mr. Mattison lock in a passionate embrace. However, they're unaware that Victor wasn't killed in the accident, and he has just arrived in Gateville.

Victor: Kiki! What's going on here? Unhand her, you beast! I thought you really loved me, Kiki! Now Anna tells me you're having an affair with my lawyer and you plotted to kill me just so you could get my beloved Gateway 2000® PC!

Kiki: Why Victor! I thought you were dead! Anna lied! Victor you have to believe me. Of course I would love to have this potent PC with its powerful Intel® 100MHz Pentium™ processor, whopping 1GB hard drive, new TelePath™ IV fax/modem, 16MB of RAM, ultra-fast quad-speed CD-ROM drive, ACS-31 speakers with heart-pounding stereo sound, 17-inch Vivitron™ color monitor, and Microsoft® Office Professional, Bookshelf® and Money (inhale) all to myself. But at its new low price of only $3,799 I could have easily bought it with my monthly allowance. Victor, your fall was an accident! We couldn't find you! We thought you were dead! It's been a whole week since you died. I thought it would be okay if I started dating again. I have needs, you know.

Victor: It was no accident! Some burly guy wearing a ski mask and a shiny three-piece suit shoved me off the cliff.

Mattison: Cool it Victor. Kiki and I had nothing to do with your accident. Anna bribed me to read the will. Man, was she steamed that you willed the P5-100XL to Kiki and she only got Fifi, the Yorkie.

Kiki: Yes Victor, I'm sure Anna hired the hit man.

Victor: This is terrible. To think my own daughter would have me killed. I must go rescue Fifi. And as for you two, I'll have you know Kiki, Mattison is your long lost twin brother! It would have only been a matter of time before you found out through the Internet.

Mattison: Now that you mention it, I do see a resemblance.

Kiki: (faints)
Setting: Collapsed Office Building

Characters:
Julia: Successful Realtor
Trevor: Sexy Construction Worker

Julia and Trevor are lovers trapped in a collapsed office building. They easily could call for help with the PC’s TelePath™ IV fax/modem, but at the moment neither are in a hurry to be rescued. Julia is frisky, but Trevor’s obsessed with her Gateway 2000 PC.

Julia: Trevor! How could you do this to me? You haven’t paid any attention to me ever since we discovered my Gateway 2000 P5-75 Family PC™ multimedia system. Are you forgetting about our love child? Come on! Love in the rubble awaits us!

Trevor: Not now Julia! I’ve just discovered even more bodacious features on this PC! She has a hot new TelePath IV fax/modem with a Messaging Center. We could really use her out at the construction site. She receives, plays and saves voice messages and even lets you access your computer remotely and check for new voice messages. The Messaging Center can send faxes from any Windows™ application that uses a print command and faxes can also be displayed, manipulated and edited, plus a ton of other really cool stuff!

Julia: Trevor, I never knew you were such a geek! Here we are, totally cut off from the rest of the world — it’s the perfect time for love. Come to me you stud muffin!

Trevor: Hot damn! This PC is a beaut! She’s been souped up with an ultra-fast quad-speed CD-ROM drive and 2MB of video memory — it’s faster than grease lightning and a great value at only $2,299!

Julia: Why Trevor, you’ve made quite a discovery. These new features plus the powerful Pentium™ processor, an immense 730MB hard drive, 15-inch Vivitron™ monitor, 16-bit sound card and Altec speakers are remarkable. But if you don’t get those rugged hands off that PC now, you’ll regret it!

Trevor: We have to get out of here! I’ll use the modem on the TelePath IV fax/modem to call for help. I have to get to a phone to order an anchovy pizza and a PC from Gateway 2000! I need to ask how Bob’s doing, too. Gateway is such a great company! I can’t wait to get my own PC. I’ll get a 30-day money-back guarantee and a three-year warranty on parts for my desktop PC and monitor. Gateway will provide me with technical support for the life of my PC, and on-site service is available during the first year in most U.S. locations. They’ll even send me a free written copy of their warranty if I request it.

Julia: That’s it! You’ll need your own PC because this one is history!

Trevor: Stop! How could you even think of destroying this incredible machine?

Julia: Trevor, my biological clock is ticking. This may be our last chance! We can fax for help afterwards and then you can order your own Gateway PC.

Trevor: Geez... Julia. Okay, but you’re kinda a mess.
All soap opera stars portrayed by Gateway 2000 employees.
Setting: A fancy living room in a stately home.

Characters:
Dirk: A debonair businessman
Sheryl: Simone's evil twin sister

Dirk was enjoying a cocktail when he suddenly sensed something was terribly wrong. At the same moment, his wife suddenly whipped off a wig revealing that she's Simone's evil twin sister.

Dirk: Sheryl what have you done to me! Where is Simone?

Sheryl: Simone is gone Dirk. Just like you'll be in a few seconds. I poisoned your martini. I want your Gateway 2000® 4DX2-66 Family PC™ multimedia system for myself. Simone always had everything. Flowing auburn hair, a rich husband and a PC that she didn't even appreciate. I desperately need this PC for my eight children. With Microsoft® Encarta™ '95, Penelope will flourish in her studies at the Gateville Junior Academy, and Polly can develop her budding creative talents with MS Fine Artist. Chester can track his stocks with MS Money, and Carlton can use the spreadsheet in MS Works to track his pet iguana's feedings. The rest of the kids can check out movies on MS Cinemania® '95 and sharpen their golf game with MS Golf. The 4DX2-66 will prepare them well for Gateville's competitive job market. If my plan works they'll all support me by the year 2005.

Dirk: You offed Simone?! Why didn't you tell me? I've always loved you. Simone was a raging hypochondriac. She drove me nuts! Quick, get me an antidote. We'll live happily ever after together!

Sheryl: You love me? Maybe Simone sensed it and that was why she always said she was me.

Dirk: Sheryl, the antidote, please! I'll give you anything you want. I'll come live with you in Canada!

Sheryl: Oh how sweet. But would we be able to stay in contact with Gateway 2000?

Dirk: Of course! Gateway customers in Canada and Puerto Rico get toll-free telephone service along with technical support. Plus, Gateway has a non-resident importer plan with Canada for easy delivery, and on-site service is available in some Canadian and Puerto Rican locations.

Sheryl: That's nice Dirk, but I'm afraid it's too late. I'm flattered by your offer, but I'd rather have this 4DX2-66 all to myself. Plus, I'll have this house and everything you own since I'm a dead ringer for Simone with this wig. In fact, my eight kids are on a flight to Gateville as we speak.

Dirk: You forgot (gasp) one (choke) thing. I'm (cough) taking (wheezie) my Gateway (choke) customer (cough) I.D. (gasp) to my grave! (THUMP)

Sheryl: AUUGH!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gateway 2000® Family PCs™</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>4DX2-66 FAMILY PC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Intel® 66MHz 486DX2 CPU*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 8MB RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 540MB 11ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Double-Speed CD-ROM Drive, 16-Bit Sound Card &amp; Altec Speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- TelePath™ IIv 14.4K Fax/Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3.5” Diskette Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 14” Color CrystalScan® Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mini Desktop Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 101-Key Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MS-DOS® 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MS Works, Encarta® ’95, Money, Cinemania® ’95, Fine Artist &amp; Golf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1799</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **P5-60 FAMILY PC** |
| - Intel® 60MHz Pentium® Processor* |
| - 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache |
| - 540MB 11ms IDE Hard Drive |
| - PCI Enhanced IDE Interface |
| - PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB |
| - Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive |
| - 16-Bit Sound Card & Altec Speakers |
| - TelePath™ IIv 14.4K Fax/Modem |
| - 3.5” Diskette Drive |
| - 15” Vivitron® Color Monitor |
| - Desktop Case |
| - 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse |
| - MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11 |
| - MS Works, Encarta® ’95, Money, Cinemania® ’95, Fine Artist & Golf |
| - 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty |
| **$2099** |

| **P5-75 FAMILY PC** |
| - Intel 75MHz Pentium Processor* |
| - 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache |
| - 730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive |
| - PCI Enhanced IDE Interface |
| - PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB |
| - Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive |
| - 16-Bit Sound Card & Altec Speakers |
| - TelePath™ IIv 14.4K Fax/Modem |
| - 3.5” Diskette Drive |
| - 15” Vivitron® Color Monitor |
| - Desktop Case |
| - AnyKey® Keyboard & Mouse |
| - MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11 |
| - MS Works, Encarta® ’95, Money, Cinemania® ’95, Fine Artist & Golf |
| - 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty |
| **$2299** |

| **P5-90 FAMILY PC** |
| - Intel 90MHz Pentium Processor* |
| - 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache |
| - 1GB 10ms IDE Hard Drive |
| - PCI Enhanced IDE Interface |
| - PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB |
| - Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive |
| - 16-Bit Sound Card & Altec Speakers |
| - TelePath™ IIv 14.4K Fax/Modem |
| - 3.5” Diskette Drive |
| - 15” Vivitron® Color Monitor |
| - Tower Case |
| - AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse |
| - MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11 |
| - MS Works, Encarta® ’95, Money, Cinemania® ’95, Fine Artist & Golf |
| - 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty |
| **$2799** |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Professional Systems</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>4DX2-66</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 4MB RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Double-Speed CD-ROM Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3.5” Diskette Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 14” Color CrystalScan® Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mini Desktop Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 101-Key Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MS-DOS® 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MS Works, Encarta® ’95, Money, Cinemania® ’95, Fine Artist &amp; Golf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1299</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **P5-60** |
| - Intel 60MHz Pentium® Processor* |
| - 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache |
| - 730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive |
| - PCI Enhanced IDE Interface |
| - PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB |
| - Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive |
| - 16-Bit Sound Card & Altec Speakers |
| - TelePath™ IIv 14.4K Fax/Modem |
| - 3.5” Diskette Drive |
| - 15” Vivitron® Color Monitor |
| - Desktop Case |
| - 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse |
| - MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11 |
| - MS Works, Encarta® ’95, Money, Cinemania® ’95, Fine Artist & Golf |
| - 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty |
| **$1999** |

| **P5-75** |
| - Intel 75MHz Pentium Processor* |
| - 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache |
| - 730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive |
| - PCI Enhanced IDE Interface |
| - PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB |
| - Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive |
| - 16-Bit Sound Card & Altec Speakers |
| - TelePath™ IIv 14.4K Fax/Modem |
| - 3.5” Diskette Drive |
| - 15” Vivitron® Color Monitor |
| - Desktop Case |
| - AnyKey® Keyboard & Mouse |
| - MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11 |
| - MS Works, Encarta® ’95, Money, Cinemania® ’95, Fine Artist & Golf |
| - 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty |
| **$2399** |

| **P5-100 BEST BUY** |
| - Intel 100MHz Pentium Processor* |
| - 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache |
| - 1GB 10ms IDE Hard Drive |
| - PCI Enhanced IDE Interface |
| - PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB |
| - Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive |
| - 3.5” Diskette Drive |
| - 15” Vivitron® Color Monitor |
| - Desktop Case |
| - AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse |
| - MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11 |
| - MS Office Professional® |
| - Bookshelf® and Money |
| - 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty |
| **$2999** |

| **P5-100XL** |
| - Intel 100MHz Pentium Processor* |
| - 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache |
| - 1GB 10ms IDE Hard Drive |
| - PCI Enhanced IDE Interface |
| - ATI Mach 64 with 2MB VRAM |
| - Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive |
| - 16-Bit Wavetable Sound Card & Altec ACS-31 Speakers w/subwoofer |
| - TelePath™ IIv 14.4K Fax/Modem |
| - 3.5” Diskette Drive |
| - 17” Vivitron® Color Monitor |
| - Tower Case |
| - AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse |
| - MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11 |
| - MS Office Professional® |
| - Bookshelf® and Money |
| - 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty |
| **$3799** |

---

*Intel® Verified: Upgradable

**MS Office Professional 4.3 includes MS Word, Excel, PowerPoint® presentation graphics program, and Access® database.

*All systems include Corel Photo CD Sampler Special Edition.
Dramatic values from Gateway 2000®. These peripherals and software are sold only with the purchase of a system.

**MULTIMEDIA**

**Audio Multimedia Kit**
Here's everything you need to add multimedia to a Gateway PC.
- Gateway 2000 16-bit CD-quality sound card, compatible with Sound Blaster™ cards, with MIDI/game port, mic in, stereo line in/out
- 2 Altec ACS-5 speakers
$99 (with system purchase)

**Wavetable Audio Multimedia Kit**
Once you've heard wavetable audio, basic audio will never do!
- Ensoniq® Soundscape™ 16-bit wavetable sound card, MT-32 and FM mode compatible. Supports most software for popular sound cards and standards including General MIDI, Sound Blaster, AdLib, Roland MPU 401, MS Windows™ Sound System and MT 32
- New Altec Lansing ACS-31 three-piece speaker system
- Blue Ribbon Sound Works' SuperJAM! jr. software
$209 (with system purchase)
$119 (to upgrade from systems that include the 16-bit sound card and Altec speakers)

**Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers**
A Gateway exclusive from Altec Lansing: a three-piece speaker set at a two-piece price. Two 3-inch free-standing speakers crank out up to five watts per channel while the subwoofer can deliver 15 watts of heart-pounding bass.
$99 (with system purchase)
$60 (to upgrade from systems that include Altec speakers)

**Multimedia Software Flight Pack**
Seven top-of-the-line flight CDs. Package includes TFX: Tactical Fighter Experiment, Aces Over Europe, Comanche, Strike Commander, Privateer, Wing Commander Armada and Warplanes. You also get a joystick and 20-disk storage rack.
$99

**MONITORS**

**Gateway 17-Inch Vivitron™ Color Monitor**
Non-interlaced color monitor using Sony® Trinitron® tube technology, capable of 1280 x 1024 resolution in non-interlaced mode, .26 dot pitch.
Upgrade from a 14-inch CrystalScan® 1024NI monitor $360
Upgrade from a 15-inch Vivitron monitor $260
(Upsell prices only at the time of system purchase.)

**COMMUNICATIONS & STORAGE**

**New TelePath™ 11v Fax/Modem with Voice Messaging Center**
Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 14,400bps fax capability. With FaxWorks' Messaging Center you can receive, play and send voice messages. Includes a CompuServe® trial membership.
$99

Call the Gateway 2000 special component add-ons division at 800-846-2080 for our complete line of extras for Gateway customers.

**PRINTERS**

**Hewlett-Packard 4L LaserJet Printer**
A full-featured 300dpi printer loaded with enhanced PCL 5 and 26 scalable typefaces with 1MB standard HP Memory Enhancement Technology. Includes parallel cable.
$699

**Epson® ActionLaser 1500 Laser Printer**
A high-quality personal laser printer for users who require superior outputs! Features 300 x 300dpi, 14 resident fonts, 13 scalable to any size; 1MB memory expandable to 5MB and a versatile, high-capacity 150-sheet input tray. Includes parallel cable.
$479

**Epson ActionLaser 1100 Printer**
Get advanced laser printing at a personal laser price. Features include edge-smoothing technology for incredible sharp printing of text and graphics, 22 fonts and 1MB memory. Includes parallel cables.
$399

**Call for other printer options, including more Hewlett-Packard printers.**

**NETWORKING**

**3Com® Ethernet Adapters**
Ultra-high-performance 16-bit Ethernet cards from the world leader in Ethernet technology.
- 16-bit Triple Media Card supports BNC, AUI and Twisted Pair media
$109
- 16-bit Twisted Pair Card
$89

**SMC® PCI Ethernet Adapter**
Both Twisted Pair and BNC Connectors included.
$149

**National Semiconductor Ethernet Adapters**
Infomover™ brand NE2000plus™ Ethernet cards w/ 25-foot coax cable
- Triple Media Card
$89
- Twisted Pair only Card
$69

**Token Ring Adapter**
IBM® 16-bit Token Ring card
$429

Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms, with net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers. You can also apply for the Gateway 2000 DuoLine™ MasterCard® card, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa.
environments, such as Lotus Notes, on top of a network, whole new modes of communication are unleashed. Debora Cole, academic marketing manager for Lotus, says that Notes permits “an extension of classroom learning, where you can make a contribution that others see and can respond to.” It also offers rich media types, security, object-link maintenance, and other capabilities not well supported on today’s Internet.

One of the most promising uses of Notes is in curriculum development. “Curriculum development is not an efficient process,” Cole says. “Using collaborative software lets you work with faculty members on your own campus and worldwide to design and develop [a] new curriculum.” Notes is also widely used in help-desk and customer-support applications, which often feed directly into training courses for support personnel.

E-mail among students and teachers, free exchange of curricular tools and content, consultation with on-line experts, and access to remote resources are all hallmarks of what ubiquitous networking will deliver to education. Concludes Kearsley of GWU: “The whole education community is ready to jump on the Internet full blast; Mosaic was the piece needed to make it work.”

I Want My MTV

Multimedia has captured the imagination of educators more than any other technology. “It is really pumping adrenaline into the education market,” observes Don Rawitsch, vice president of product development and support for software maker Jostens Learning (San Diego, CA).

Multimedia, as such, encompasses a range of data types, including analog and digital video, two-dimensional and 3-D animation, audio, and even hyperlinks and digital ink. It also includes delivery media, such as CD-ROM discs and drives, graphics display hardware (e.g., compression/decompression, acceleration, and codec cards), and sound cards. Specialized hardware devices, such as DSPs (digital signal processors) for speech and signal processing, are starting to appear in desktop systems and will play an increasing role in learning systems.

According to QED, 25 percent of school software budgets in 1994 were allocated to multimedia titles. Given the enormous growth of CD-ROM-equipped PCs in homes, multimedia could soon become the key “crossover” application to link the home and school markets.

Proof of the effectiveness of multimedia isn’t yet conclusive, but early studies and many anecdotes suggest its great power as a learning aid. The SPA’s 1994 report on technology effectiveness cites accounts of measurable improvements from the use of animation, video, laserdiscs, CD-ROM books, and hypermedia. “Studies show that we obtain 80 percent of our knowledge visually but retain only about 11 percent of that,” says Howard Wactlar, vice provost for research computing at Carnegie Mellon. “We acquire a smaller percent-

age through hearing,” he adds, but remember more of it. He says that a combination of the two is the most effective, boosting retention rates to 50 percent.

Applications for multimedia range from educational and entertainment titles, on disk or CD-ROM, from companies such as Broderbund (Novato, CA), Scholastic (New York, NY), and Davidson & Associates, to gigantic computational chemistry simulations that run on Onyx systems from Silicon Graphics (Mountain View, CA). “Multimedia lets you create a living textbook, versus a flat textbook,” says Dr. Terry Crane, vice president and general manager of the education division at Apple.

One interesting multimedia application for the Mac, called CamMotion, is being developed by TERC, an R&D organization in Cambridge, Massachusetts, with funding from the National Science Foundation. It involves using visualization to learn about and analyze physical principles. A video camera lets kids capture and analyze motion on the computer. One group of students, for instance, used CamMotion to understand the difference in acceleration of a basketball when it was dropped and when it was dribbled. Textbook calculus would never have captured their interest in the same way.

Cutting Loose

Mobility is, in a certain sense, yet another outcome of networking, but it also comes about as a result of miniaturization. Schools and training centers all over the country are experimenting with giving students notebook computers to take home with them, setting up wireless LANs for instant virtual workgroups, or establishing dial-in services that permit anytime/anywhere access to course materials and fellow students. With networks and mobile access, “time and space dependencies are eliminated,” says Steve Griffin, the director of technical services at the Institute for Academic Technology.
Piracy is the greatest threat to the world's software industry. Developers lose billions in sales to software piracy each year. Protect your software and get all the revenue you deserve.

More developers rely on Sentinel®, from Rainbow, than any other software protection in the world. And for good reason. Sentinel performs where it matters most: leading the industry in technology, quality, reliability and support.

So when it's time to protect your DOS, OS/2, Windows, NT, Macintosh, UNIX, XENIX, LAN or CD-ROM application — protect with Sentinel. Protect with confidence.

Call Rainbow for a Sentinel Developer's Kit and a FREE copy of "The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software."

Call 1-800-852-8569
ROM & ROLL

Own the road. With the new portable Sony CD-ROM Discman player.
Plug this double-speed drive into practically any PC-compatible notebook for powerful multimedia on-the-go. And with 16-bit digital sound for music CDs, you can tour with your favorite bands.
From rock to rocket science, the Sony CD-ROM Discman takes you down whatever road you want.
For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-766-9236.
Starting from Scratch

UCLA's graduate business school plans to completely reengineer its computer infrastructure

TOM R. HALPHILL

Ranked by Business Week as one of the top 10 business schools in America, the John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management at UCLA is on the verge of a rare opportunity to completely reengineer its computer infrastructure. In June, the Anderson School is scheduled to move into a new six-tower building that's custom-built to the school's specifications.

Years of careful planning—and fund-raising—will culminate in new computer labs, classrooms, libraries, offices, conference rooms, and a centralized computing center—all tied together by a state-of-the-art "virtual network" that discards nearly 40 years' worth of legacy equipment and cabling.

UCLA's business school has had a long tradition of cutting-edge technology and business-oriented computer specifications. In 1957, IBM established the Western Data Processing Center at UCLA, a groundbreaking installation. The original "glass house" that enclosed the IBM mainframe still stands in the Anderson School's present-day building, and large parts of IBM's 360 operating system were written in rooms that are now occupied by faculty members and student computer labs.

As computers evolved, so did the business school. UCLA moved from punch cards to DECwriter and video terminals—and, in the 1980s, to microcomputers. In the mid-1980s, another IBM grant allowed UCLA to become one of the country's first totally networked business schools.

Additional grants from Hewlett-Packard and Apple allowed the school to set up labs with scores of PCs and Macs, all linked to an HP minicomputer running a custom E-mail system for the 1200 students, 100 faculty members, and 180 staff personnel. Today, a new HP 9000-H70 superminicomputer handles an astounding 350,000 to 500,000 E-mail messages per week, mostly internal.

Why so much E-mail? A major factor is that Anderson's MBA programs strongly emphasize team projects. In addition to the frequent break-out sessions associated with regular classes, second-year MBA candidates must complete a field-study project with a team of fellow students. "You deal with a client, you interface with them, and there's a lot of coordination that goes on between you and your teammates," explains Max Shoka, an electrical engineer and second-year MBA student. "We don't have any central office, we're doing a thousand things, and we need ways of passing information back and forth," he adds.

Anderson's current patchwork of 10 servers (variously running HP-UX, NetWare 3.12 and 4.01, AppleShare 4.0, and OS/2 1.3) and about 400 client machines is straining under the load of this traffic. Most users access the E-mail network over 9600-bps serial lines; only a minority have 10-Mbps 10Base-2 Ethernet connections.

The network is further stressed by students dialing in from the outside. About 80 percent of them have their own computers, including 420 executive MBA students who work full-time jobs and connect remotely from university-supplied PowerBook 170 and 540c notebooks. Next fall, every Anderson student will be required to own a computer; in the fall of 1996, they may be required to own a laptop.

Future Vision

To cope with this wired environment and allow room for growth in the future, the new 280,000-square-foot building is a network manager's dream. The school's aggregate network bandwidth will be 30,000 to 50,000 times greater than before, and the entire network has been re-designed from scratch.

Every seat in every classroom, library, and office—2462 locations in all—will be wired with power outlets and 10Base-T Ethernet connections. Small break-out rooms will be wired so that teams of students can set up ad hoc networks with their laptops. Each classroom will have a computer built into the instructor's podium and a video projector suspended from the ceiling, so any screen in the room can be displayed to the whole class. New labs will be equipped with dozens of PCs, Power Macs, and multimedia gizmos, including scanners, video-capture boards, camcorders, and color printers.

Everything will be tied into a central computer room over a backbone of fiber-optic cables and ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) switches. David VanMiddlesworth, the network manager, says ATM was chosen because it has great bandwidth, can handle isochronous transmission, and is relatively easy to reconfigure on the fly.

Profuse networking and a highly computer-literate student body will let the school deliver lessons that require students to browse the Internet and analyze information from diverse sources. "That's what life is going to be like for the MBAs when they leave here," says VanMiddlesworth. "We have to give them the tools to do that."

Tom R. Halphill is a BYTE senior news editor based in San Mateo, California. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at thatalfhill@bix.com.
One button. One finger. Total control.

Our FlexScan® professional display monitors now include ScreenManager,™ a powerful, on-screen control system that puts all vital image controls at your fingertips. ScreenManager gives you the feeling of a graphical user environment (GUI). All adjustments for color, distortion, sizing, moiré reduction and other functions are easily made by scrolling through a series of on-screen menus with our popular thumbwheel. Setting each individual adjustment is as easy as clicking on a mouse. ScreenManager is another Nanao innovation, and an answer to the growing need for less intimidating technology.

With ScreenManager, Nanao's award-winning family of monitors — featuring ultra high resolutions, sharp edge-to-edge focus, and energy-saving features — are better than ever before. Because they're easier to use. Just think. You don't have to keep looking at your manual for instructions. All the adjustments you need to make are displayed right on the screen. When we developed ScreenManager, we put monitor control right where it belongs — at your fingertips.

Superior In Every Detail

NANAIO USA CORPORATION
23535 Talo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 323-5202 Fax: (310) 530-1679
1-800-800-5202

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 99).
Datapro on CD-ROM

Now you gain virtually instant access to Datapro's product and technology services from your own PC, with Datapro on CD-ROM.

Menu-driven software makes it simple to browse through the table of contents or search by keywords and subject to get fast answers to all your technology questions. And you can simultaneously view multiple reports and cut and paste between applications to custom-tailor analyses. Available in both Windows and DOS.
PRESENTING THE FULL LINE OF DATA PRO INFORMATION SERVICES

Downsizing, Wireless. Client-server computing. Multimedia. ATM. Strategic planning and sound business decisions depend upon keeping up with the latest information technologies.

But you probably need a supercomputer to sort through all the publications that end up on your desk. Sure, consultants can help, as long as you're willing to pay as you go.

Isn't it time you turned to DataPro information services?

For over two decades DataPro's unmatched information services have helped users, buyers, and managers of information technology plan effectively. And DataPro has been there every step of the way—from mainframes and dumb terminals, through the PC revolution, to the rise of the internet.

Today, with its staff of over 400 specialists and more than 100 expert analysts, DataPro has the resources to address virtually every critical issue in computing and communications.

An essential resource for anyone who must evaluate, implement, or manage technology.

Whether you want a quick overview or are looking to build a complete library of research materials, DataPro's comprehensive information technology services can help you make decisions quickly. Charts, tables, and graphs make it a snap to compare product features, functions, and prices. And once your system is up and running, DataPro is there to help you manage and maintain it.

That's why IT professionals use DataPro to stay up to date. Sales and marketing professionals count on us to help them track trends. And vendors turn to DataPro to size up the competition.

DataPro's line of comprehensive information services can meet all your needs.

With DataPro's complete line of information services, you're always in the know no matter what your concerns.

**Product and Technology Services**

- First Looks. Keep tabs on major developments in information technology until a complete report is available.
- User Ratings. Get beyond the hype and find out which vendors can really deliver on their promises.
- Technology Concepts. Stay ahead of the game when it comes to vendor strategies and other vital issues.
- Market Overviews. Discover the market's promising vendors and products.
- Comparison Columns. The easiest way to make side-by-side appraisals.
- Competitive Outlooks. Put products and underlying technology in perspective.
- Product Reports. An in-depth look at specs, features and functions, pricing, interoperability, and other issues.
- Management Reports. Practical advice from professionals that takes the mystery out of managing information technology.

**Business Services**

- DataPro Online. Tap into three online databases from the office, at home, or even on the road.
- Reprints. A cost-efficient way to deliver your product message and verify product features and benefits.
- Feature Reports. Cull just what you need from DataPro's database of information services and put a sharp focus on strategic business decisions.
- Custom Publishing. Package the latest product information in a convenient, single source tailored to keep sales personnel one step ahead of the competition.

**Consulting Services**

- Help Desk. A telephone inquiry service to help you make the best use of your DataPro information service.
- Assist On Demand. Pay only for the information you need about a specific product, vendor, or technology.
- Surveys. Determine the strengths and limitations of your products—and your competitors—from actual users.
- On-Call Consulting. Fast answers to most inquiries within minutes—via phone, fax, or electronic mail.

**Educational Services**

- On-Site Seminars. Custom-tailor a curriculum in any aspect of information technology right where you do business.
- Computer-Based Training. Get a grounding in the fundamentals or master advanced topics right on your own PC.
- Teleconsulting. Let a conference call between students and instructors address implementation issues that come up in later stages of a project.

**International Services**

- DataPro International. Get up-to-the-minute industry analyses and in-depth evaluations into the hands of professionals whose responsibilities extend beyond the U.S.

**Market Research Services**

- Northern Business Information. A DataPro subsidiary, Northern Business Information is the world's foremost strategic telecom research company.

**Send for a free demo disk today.**

**DATA PRO**

**DataPro USA, 600 Delran Parkway, Delran, New Jersey USA**

**DataPro International, McGraw-Hill House Shoppenhangers Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire, England SL6 2QL**

**Name........................................................................................................**

**Organization..........................................................................................**

**Address.................................................................................................**

**City.........................................................................................................**

**Zip/Postal Code.....................................................................................**

**Country.................................................................................................**

**I'm interested in learning more about DataPro on CD-ROM.**
create a virtual college at which its students could learn from graduate students.

The Training Imperative

Continuing education has pioneered a technology-based distance learning application (see the textbook "Building the Virtual College" on page 56), and others are not far behind, including California Polytechnic and the New Jersey Institute of Technology. Collin County Community College, of Plano, Texas, is exploring the idea of creating a virtual college at which its students could learn from graduate students at a university. The transport will likely be via E-mail messages over the Internet.

The Training Imperative
But "the fastest-growing segment of education is within industry," says Robert Sulman, dean of the Graduate School of Industrial Administration at Carnegie Mellon. "Industry is faced with the question of how to keep the work force up to speed."

One answer, known as "training on demand," involves bringing information to employees at their workstations. "It's just not feasible to put employees in classrooms," says Learning Enterprise editor Manasco, who adds that classroom training is enormously expensive and notoriously inefficient in terms of retention and recall.

Hewlett-Packard has harnessed one such solution to cut some of its sales-training costs from $2 million to $200,000 per year. Previously, the company brought a conventional dog-and-pony show to 12 different cities, which took four to five weeks per quarter. Now, through an interactive satellite network, training sessions require just two days, and nobody has to travel.

Furthermore, the message and delivery are more consistent, and there's much shorter lead time between distribution and utilization of information.

Through the use of advanced simulators, Burlington Northern Railroad, in Fort Worth, Texas, has boosted its training productivity by 15 percent per year and improved quality, according to Edward Butt, assistant vice president of technical training. In the past, new engineers had to spend most of their training time in locomotives, which presented logistical challenges and limited the range of experiences encountered during training. Now, with images generated on Silicon Graphics workstations and a program from Hughes Electronics, engineers experience a full range of real-world scenarios, including emergencies and varying weather conditions.

Manasco, Schank, and Johansen all ar-

## When Money Is Plentiful

**The Peddie School pushes the envelope in secondary education**

**SALVATORE SALAMONE**

The Peddie School, in Hightstown, New Jersey, enjoys an unusual distinction among private secondary schools: In 1993, alumnus Walter Arnenberg gave it $100 million, the largest single donation ever made to a prep school. The gift launched Peddie into national prominence and afforded it the opportunity to implement an ambitious technology program. While its wealth is by no means typical, Peddie has certainly blazed a trail by demonstrating what technology can do when resources are relatively unconstrained.

Rather than simply computerizing traditional teaching methods, Peddie has used computers to change the entire educational process. Students complete their course work using E-mail, an electronic library, and unlimited Internet access, all of which can be accessed from PCs in dorm rooms or from one of 60 public PCs connected to the school's campus network. Peddie features a student-centered learning environment in which teachers are guides to information resources, rather than imparters of canned material. In fact, teachers are as likely to be other students as they are faculty members; this redefinition makes students more responsible for their own educations.

**Quick Start**

The process begins on a student's first day at Peddie when, as part of orientation, he or she is given an E-mail account and is taught—by other students—how to use the E-mail system. "E-mail is presented as a common thing: Here's the library, here's the cafeteria, here's your E-mail account, and here's how you use it," says Patrick Clements, a teacher and program director.

E-mail has become a way of life for the 500 Peddie students and 70 faculty members: There are, on average, 2400 log-ins per day to the mail system. (Peddie uses Lotus cc:Mail with a gateway to the Internet.) While E-mail is certainly used for mundane chores such as distributing homework assignments, its real value lies in the way that it changes the student-teacher relationship. Outside of class, students can ask instructors questions without having to make an appointment or swing by the teacher's office. And they can ask questions when they think of them, instead of waiting until class meets the next day.

E-mail is especially useful for foreign students or students who are reluctant to speak up in class. Students who don't formulate quick questions in the classroom find they have plenty of time to pose inquiries over E-mail.

Good teachers take advantage of this. For example, Clements says he once received a message from a quiet student concerning a question about *Huckleberry Finn*. After responding with several observations, Clements asked the student the same question in class the next day and solicited his feedback. In this way, Clements was able to draw out the student; he's convinced this wouldn't have happened without E-mail.

**Tools of the Trade**

Peddie students are trained in Internet access and the use of an electronic library, which includes an on-line card catalog, the full text of several years' worth of the *New York Times*, citation indexes, and other resources. Students learn the basics of using these services so that other courses can draw on common skills.

One difference at Peddie is that there are no "classes of usage" for most information on the network, says Tim Corica, director of academic computing. "If something is made available on the network, it is available to everyone," he explains. This philosophy typifies a shift in the teacher-student relationship that's designed to transfer more responsibility to students. "They must now go out and find answers to questions. And, more important, ask..."
gue that the traditional training department is out of step with the times. "The paradigm of training as a separate, centralized department is dead," Manasco says. "The new model is learning while working. Businesses are moving to decentralize training services and make them distributable to the desktop," he adds.

Several factors are at work here. Training departments are often among the first victims of layoffs because they’re seen as overhead. Yet, at the same time, the changing nature and growing diversity of the work force require new kinds of training in cultural sensitivity, communications skills, and remediation. Employees are more geographically dispersed than in the past, and turnover is higher because companies and employees are less loyal to each other.

"It's not just about the assigned software program. It's about making the learning process meaningful," says Corica. In one Peddle course, students must demonstrate proficiency at using a dynamic-modeling program. In traditional teaching, the class might be given specific homework assignments that use the model, meaning that everyone does the same thing and all the answers come out the same.

Without such constraints, one Peddle student chose to model population growth as his project and built a model involving birth rates, death rates, and assumptions about current population levels. Using the Internet, the student found census data, plugged in parameters, and ran his model. This was enough to satisfy the requirements of the course. But then he went further, locating on the Internet results from other population models to see how his simpler version compared. Comparing the different models became part of the project. In the end, the student had learned not just about the assigned software program but also about the science of population modeling.

Preparing for Life
Peddie’s faculty members strongly believe in multidisciplinary studies to mold students who can tackle challenges in the real world. After all, business problems aren’t parsed into neat little subjects where you only have to think about one thing at a time. To address this issue, last fall Peddie started a course called the Principia Project, which aims to break down traditionally fragmented approaches to learning.

Directed by Clements, the Principia Project centers around the constant use of a laptop by every student and faculty member in the program. Thirty sophomores started this year in a pilot project with an academic focus on Western culture. So far, they’ve struck up E-mail conversations with students living in the countries they’re studying, and they’re conducting research through a WWW site at the University of Granada in Spain.

If the Principia Project is as successful as other efforts at Peddie, the school will have shown yet again how computer technology can be used to change education. The best news is that not all of this technology is wildly expensive. But the cost of doing it right is a lot more than just buying the hardware.

Salvatore Salamone is a BYTE news editor based in New York. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at ssalamone@bix.com.

Technology is evolving so quickly that skills require frequent refreshing.

The result is that rather than teaching employees fundamental skills (especially since workers sometimes bolt to competitors), companies are instead trying to link learning to the job itself. This can take the form of expert systems integrated into the work area or even hand-held computers connected via wireless communications to a constantly updated infobase. Steve Link, former product marketing manager for multimedia tools at Asymetrix (Bellevue, WA), suggests another scenario: putting self-paced employee-orientation materials on a network server instead of printing up a book.

Professor Schank is the high priest of just-in-time learning. "Anything not just-in-time is probably useless," he says. "People learn [a skill] at the moment they need to know it. It's like learning to ride a bike; if you fall off, you don't need your parents to give you a lecture about the physics of motion and gravity. You need instruction about righting yourself."

A Matter of Timing
Why is a paradigm shift in education happening just now, and not earlier? "I don't think education was really ready for this more than a year ago," concludes Donavan Merck, manager of the Educational Technology Office for the California State Department of Education. In the not-so-distant past, he says, most of the pressure to implement computers in schools came from the district level, from technology specialists who tried to push technology into the classroom. Teachers "looked at equipment such as videodiscs and software and felt that there wasn't enough there to justify the cost," Merck says.

Now, falling system prices and the wider use of networking are helping to make the shift more feasible. "The better quality of learning materials available from companies is helping a lot," Merck says. "Now it's the teachers who are going back to the district and saying they need this stuff." The shift from top-down to bottom-up adoption is making a huge difference in
When It Comes to CD-ROM

We Wrote the Book

NOW FULLY REVISED & EXPANDED

Everything You Need to Know About CD-ROM Technology in One Comprehensive Volume!

This Exclusive Book/CD-ROM Package Includes
- Sound Clips and Clip Art
- Samples of CD-ROM Applications
- Multimedia Authoring Tools

Part buyer’s guide, part standards guide, and part troubleshooter, the BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition discusses all aspects of this burgeoning technology so you can take full advantage.

BYTE Guide to CD-ROM
Second Edition
by Michael Nadeau,
Includes One CD-ROM
$39.95 U.S.A.

Available Now At Your Local Book & Computer Stores

or Call Toll-Free: 1-800-822-8158 Any Time
Use your VISA, American Express, Discover or MasterCard
BYTE/Osborne Books are Available at the Following Locations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARIZONA</td>
<td>Tempe</td>
<td>Computer Library</td>
<td>PH: 602-820-0458</td>
<td>FAX: 602-491-7971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>Berkeley</td>
<td>Cody’s Books</td>
<td>PH: 800-479-7744 (In CA)</td>
<td>FAX: 800-995-1180 (Outside CA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOMBIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTRICT</td>
<td>OF COLUMBIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEORGIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAWAII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILLINOIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIANA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHIGAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINNESOTA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW HAMPSHIRE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OREGON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENNSYLVANIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISELAND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRGINIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Osborne
Get Answers - Get Osborne
For Accuracy, Quality and Value
Cover Story

how willing and eager instructors are to make the leap to educational technology.

Another major factor is the rapidly evolving computer environment outside the classroom. Many parents work in companies where computer technology is prevalent and sophisticated; they're starting to ask why schools lag behind, because they want their children to be trained in essential computer and information-gathering skills. Pressure from parents is starting to force school boards to spend more on technology.

Nonetheless, there are many problems still to be solved before learning technology can be successfully applied in schools and companies. Some skeptics point out that new learning models rely too much on the presumption that students are curious and have initiative, plus the social skills and attention span required for them to cooperate and work in teams. The behavioral problems many teachers witness today and the knowledge gaps many companies are being forced to fill are evidence that more fundamental issues need to be addressed.

Schank criticizes organizations for investing too heavily in distance learning and collaboration, which he thinks miss the point of educational technology. "It leaves out the core problem, which is that people need to be able to experiment without fear of embarrassment and with experts looking over their shoulders," he says.

Another problem is that technology can widen the socioeconomic gap between information haves and have-nots. A significant shortage of powerful, easy-to-use tools for creating curricula continues to suppress both the application of educational technology and its enormous potential for the future. To succeed in the market, educational technology requires the same sort of grass-roots army of do-it-yourself programmers that drove Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Visual Basic into corporations. Kearsley of GWU believes the breakthrough may be the WWW, which he likes to refer to as "the network equivalent of HyperCard."

According to Asymetrix's Linsk, 50 percent to 70 percent of people who buy multi-

media authoring tools, such as ToolBook, use them to develop courseware of one sort or another. Unfortunately, the cost of doing so is significant: A 1994 study of computer-based training found that the mean number of hours required to create a single hour of courseware was 228, Linsk says. At a conservative rate of $100 per hour, that works out to more than $20,000 per hour of courseware.

On the other hand, that's significantly less expensive than transporting employees to a central location, putting them up in hotels, and forfeiting their lost productivity—all to stuff their heads with information they'll largely forget. "If you distribute the material, students can learn it themselves," Linsk says. "There's a measurable ROI in dollars saved, increased retention, and decreasing learning time."

Linsk and others contend that the quality of development tools has greatly improved, such that teachers with no programming knowledge can now create their own courseware. But this raises a question: Just because teachers of the previous generation knew how to write didn't mean they created all their own textbooks, so why are we to assume they will develop hypermedia software?

A report by IBM Academic Computing confirms this problem and highlights how little incentive teachers are offered for making the extra effort. Among the 1000 colleges and universities surveyed in 1993 by the University of Southern California, 86 percent had no policy of rewarding faculty for developing courseware or any royalty-sharing program for faculty-developed courseware. Sixty-five percent had no formal projects for developing instructional software at all.

Sane Solutions

The solutions to these problems will come from the public, private, and nonprofit sectors. The ISTE, for instance, has developed a set of proposed standards for institutions seeking accreditation to teach educational technology. Now approved by the National Center for Accreditation of Teacher Education, the standards dictate minimum equipment and course offerings. Executive officer Dave Moursund says that the ISTE is also working on a set of guidelines for the use of technology in K-12 education, including basic skills, use of technology within a subject matter, baseline equipment standards, and evaluation and assessment methods. Pilot studies are under way, although a draft of these specifications may not be ready for several years.

In the public sphere, legislation and changes in regulations will be needed to boost educational technology. Educom is spearheading an effort called the National Learning Infrastructure Initiative—a conscious play on the official name of the data highway, the Na-
These days, building applications for Windows® is the only way to succeed. And PowerBuilder® Desktop is the standard choice. Intuitive graphical painters and object-oriented features extend your development knowledge into a new environment. This comprehensive package includes a 32-bit Watcom™ relational database that allows you to develop SQL applications right out of the box. Our ODBC connectivity and unique Data Pipeline easily migrate your data from flat file to relational databases. And our Automated Technical Support with Infobase, FaxLine and CompuServe gets you to Windows® and keeps you there. Quickly and affordably.

Available at CompUSA, Egghead, Micro Center and other resellers. Or just call Powersoft at 1-800-642-1421.
tional Information Infrastructure. The for­
mer aims to ensure that the latter includes
a significant major educational compo­
nent.
To penetrate all schools—not just the
ones with technology champions—tech­
nology vendors need changes to be made
in state purchase policies so no one has to
sneak in software under textbook budgets.
And somebody, probably the federal gov­
ernment, needs to pick up the tab for the
estimated $8 billion to $9 billion cost to
connect every school in America to the
data highway.
Dr. Linda Roberts, special advisor to
the U.S. secretary of education and direc­
tor of the Office of Educational Technol­
gy, points out that she is the first such
advisor the Department of Education has
ever had. The department is pursuing a
variety of programs, including challenge
grants for developing compelling educa­
tional technology and direct grants to the
states for technology planning. The good
news, she points out, is that even with
today’s minuscule technology budgets,
there’s enough revenue potential to sup­
port good products from private industry.
“The bad news is that education as a
share of the whole market is still pretty
small,” she adds. “So, we need some stimu­lus from the public sector to push for the
advances that can make a real difference.”
One such program, which is a classic case
of innovative public/private partnership,
is Vital Links, a joint development of the
Los Angeles County Office of Education,
Davidson & Associates, and publisher Ad­
dison-Wesley (Reading, MA). The pack­
age will consist of a year-long U.S. his­
tory course for children who have limited
proficiency in English.
To help defray costs and ensure a mar­
et for the product, the state education de­
partments of California, Florida, and Texas
are each kicking in $400,000 of develop­
ment funding in exchange for a royalty
stake. California has also funded several
development projects by San Ramon–
based educational software supplier De­
cision Development.
The ultimate boost for educational tech­
tology may come from the data highway.
“Everybody is excited by the idea of kids
using the same materials at home and at
school,” notes Don Rawitsch of Jostens
Learning. He speculates that Jostens
“might team up with somebody like a ca­
ble [company] or a telco” to deliver edu­
cational materials directly into the home.
Enthusiasm for educational technol­
yogy, always high, has reached new levels
because of the growing use of home and
business multimedia, the high profile of
the Internet and data superhighway, and
the continuing pressure to work and learn
more efficiently. Nirvana isn’t here yet,
and substantial hurdles remain, but there
is a growing commitment from teachers,
trainers, managers, and vendors to make
better use of the technology that’s already
here. “We don’t know yet whether every­
body learns better with this stuff,” says
Dr. Miriam Masullo, a researcher with
IBM in Hawthorne, New York. “But,” she
adds emphatically, “we can’t find out un­
til we try it.”

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
Additional reporting was provided by BYTE
chief of correspondents Dennis Barker, se­
nior editors Ed DeJesu and Tom R. Halffill,
and news editor Salvatore Salamone.

Andy Reinhardt is BYTE’s West Coast bu­
reau chief. You can reach him on the Internet
or BIX at areinhardt@bix.com.
We interrupt “As The Hard Drive Turns” for breaking news from the portable PC industry.
Reporter: We have an exclusive interview today with a person who wishes to be identified only as John Doe. Now tell me John, is it true you purchased a portable PC from one of those “other” companies?

John Doe: Yes sir, I’m afraid it is. I’m so foolish. I settled for a portable PC with a tiny 8.4-inch screen, a 250MB hard drive and minimum software applications. It sounded good at the time, but that was before I knew about the 4.2-pound Liberty™ from Gateway 2000®. Its impressive 10.4-inch screen has 53 percent more active viewing area than the 8.4-inch screen and it features amazing infrared technology that lets you use many cool IR features including wireless transfer. I’ll still be transferring files with those darn cables while Liberty users can simply beam files back and forth between their desktop PC or another Liberty. Plus, the Liberty DX4-100 Best Buy has a powerful 100MHz processor combined with a massive 720MB removable hard drive, 24MB RAM, a TelePath™ 14.4 XJACK® fax/modem, leather carrying case and Microsoft® Office Professional. How could I have been such a sap? I relish the thought of having a Liberty for about the same price. Now I have to enroll in the Portable PC Protection Program and start a new life. If only I had gotten the Liberty from Gateway 2000!

Reporter: Well, there you have it. This is just one of many portable PC buyers distraught because they bought a PC from one of the “other” companies. Remember, the Liberty is the latest and greatest development in portable computing. Unless you want to end up like this poor fellow, don’t settle for anything less than a Liberty from Gateway 2000. Call them today! We now return to “As The Hard Drive Turns.”
The Exclusive Story In Portable PCs!

**GATEWAY 2000® LIBERTY™**
- 4.2 Lbs., 10" x 8" x 1.6"
- 10.4" DSTN Color Display
- 1MB Video RAM
- Infrared Capability
- Intel® 486 DX2 or DX4 Processor
- Instant On
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- EZ Point™ Integrated Pointer
- Removable Hard Drive
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial, VGA & PS/2® Ports
- MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- Microsoft® Works for Windows® 3.0 or MS Office Professional 4.3**

**LIBERTY DX2-50**
- 10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display, 8MB RAM, 340MB HD, MS Works
- **$2799**

**LIBERTY DX4-100**
- 10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display, 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, MS Works
- **$3499**

**LIBERTY DX4-100 Best Buy**
- 10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display, 24MB RAM, 720MB HD, TelePath™ 14.4 XIJACK® Fax/Modem, Leather Carrying Case, MS Office Professional 4.3**
- **$4799**

**LIBERTY PROFESSIONAL PACK**
- MS Office Professional 4.3, PCMCIA TelePath XIJACK 14.4 Fax/Modem, Extra NiMH Battery, Leather Carrying Case
- **$449**

**SERVICE AND WARRANTY**
- Lifetime toll-free service and support.
- One-year limited parts warranty.
- 30-day money-back guarantee.
- Special VIP warranty. We'll ship a replacement to you within 24 hours during warranty. Only available at the time of purchase for an additional $100.

**COLORBOOK™**
- 5.7 Lbs., 11.65" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- 10.3" DSTN Color Display
- Intel 486 DX2 or DX4 Processor
- 8MB RAM (Expandable to 24MB)
- 1.5MB Video RAM (includes 512KB cache)
- Removable Hard Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Integrated 16-Bit Sound and Speaker
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- EZ Point Integrated Pointer
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial, VGA & PS/2® Ports
- Padded Carrying Case
- MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- Microsoft Office Professional 4.3**

**COLORBOOK DX2-50 Deluxe**
- 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, TelePath 14.4 Fax/Modem, Carrying Case, MS Office Professional 4.3**
- **$3499**

**COLORBOOK DX4-100 Deluxe**
- 8MB RAM, 720MB HD, TelePath 14.4 Fax/Modem, Carrying Case MS Office Professional 4.3**
- **$3999**

**HANDBOOK® 486**
- 2.94 Lbs., SL Enhanced Intel DX2 Processor, 8MB RAM, 250MB HD, EZ Point Integrated Pointer, Leather Carrying Case, MS Works 3.0
- **$1999** While supplies last!

**PAYMENT OPTIONS**
- Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms.
- Net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers.
- You can also apply for the Gateway 2000 DuoLine™ MasterCard® card, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa.

**GATEWAY2000**
- 800-846-4289

© 1995 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000, black-and-white spot design, Handbook, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and ColorBook, Liberty, EZ Point, DuoLine® and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo and Intel are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax.
These days, a question asked by many IT (information technology) professionals is: “On what platform do I build my computing enterprise?” The answer is no longer just a choice from among the different versions of the x86. Users now face an array of 486 CPUs from a variety of suppliers, plus DEC’s Alpha, Intel’s Pentium, various offerings from Mips, and two different flavors of the PowerPC—not to mention AMD’s K-5, NexGen’s 586, and Sun’s UltraSparc, which are all set to debut in the near future.

For many years, system evaluators have relied on benchmark tests to help them sort through the computer-performance claims of competing manufacturers. While benchmarking technology has for the most part matured for single platforms, users today need tools that can measure performance differences among competing platforms.

To that end, BYTE has released the latest version of our cross-platform Native Mode benchmarks, which are designed to be processor- and operating-system-independent. Built on the foundation of well-known algorithms, they are not purely synthetic; that is, each test actually does something more than simply hand the processor a stream of ADD operations and call it a math test. In addition, many of the algorithms are more than merely academically interesting. For example, one of the tests actually uses an up-and-coming data-encryption algorithm, IDEA (International Data Encryption Algorithm).

Let’s be clear up front: The Native Mode benchmarks are specifically designed to test CPU and FPU performance, although they also serve to exercise cache and system memory. But they are by no means the only benchmarks we’ll be using here at BYTE. The Native Mode benchmarks will be followed shortly by our Application Simulation benchmarks and our cross-platform GUI benchmarks. In addition, we have at our disposal the InterMark suite, a significant new set of processor-independent tests from our sister organization, NSTL (see the text box “NSTL’s New InterMark Suite” on page 80).

What’s the Point?
The Native Mode benchmarks are the continuation of the algorithm-based testing we started over a year ago at BYTE. This was a departure from our previous CPU benchmarks, which were far more synthetic; some had little to do with real-world applications. For example, the old String Move benchmark was, on Intel processors, simply a series of REP MOVESX instructions nested in a tight loop.

We’ve extended our algorithm-based tests by adding more routines; there are now 10 in all. This variety is important. All programs are not alike; a program is not just a few instructions that are repeated over and over. The mix of instructions found in a
spreadsheet program, for instance, is different from the mix you'll find in a word processing program. Having a larger collection of tests lets us examine a given system from a variety of angles. (For a description of all 10 tests in the Native Mode suite, see the text box “What the BYTE Benchmarks Test” below.)

The Pros
BYTE believes that these new benchmarks are significantly superior to those we have produced in the past. Some of their advantages include the following.

First, the algorithms are well defined in the sense that we can get a good idea of what a computer is doing at the source level; that is, it's spending this much time in a tight for loop and that much time in a switch statement. With profiling, we can also get a pretty good idea of what a computer is doing at the machine-code level. This allows us to home in on particular aspects of the system that is under test. For example, you can use the String Sort benchmark to explore how rapidly the processor (and the cache and memory system) moves blocks of data that may be aligned on arbitrary address boundaries. Similarly, the Fourier Coefficients benchmark exposes the performance of the co-processor's (or, in some cases, the math library's) trigonometric functions.

The second advantage is that the algorithms are manageable; this is just a polite way of saying that the programs are small. This means that, if you want to port these benchmarks to new platforms, you stand a good chance of succeeding in a reasonable amount of time. From the perspective of a magazine that must test boatloads of systems coming in from all points of the compass, this is not a trivial advantage.

Third, we wanted these benchmarks to be useful across as wide a variety of systems as possible. We also wanted to give them a lifetime that will last beyond the next wave of new processors. To these

What the BYTE Benchmarks Test

The Native Mode benchmarks represent a collection of 10 diverse algorithms. With the exception of the Numeric Sort and String Sort tests (which both use the same algorithm, but not the same code), each test is significantly different from the others. Hence, the system being benchmarked is exposed to a variety of code profiles: There are sorts, searches, matrix operations, compressions, encryptions, and more. Here is a description of the 10 benchmark tests.

**Numeric Sort.** The Numeric Sort benchmark measures the time it takes to sort a one-dimensional array of signed long integers. It's built around the well-known heapsort algorithm. This is a good, general-purpose test of processor horsepower, since sorting is a fundamental operation that's found inside applications ranging from databases to word processors to operating systems.

**String Sort.** Like the Numeric Sort, the String Sort benchmark has at its heart a heap sort algorithm. However, this test juggles strings of bytes rather than fixed 32-bit integers, thereby putting pressure on the system's ability to move arbitrarily long blocks of bytes to and from arbitrary address boundaries (something, for example, that word processors must often do).

**Bitfield.** The Bitfield benchmark exercises a system's ability to manipulate single bits. Specifically, the test mimics what might happen inside an operating system that uses a bit map in memory to keep track of the allocation of disk blocks.

**Emulated Floating-Point.** This test is fairly self-explanatory; it performs fundamental math operations—addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division—with an IEEE-compliant floating-point package that makes no use of the math coprocessor. (Although the number format that we use is not strictly IEEE-compatible, it would be trivial to write translation routines to convert to and from true IEEE numbers.)

**Fourier Coefficients.** This benchmark calculates the first n Fourier coefficients for a cyclic waveform constructed using a logarithmic function. This algorithm exercises a system's trigonometric functions.

**Assignment Algorithm.** The Assignment Algorithm benchmark has a direct application to the business world. Basically, it solves a simulated resource-allocation problem, and in doing so it performs a variety of operations on two-dimensional integer arrays.

**Huffman Compression.** This benchmark executes the well-known Huffman-method compression algorithm, which is still in use, in one form or another, within some graphics file formats. The routine combines text processing, management of complex data structures (i.e., the benchmark constructs a kind of binary tree in memory), and bit-manipulation operations.

**IDEA Encryption.** The IDEA (International Data Encryption Algorithm) is a relatively new and powerful algorithm for encrypting digital data. IDEA is a block cipher that operates on a group of 16 bits at a time. The benchmark test measures how quickly a system can encrypt and decrypt a byte stream.

**Neural Net.** The Neural Net benchmark test is based on a simple back-propagation neural network, as presented by Maureen Caudill in her article “Expert Networks” (October 1991 BYTE). The neural net is taught to recognize a number of ASCII characters. The resulting test is primarily a floating-point benchmark that makes heavy use of the exponential function.

**LU Decomposition.** The LU Decomposition benchmark is constructed around an algorithm of the same name that can be used to—among other things—solve systems of linear equations. This benchmark primarily measures a system's fundamental floating-point capabilities: addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.
Introducing the Phaser™ 540 color laser printer, the first desktop laser to print with photographic quality. It uses our continuous tone technology to produce prints unequalled by any halftone color laser—that is, by any other desktop color laser. Imagine how polished your business charts will be at 600 dpi! And how easily they will print at nearly 4 pages per minute in full color. Naturally the Phaser 540 prints on your letterhead in elegant color or precision black. And features Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 and Pantone’s certified color. It networks to support any computers you choose. And it’s from Tektronix, a Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color lasers passes the skin test with flying colors.

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card.
Rackmount
- ENCLOSURES
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- DRIVE ENCLOSURES

Integrand’s unique enclosure design uses modular construction. We have 3 basic models for ISA/EISA bus computers. Over 100 interchangeable modules allow you to customize them to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware and strong support. Why settle for less?

Feature

The algorithms are manageable; this is just a polite way of saying that the programs are small. This means that, if you want to port these benchmarks to new platforms, you stand a good chance of succeeding in a reasonable amount of time.

That is means that a good program should work. Code should exhibit locality—that is, the program should spend the majority of its time executing instructions that are close together (preferably following one another) and relatively little time jumping across large address distances.

Of course, as much as a programmer might wish for this ideal, some applications simply won’t work that way. We’ve heard of at least one large server application that, when profiled, followed an erratic execution path that spanned megabytes of memory. Also, it’s likely that, as more multithreaded applications appear, programs will exhibit less and less locality. This is because, from the processor’s standpoint, code will appear to jump all over memory space. Even though each thread may have considerable locality, the effect on the processor is definitely non-local.

Third, the benchmark routines are single-threaded. This is not intentional; producing even a modest multithreaded application that is portable to such diverse systems as Extended DOS, Windows NT, OS/2, Unix, and the Mac OS is not a simple undertaking. Nevertheless, we’re currently working on multithreaded versions of the benchmarks for those operating systems that provide such support.

Dynamic Work Loads

We’ve incorporated some new tricks into the benchmarks that not only improve their accuracy but also increase their useful lifetime and make them easier for an average user to deal with. One problem that we encountered with our earlier benchmarks was trying to keep them up to snuff with the relentless advancement of computer-system technology. Each test in the benchmark suite performed a fixed amount of work; consequently, as processors got faster, we were forced to either increase the work load of the test or seek a more accurate clock.

The former meant recoding and recom-
Users can choose from the broadest range of monitors on the market—from 9", 14", 15", 17", 20" and our largest 21" monitor pictured here. It provides infinite colors on a flicker-free 1600 x 1280 non-interlaced flat "green" non-glare etched display with 0.28mm dot pitch, 130MHz video bandwidth, and variable vertical and horizontal frequencies. Like all Smile monitors, it is designed to offer lower radiation (MPRII), power savings (DPMS), fast refresh, digital controls with LCD indicators, and 9 factory preset and 27 user defineable memory channels. For simply the best quality, performance and price, you need a Smile on your system.

Contact Smile today — and enhance your point-of-view.

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 91).
In principle, this simply means that if a test runs so fast that the system clock can’t time it accurately, the benchmark increases the test work load—and keeps on increasing it—until enough time is consumed to gather accurate and repeatable results.

For a specific example, here’s how the Numeric Sort benchmark adjusts itself. A global variable—we’ll call it global_minticks—holds the minimum number of clock ticks that the benchmark will allow a test to take. The first step of the Numeric Sort benchmark is an adjustment phase in which the program creates a randomly shuffled array of long integers, sorts it, and measures how long it takes the sort to execute. If that time is less than global_minticks, the program then makes two copies of the array and tries again. This process repeats until the point where the program has made enough work for itself so that the test takes longer than global_minticks clock ticks.

A machine with a less accurate clock will be forced to sort more arrays at a time, but the results are always reported in arrays sorted per second. In this way, fast machines, slow machines, machines with accurate clocks, and machines with less-than-accurate clocks can all be tested with the same code.

This same principle is applied throughout all the benchmark programs. Furthermore, you can adjust the value of global_minticks to account for the accuracy (or lack thereof) of whatever clock routine is available on the operating system that is under test.

Test with Confidence
Another important new feature of the Native Mode benchmarks is built-in statistical controls. Each separate test (e.g., Numeric Sort, String Sort, and Assignment Algorithm) is run five times. For each test, the benchmark system averages the five scores, determines the standard deviation, and calculates a 95 percent confidence
GET A FREE CD WITH ALL OUR LATEST HITS.

Check out the only complete suite of development tools for Solaris™ 1 and 2.

If you develop with C, C++, FORTRAN, or Ada, we have an offer that will sound terrific. It’s a free opportunity to test the very latest SunSoft WorkShop™. The version number is 1.1, and it’s one hot number—an integrated suite with all the latest and greatest SunSoft development tools for Solaris. Including SPARCWorks™ individual productivity tools, SPARCWorks/iMPact multithreaded development tools, SPARCCompiler™ high-performance language systems, and SPARCWorks/TeamWare code management tools. And it’s topping the charts with the latest time-saving features, like Fix and Continue, Runtime Error Checking and native C++ compilation, to name a few. There’s also a SunSoft WorkShop version available for Solaris x86.

No matter what development tools you’re using now, they’re no match for the latest SunSoft WorkShop. But don’t take our word for it. Call for your free 30-Day Try and Buy CD or video demo today at 1-800-SUNSOFT, prompt 1 or e-mail: SUNSOFT@selectnet.com. If you’re currently using WorkShop 1.0 ask about our Trade-up Program. That way, you’ll be sure not to miss our greatest hits.

SunSoft

© 1994 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, SunSoft, the SunSoft logo, Solaris and SunSoft WorkShop are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. All SPARC trademarks, including the SPARC logo, are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. All products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARCWorks and SPARCCompiler are licensed exclusively by Sun Microsystems, Inc. All other product or service names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card.
NSTL's New InterMark Suite

ANDREW J. FRONING

The InterMark suite, a new approach to testing systems, uses innovative technology from NSTL (National Software Testing Laboratories) and is based on Windows NT. It thoroughly tests standard system hardware, such as hard disks, CPUs, video adapters, CD-ROM drives, sound cards, and network adapters, and also incorporates tests for peripherals, such as printers, monitors, and modems.

The suite is based on platform-independent code that's compiled to run under Windows NT for each of the major platforms; therefore, it can cover the key computing platforms, and its tests are portable. The tests themselves are statically linked, so they remain independent of the user interface. The resource files and the artwork are constructed to allow users to tailor the test environment without affecting the execution of the tests. This ensures that the tests execute in the exact same manner on each platform, providing truly comparable results, where only the computers' architecture and their subsystems affect the outcome.

InterMark also provides the framework for high-level application tests. Specific test scripts provide instructions that drive the applications directly. (Of course, a user must have the appropriate licenses to run the applications.)

But the true strength of the InterMark suite lies in its ability to measure a system's performance at its lowest levels. To reduce the time needed to produce accurate statistics about performance, these tests use a precision event timer to measure system-response time for each task. Measuring response time also represents a real-world way to view system performance, because the tests judge the time needed to perform the many tasks that make up the operations of a program.

The suite is also highly customizable. Using a system of plug-ins, the benchmarks can be upgraded to accommodate new tests. These plug-ins are accessible through a distributed PostScript-like language, TestScript, that controls operations. As this article went to press, NSTL was using versions for Alpha, Intel, and Mips processors. By the time this article sees print, an IBM PowerPC version should be ready.

InterMark's Test Suites

The InterMark CPU test suite measures the performance of the CPU and FPU by performing extensive 3-D point transformations in double-precision space and integer space. The test returns the number of 750-point transformations that can be performed per second. (A single-point transformation is equivalent to nine multiplication and nine addition operations.)

The hard disk suite tests the speed of the hard drive during reading and writing. The tests simulate sequential, constant-rate sequential, random, localized random, and segmented activity in varying block sizes. The tests also measure the average response time, worst-case response time, and CPU utilization of the hard drive and provide a strong indication of whether write-caching has been enabled.

The video suite tests primitive GDI (Graphical Device Interface) operations, as well as the display of entire pictures generated by common applications, such as CorelDraw, Excel, Freelance Graphics, OpenGL, PowerPoint, Word, and others. All tests are done by drawing into memory, as well as drawing directly to screen.

InterMark also provides extensive testing of BITBLT operations. The suite tests bit maps in sizes of 160 by 120 and 320 by 240 pixels. InterMark also tests the bit maps in native-format and monochrome (4-, 8-, 16-, and 32-bit) device-independent bitmap. Other primitive operations tested include PATBLT, line draw, polygons, and ellipses.

The sound-card tests play WAV files in both 8- and 16-bit formats and at varying frequencies; they report the time that files spend blocked in the driver as well as background CPU use. The level of CPU usage is important in multimedia environments, since it determines how much processing capacity remains for CD-ROM and video operations. Insufficient CPU power could produce faulty synchronization between sound and video.

The CD-ROM test suite probes drive performance by measuring access time and CPU use. Since CD-ROMs are widely used to store large amounts of graphical data, such as photographs, the tests measure the drive speed during sequential reads (or writes, for CD-ROM writers) in designated parts of the disk. The tests also measure the amount of CPU resources required to transfer data at 150 and 300 Kbps. Again, multimedia applications are especially sensitive to CPU use because they require synchronization between sound and video images stored on CD-ROM.

Finally, the InterMark suite provides testing benchmarks for peripheral items, such as printers, modems, and NICs (network interface cards). Using additional test scripts, InterMark also supports tests for file servers, SQL servers, bridges/hubs, and other computing systems.

Andrew J. Froning is managing editor of PC Digest and Software Digest, comparative reports published by NSTL. You can address questions about the InterMark suite to inark@nstl.com.
If You’re Tired Of Waiting For Reports, Call Us For An Instant Solution.

Sitting and waiting for reports is something you no longer need to stand for. Because now, there’s new CA-Visual Express: A powerful, easy-to-use query and reporting tool for Windows that gives you instant access to more than 20 databases.

What’s more, there are three levels of query-building methods that will make the novice or expert feel right at home: Quick Queries, Graphical Query By Example or SQL.

Visual Express can access:
- PC databases
  Btrieve, CA-Clipper, Foxpro, CA-Datacom/PC, Excel, Paradox, Text File, WATCOM SQL, XDB local
- Server databases
  CA-Ingres, DB2, Informix, Netware SQL, Oracle, SQL/DS, SQL Server, SQLBase, Sybase, XDB client/server
- Mainframe databases
  CA-Datacom, CA-IDMS, DB2, SQL/DS

Analyze Your Data Any Number Of Ways. Visual Express features more than 40 built-in functions for extensive analysis. So you can summarize operations, analyze sales and build financial reports. Plus, you can move this data from one Windows application to the next with just a few clicks of the mouse.

It’s Easy To Turn Hard Data Into Beautiful Reports. With Visual Express, the only thing as easy as accessing your data is turning it into stunning reports. With just a few clicks of the mouse, you can use all your Windows fonts.

Highlight key areas with lines and boxes. Add colors and shading. Embed full-color 2D and 3D graphs and charts. Even insert your company logo.

Best of all, Visual Express leads you through every step and lets you customize any part of your report in seconds.

The end result: presentation-quality reports that speak highly of the author.

New CA-Visual Express. For those who want brilliant-looking reports and easy access to data, the wait is finally over.

CA-Visual Express Is Only $99
Regularly Priced At $495.
Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 27500 To Order Now.

New CA-Visual Express

© 1994 Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11756-5000. All other product names referred herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
*Limit one copy of CA-Visual Express per customer. Additional copies may be purchased at regular price. Mainframe servers require additional purchase.

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.
half-interval for the mean. If this half-interval is within 5 percent of the calculated average, the benchmarking stops. Otherwise, a new iteration of the test is run, and the calculation is repeated.

The upshot is that, for each benchmark test, the true average is—with a 95 percent level of confidence—within 5 percent of the average reported. By true average, we mean the average that we'd get if we could run the tests over and over an infinite number of times. Users can request that each benchmark test report its associated statistics, including the mean, standard deviation, and number of times the system attempted before the confidence half-interval criterion was satisfied. This helps you to spot situations where some activity outside the benchmark—a network-service daemon running in the background, for example—skews the timing results. You can then take the necessary steps to neutralize the problem and rerun the test program.

What's Next
As important as we believe our Native Mode benchmarks are, BYTE recognizes that other organizations in the computer industry have spent considerable resources developing benchmarks of their own: BAPCo, SPEC, SysWin, TPC, WinMark, and WinTach, to name a few.

We at BYTE applaud the efforts of the programmers and developers who built those benchmarks. There is considerable diversity as well as overlap in the areas of system performance that each benchmark suite seeks to measure. We'd be foolish if we didn't recommend that you investigate them as well. What's important is that you choose benchmarks that provide consistent, objective results and yield the kind of information you need. A CAD benchmark won't do you much good if you run a database shop, for example.

Having said that, what kind of results do the new BYTE benchmarks give? For a first look, check out the review 'Shoot-Out at the NT Corral' on page 115, where seven widely different high-end systems are put through the tests.

As mentioned earlier, BYTE's benchmarking efforts haven't stopped here. We will be following our Native Mode benchmarks with a collection of Application Simulation benchmarks, which will be constructed with the same goals of portability and repeatability. They will be different from the algorithm-based tests described here in that their core will be built on public domain versions of common applications: databases, image processing, spreadsheets, and word processing. In addition, we will have NSTL's InterMark benchmark suite at our disposal, as well as a variety of application benchmarks and tests for all sorts of peripheral hardware, ranging from monitors to disk drives. Stay tuned.

Editor's note: InterMark is a registered trademark of NSTL (National Software Testing Laboratories), Inc., an operating unit of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Rick Grehan is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. He can be contacted on the Internet or BIX at rick_g@bix.com.
Since 1984, thousands of leading developers in over 60 countries have chosen HASP® to protect their software. Why? Because HASP’s security, reliability, and ease-of-use led them to a simple conclusion: HASP is the most effective software protection system available.

Software piracy is costing developers over $12 billion a year in lost revenues. To date, over one million HASP keys have been used to protect billions of dollars worth of software worldwide.

Call us today to find out how HASP can help increase your revenues.

1-800-223-4277

ALADDIN
The Professional’s Choice

Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1995

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1995. All rights reserved.

North

america

Tel: (800) 223 4277, (212) 564 5678
Fax: (212) 564 5577
E-mail: sales@hasp.com

E-mail: sales@hasp.com

intl office

Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.
Tel: 972-3-535 7595, Fax: 972-3-535 7596
E-mail: aladdin@aladdin.co.il

United

kingdom

Aladdin Knowledge
Systems UK Ltd
Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622262

France

Aladdin France SA
Tel: 01 42 85 98 85, Fax: 01 41 21 90 56

World Wide Web

http://www.hasp.com

<Aladin Software Security Inc.>

<Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.>

<Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.>

<Aladdin France SA>

<Aladdin Software Security Inc.>

<Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.>

<Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.>

<Aladdin France SA>

Aladdin Software Security Inc.
1-800-223-4277

Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.
Tel: 972-3-535 7595, Fax: 972-3-535 7596
E-mail: aladdin@aladdin.co.il

Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.
Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622262

Aladdin France SA
Tel: 01 42 85 98 85, Fax: 01 41 21 90 56

World Wide Web

http://www.hasp.com

<Aladin Software Security Inc.>

<Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.>

<Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.>

<Aladdin France SA>

Aladdin Software Security Inc.
1-800-223-4277

Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.
Tel: 972-3-535 7595, Fax: 972-3-535 7596
E-mail: aladdin@aladdin.co.il

Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.
Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622262

Aladdin France SA
Tel: 01 42 85 98 85, Fax: 01 41 21 90 56

World Wide Web

http://www.hasp.com

<Aladin Software Security Inc.>

<Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.>

<Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.>

<Aladdin France SA>
S
ince its seventeenth-century beginnings, the USPS (U.S. Postal Service) has relied on after-the-fact contingency planning. A mail backlog was fixed after it occurred, not anticipated by monitoring mail flow across a network on a computer screen. But for today's system, which moves 580 million pieces of mail daily among 125 million locations, a failure to plan can lead to disaster.

In many ways, the USPS typifies the problems of running a business in real time. Like many companies, it is struggling to catch up with new, geographically dispersed competitors that use the latest technology. To do this, it needs up-to-the-minute information about all its own operations 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

To get this real-time information, the USPS has had to rely on production systems designed only to move letters and packages (with no support for contingency planning). The USPS must extend these legacy systems without breaking them or even slowing them down. Such an undertaking means integrating production data with information from hundreds of sources—including weather reports, phone calls, and faxes—into a work environment that facilitates clear-headed decision making.

The USPS's answer to this challenge is called NOMS (Network Operations Management System). It's the critical first step of a plan that the USPS hopes will transform the organization with real-time, computer-assisted management. NOMS is a client/server application in which Windows NT-based agents extract information in real time from legacy mail-transportation systems and feed it into a unique client environment. Each client, called a pod, integrates three computers into a single workstation that uses state-of-the-art technology for decision support, GUIs, and CTI (computer telephony integration).

Last fall, the USPS installed the first NOMS test site at its headquarters in Washington, D.C. Remote sites were established in Indianapolis (which is the Express Mail hub) and Chicago. The initial cost of these three NOMS sites, plus the development work that went into creating them, was $1 million.

There are six pods in Washington, D.C., and one each in Indianapolis and Chicago. For the pilot phase, the Indianapolis and Chicago pods are networked to Washington, D.C., for their server processing. During 1995, each site is slated to get dedicated servers.

NOMS serves three principal functions. First, it's the "eye in the sky" that gives the USPS an overview of what's going on, answering such questions as: Where are the logjams? Where is there any extra capacity? What routes are available? Second, NOMS is an automated decision-support system that helps managers ask the right questions and suggests appropriate solutions. Third, it's a communications hub that puts crisis managers in immediate contact with operations personnel at airports, mail hubs, and transportation-contractor sites. For the first time, the USPS can make a contingency decision, such as whether to roll out another 747 jet, based on accurate information about mail volume, facility considerations, weather conditions, and equipment availability.

The primary NOMS site in Washington, D.C. (see the photo above) is the nerve center of an enormous transportation organization encompassing a dedicated fleet of 25 aircraft, contracts with 70 air carriers, and 14,500 ground-transportation contrac-
tors that cover over 2 billion highway miles per year. Inside the NOMS control center, four 67-inch high-resolution display panels look down on the six command and control pods. These pods are true multimedia workstations: They integrate telephone and fax capabilities and an interactive GUI into a virtual desktop comprising three 21-inch touchscreen monitors. The system architecture is such that a user can drag objects across physical screen partitions and perform all fax, telephone, and computer functions within a single virtual workspace. And just as no logical barriers exist among the video screens, none exist among applications, either. For example, the system’s software-based VRU (voice-response unit) is compatible with any PBX sold in the U.S.; it can handle IDMS (Integrated Data Management System) or VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method) records from a back-end mainframe as easily as it can handle telephone numbers from its own automated Rolodex.

Design Decisions
NOMS was created under the direction of Robert Earlewine, USPS manager of transportation systems information, with the help of consulting firm Arthur D. Little (ADL, Cambridge, MA). The technical design and implementation were done by Edgewater Technology (Wakefield, MA).

For the NOMS developers, the main order of business was to create a desktop that would provide an organized, unified context in which many different appliances, technologies, ways of communicating, and modes of transportation could work together. The ultimate goal was to achieve a single view of any contingency. Some of the principal challenges are listed below.

• Take legacy mainframe applications that think in terms of modes of transportation (e.g., rail, air, and truck) and get them to present information in terms of point-to-point delivery.
• Access, through a common interface, data from mail-transport systems that use a heterogeneous mix of platforms, database managers, communications protocols, and applications.
• Unify all user-interface environments, such as phone, fax, and computer, within a common touchscreen metaphor.
• Extend computer-integrated telephony in the following ways: Migrate all “smart” functions to the LAN from the PBX; integrate telephony, LAN functions, and back-end mainframes; provide Rolodex-assisted calling of key contacts based on problem criteria; and pass along the current software context of any phone call (i.e., what the calling-pod user has on-screen) to any other pod.

Altogether, the 14 programmers working on the NOMS project developed over 200,000 lines of new code. This work included constructing the universal VRU, building a work-flow manager, and creating a distributed, object-oriented operating system. Development work began in March 1994, and the first pod was installed during Labor Day weekend. Full installation at the three pilot sites was completed by December 1.

THE USPS’S NEW NETWORK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Goals
• Provide a real-time overview of mail and traffic flow within the USPS system, identifying trouble spots, unused capacity, and available routes.
• Support automated decision making to help managers ask the right questions and to suggest appropriate solutions.
• Function as a communications hub that puts crisis managers in immediate and direct contact with operations personnel at airports, mail hubs, and transportation contractors anywhere along the USPS network.

Software Architecture and Implementation
• NOMS functions as one large client/server application in which clients and servers alike can be multiple-CPU systems.
• The system integrates a largely hardware-independent voice-response unit, a work-flow manager, and a distributed, object-oriented operating system.
• Telephony integration (both voice and fax) was achieved in software by emulating analog phones usable with any PBX system; thus, it doesn’t require the proprietary hardware characteristics of digital phone switches.
• Servers use Windows NT for improved portability and consistency across systems in addition to a large number of available off-the-shelf products. Clients use Windows for Workgroups 3.11.
• All functions call a middleware layer that provides a consistent API. NOMS treats Windows, telephone boards, and NetWare IPX stacks as distributed objects that simply plug into known, standardized APIs.

Multimedia at Work
• Multiple display screens enable operators to view and manage multiple types of data from multiple sources.
• At the Washington, D.C., NOMS site, four 67-inch high-resolution panels display weather, traffic loads, and other systemwide information.
• Each pod workstation uses three Pentium-based computers, each with its own separate 21-inch monitor, as a large virtual desktop; data can be moved across monitor and machine boundaries via a single keyboard and mouse.
Solutions Focus Real-Time Operations Management

Lists of USPS contingencies are maintained in a Case Log that shows current problems, a brief description of each, and who is working on them. This series of who, what, why, when, and where Problem Detailing screens show what steps have already been taken and help the operator determine if the situation warrants further action.

The core of contingency management is this Assessment Worksheet. At left, it suggests questions to ask and what information to gather. At right, it brings up automatic queries to USPS back-end mainframes. One high-level query might generate multiple retrievals from one or more databases. At bottom, the operator enters actions to take.

Solving Problems
NOMS’s main task is to help people decide what to do when problems occur with mail flow, such as when a bulk-mail center becomes overburdened or a piece of equipment breaks down. When a problem occurs, NOMS receives a call or fax over a WATS line from someone in the field or an alert is generated by one of the USPS’s automated mail-handling systems. NOMS

has three main resources for looking at USPS contingencies at any time: a Case Log, Problem Detailing, and an Assessment Worksheet (see the screens above).

The Case Log is a list of messages and problems to be logged in, assigned, worked on, and resolved. Problem Detailing comprises a series of screens that provide operations experts with a structured way to determine whether a situation warrants follow-up. The Assessment Worksheet helps USPS staff members evaluate a problem and develop a structured analysis of the situation, query USPS production systems, and recommend solutions. Most activity in each pod is centered around the Assessment Worksheet and its three components, which are called Suggested Questions, Suggested Queries, and Action Plan.

The Suggested Questions section occupies the left side of the Assessment Worksheet. It contains questions that were asked when USPS centers faced a similar problem in the past. Questions relating to the same topic are put together under headings such as Volume at Risk, Transportation, Mail Equipment, Service, and Operations. Sample questions: What is the primary class of mail being handled? Can any of it be delivered or rescheduled?

Some questions can be answered by calling or sending a fax to operations personnel; this is a major reason for NOMS’s extensive CTI capabilities.

Other answers might be available from the USPS’s production systems. These are typically mainframes that perform such tasks as scanning and routing mail, maintaining flight schedules, and programming intercity delivery routes. Gathering information from these systems is the role of the Suggested Queries section.

There are two types of Suggested Queries—programmed and ad hoc. NOMS displays programmed queries in a window, using icons to show the queries’ status. A space-shuttle icon, for instance, indicates that a query has been launched. These queries appear automatically, with no action by the user; experience has shown that they probably contain the information needed to solve the problem at hand.

An operator can also launch ad hoc queries, based on personal experience or new information. NOMS keeps track of what queries were made in regard to which problems so that the list of recommended queries can be updated. At present, this part of the system is updated manually by operations experts. But the USPS is considering building a learning algorithm into NOMS that will update the recommended queries automatically.

A key benefit of NOMS is that it facilitates the retrieval of information from
Maybe you can’t please all the people all the time, but programmers and managers alike say they’re happy they use QNX for real time.

**POSIX Plus Performance**

QNX is a certified POSIX OS, so any UNIX® OS programmer can become productive in no time. You get the standards you’d expect from any open-systems OS (e.g. ANSI, TCP/IP, the X Window System), but with the performance you’d see only with dedicated realtime executives (e.g. 5 µsec per context switch on an 80486).

**One OS Fits All**

QNX’s modular, microkernel architecture lets you easily scale the OS to fit your platform — cash registers, PDAs, robotic controllers, instrumentation, whatever.

Programmers won’t waste time learning a new OS for every project. And managers won’t have to make another OS buying decision. Speaking of buying, QNX can cut the cost of your runtime systems, because you pay for only the OS modules you use.

**Time-Saving Tools**

From the optimizing Watcom C/C++ compiler to our code-generating GUI builder, QNX’s rich development environment can help you deliver better software sooner.

Realtime programmers like working with QNX. Managers like succeeding with QNX-based products. And end users like using them. Looks like QNX pleases all the people in real time.

To find out more about the leading realtime OS for PCs, call 800-676-0566. EXT. #1003

**The Bottom Line**

**The Leading Realtime OS for PCs**

- Leading in Experience (Realtime OS for PCs since 1981)
- Leading in Innovation (Microkernel distributed OS for PCs since 1984)
- Leading in Market Share (QNX outsells every other realtime OS for PCs)
back-end legacy systems. Operations personnel don't have to know how data is organized—for example, which fields in what tables of which databases need to be examined or how retrieved values need to be manipulated—to satisfy the original high-level query. Nor do users need to know the specific syntax required to pull data from certain systems. They only have to know how to ask an operational question, such as: Do alternate routes exist for mail headed through a particular airport?

Typically, one high-level query results in a number of so-called atomic queries being launched against individual databases dispersed throughout the USPS. These can be retrievals against one database or from multiple databases. Sometimes, when a back-end system cannot deliver the requested information, the NOMS expert software will automatically apply workarounds or attempt to get the information from alternative sources. One of the NOMS development team’s important roles, in fact, was to ascertain which systems could supply which parts of a high-level query and to then choreograph the necessary sequence of atomic queries.

The third part of the Assessment Worksheet, the Action Plan, is a set of alternatives for action, drawn from historical records of how NOMS has solved problems in the past. Action Plan items are updated manually by experts who review logs to see which items are used in which contingencies. And, in the future, reviews and updates could possibly be done automatically by NOMS.

**Needed: Flexible Technology**
The USPS’s development plan was to have the first three NOMS centers on-line for Christmas 1994, to evaluate that experience and make any necessary changes to the system, and then to deploy NOMS to perhaps 10 other sites around the U.S. during 1995. To meet the USPS’s requirements, several key decisions were made up front. The most important of these was to focus on people, not systems.

“[The] philosophy behind NOMS is not to tell people how to do their jobs,” says Bernard Markowitz, ADL’s senior consultant on the project, “but to provide them with as complete a picture as possible of what the postal network is doing. Hence, the integration of telephones and production systems and an Assessment Worksheet that facilitates asking the right questions but is not cast in concrete.”

**Technical decisions were also driven by the need for flexibility, integration, and speed. The developers decided to use Windows NT rather than Unix on the servers and opted to implement all telephony functions in software rather than on proprietary hardware. And they chose an architecture in which all software functions work with a common middleware layer rather than calling other functions directly.**

The NOMS developers decided to use Windows NT on the servers for two reasons: more consistency across major system platforms, and support by more vendors of off-the-shelf products than for any other operating system, including Unix. “Whenever anyone says ‘Unix’, the next question always is: ‘What flavor?’,” says David Clancey, Edgewater Technology’s technical director. “The best port gets you only 80 percent of the way there. We wanted something that would be supported by the most people with the least amount of rework.” On the client side, Clancey chose Windows for Workgroups 3.11, for similar reasons. Visual C++ (including the Microsoft Foundation Classes) was the primary programming language used.

**Integrating Telephony**
The need for hardware independence also drove voice/data integration. Edgewater’s developers chose not to implement computer-assisted telephony functions with an off-the-shelf telephony server that glues telephone lines into LANs. They decided against this because every existing VRU supports only a limited number of PBXes. Instead, the developers implemented these functions in software on the NT boxes.

A key decision was made to interface the functions to the PBX through analog ports. “The digital portion of a PBX is incredibly proprietary,” says Clancey. “I cannot take an AT&T phone and plug it into an NEC or Northern Telecom PBX. But every PBX will take an analog phone. Because they all want to accept analog phones, they all accept commands entered using the flashhook interface.” But Clancey notes that such commands vary from one PBX to another. For example, on one system, the flashhook-*9 sequence will transfer a call, whereas on another system that same sequence will conference a call.

But NOMS can take such differences in stride. “All I need to do is change my config file, and I can talk to any PBX in the U.S.,” Clancey adds. “I can even do it at run time—not that you would install a PBX with the system running.”

NOMS employs Dialogic voice-processing boards installed in both the pod workstations (four lines per pod) and the
Any computer information service that has a place for everything from dinosaurs to technophiles certainly has a place for you.

At CompuServe, we know that one of the most important things you’re looking for in a computer information service is not more of the same, but more of the different. So we offer the benefits of nearly 2,000 different places to go, and over two and a half million members worldwide.

In our special-interest forums, you can talk to people involved in everything from prehistoric dinosaurs to modern technology. Or get hardware and software support including downloadable freeware and shareware, technical support reps, and other users of your equipment to chat with. For reference, we have the Academic American Encyclopedia, business and magazine databases, and more. We also offer games, the Electronic Mall*, and other special features to make life more interesting, easier, and a lot more fun.

And CompuServe is just $9.95 a month for unlimited connect time — day or night — to a full package with more than 100 popular services. News, stock quotes, travel arrangements, movie and restaurant reviews, and 90 e-mail messages a month are just some of what's available. Along with many other services for a nominal additional charge.

So give us a try. To get your free membership kit, just see your computer dealer, or call 1 800 487-4838 (614 529-1349 for international inquiries). We'll have a whole bunch of special places waiting. Just for you.

*CompuServe
The information service you won’t outgrow.
VRU. As an operator talks over one line, software in the VRU tells the PBX over another line what to do—for example, to transfer or conference a call. With NOMS in operation, the only thing that needs to be transferred over the telephone line is the call itself. Everything else about the call can be transferred screen-to-screen or pod-to-pod over the WAN.

"Let's say you're in Washington, D.C., and you're working on a problem," Clancy explains. "I can throw the whole problem over to Chicago. When they pick up the call, what I'm showing on my screen is now in front of the person in Chicago—the call, information about the caller, and the full context of the problem." This means that the person in Chicago doesn't have to ask the D.C. user to describe the situation simply because the two sites use different PBXes.

Multiheaded Client/Server Architecture
Another technical decision made by the developers was the most important of all—how to tie everything together in a way that would allow pieces of NOMS to be built both independently and in parallel.

Multithreaded Client/Server Architecture
Another technical decision made by the developers was the most important of all—how to tie everything together in a way that would allow pieces of NOMS to be built both independently and in parallel.

Network Operations System's Server OS
The operating system, called NOMS OS, views such things as Windows, telephone boards, and NetWare IPX stacks as plugs in the sockets of a switchboard. Those sockets are APIs. Because of this, when NOMS was being built, all functions, including the operating system, could be built in parallel because every developer knew he or she had to provide (and talk to) known interfaces.

One of the gee-whiz features enabled by NOMS's middleware is that the three separate Pentium-based machines in each pod act as one; each has its own monitor, but a single keyboard and mouse control all three machines. The NOMS OS handles such things as moving the keyboard focus and sliding windows across screens. This three-in-one capability is similar to the DoD's (Department of Defense's) control pods. It was implemented in NOMS for the same reason it was chosen by the DoD—to multiply horsepower and screen real estate—but for NOMS it was developed at only a fraction of the price, because it used off-the-shelf components. (See the text box "System Hardware" on page 88 for a rundown of the NOMS system hardware.)

The NOMS OS is broken into pieces, called stubs, that reside on every machine within NOMS—clients and servers alike. These stubs communicate with one another and with applications by passing messages. Within each pod, one master stub is responsible for handling communications with the rest of the world. It knows where all objects in the pod reside, so when it's notified of an object event, it notifies all other affected objects. NOMS OS services, called global and local interfaces, whose underlying intelligence resides in a client-request manager, send and receive information to objects outside and inside the pod, respectively.

Two other pieces of the NOMS OS, currently resident on the client side only, are the service manager and the object mover. The service manager is a process that manages one physical resource, such as a telephone. The object mover allows the seamless transfer of objects from one display to another or from one pod to another.

Meanwhile, Back at the Servers...
The server side is similar to the client side. For instance, an SRM (server request manager) handles communications between each server's objects and the outside world (see the figure "Network Operations System's Server OS"). A request for production data is an example of an internal object that communicates through the SRM to a transport service, such as TCP/IP.

A server is likely to contain multiple...
For generations, we have looked to the stars as symbols of that which cannot be reached. To be considered a star, one must display rare talent and ability to rise above the masses. While the average person may never literally reach the stars, it is possible to put one to work for you.

Consider the Samtron StarPower™ line of high resolution monitors. Featuring digital controls, flicker-free screens to ease eye strain and non-interlaced displays for edge to edge viewing, the entire line complies with EPA Energy Star™ standards. In addition, every Samtron monitor comes with an unparalleled three year parts and two year labor warranty, adding up to heavenly performance at down-to-earth prices.

Contact your local dealer about the StarPower line. You won't even need a telescope to see them up close.

**The StarPower Line Features:**
- Super Fine Dot Pitch
- Low Emission, MPR II
- VGA, SVGA, XGA, VESA Compatible
- Multi-Scan
- Power Saving

SAMTRON DISPLAYS, INC.
18600 BROADWICK STREET RANCHO DOMINGUEZ, CA 90220
TEL: (310) 537-7000 FAX: (310) 537-1033
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: (800) SAMTRON
DISTRIBUTORS: CANADA, TEL: (416) 858-3000
MEXICO, TEL: (011) 525-325-0993

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 122).
Since data can reside in different locations and can be organized using different access methods, the server provides a helpful layer of abstraction between knowing what data to get and knowing how to get it. Knowing what data to get (e.g., which atomic queries to launch) is the job of the agent manager. Performing an atomic query (e.g., fetching a particular row from a specified table in a specified database) is the job of a process called an agent. For instance, an agent might invoke a 3270 "screen scraper," such as EDA/SQL from Information Builders (New York, NY), or its own SQL script.

Each agent is aligned against a particular back-end system. One of the NOMS back-end systems is the NTMS (National Traffic Management System), a COBOL application that runs on an IBM 3090 located in Memphis, Tennessee, and tracks the progress of mail being scanned through bulk-mail facilities around the U.S.

Minimizing the amount of time that clients spend communicating with production systems was a key element of NOMS planning. Another was to allow multiple machines to be instantiated in the applications-server and database-server classes to provide for load balancing, fault tolerance, and disaster recovery. As clients become active, they communicate mostly with a "sponsor" applications server that becomes their primary service provider.

When applications servers begin operation, they register themselves in a domain database, called the server registry, where they store information about the services they provide as well as their address. Applications servers also store a flag to inform the system when they are busy or lose particular services. A service-broker process is responsible for finding a sponsor server and a secondary server when a client becomes active. Once the client and the sponsor server establish a connection, all requests pass directly to that server. If the sponsor server becomes unavailable (e.g., due to a network problem or a system crash), the client can use the secondary server that it knows about or contact the broker for a new primary server.

Progress Report: So Far, So Good
NOMS provides a single information-workflow context in which USPS traffic data can be viewed, decisions can be made, and operations can be managed. Systems that view the mail differently, are programmed differently, have different interfaces, or run on different hardware are made to appear to NOMS operators as if they were designed from scratch to support unified contingency management.

As of last December, according to Earle-Wine, NOMS was working as specified. "So far, operations for the holiday period were better than they were last year," he notes. But he acknowledges the difficulty of assessing progress so early in the system's life. "Can we say that last year we had so many pounds of mail backlogged and this year we have 10 percent less?" he asks. "When I built the system, I didn't have that kind of benchmark in mind," is his reply.

"What the system is doing is capturing the systematic information in one place. Now we are in the process of expanding that coverage so that there's a dedicated NOMS in each of the [USPS's] 10 operations areas. That will allow managers in each area to do the same kind of contingency management, plant-to-plant, that we are doing across areas nationwide."

Randall D. Crenk is a Boston-based freelance writer. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.
Since We Introduced The Complete COBOL Solution, Thousands Have Off-Loaded Our Competition.

From New York to the Netherlands, companies are replacing their incomplete COBOL solutions with the one that's fully loaded. CA-Realia® II Workbench.

The reason is simple. CA-Realia II Workbench is the most comprehensive COBOL client/server solution in the industry. One that provides an unsurpassed list of benefits and features which include: the world's fastest PC COBOL compiler, a GUI editor and an interactive GUI debugger for code executing on a PC or mainframe, and integrated lifecycle management. Plus a COBOL-intelligent program analyzer that's the smartest thing you've ever seen.

What's more, CA-Realia II Workbench includes a complete mainframe CICS emulator for no extra charge. And, all the features of the workbench apply to CICS programs as well as batch.

So whether you're in a Windows or OS/2 environment, CA-Realia II Workbench provides complete integration with your host-based systems. Which means unlike some other COBOL solutions, your programming choices are never limited.

For A Self-Running Demo And A Free Copy Of The Secret of COBOL Maintenance, Call 1-800-434-REAL, Dept. 26500.

And join the thousands of companies who've already decided that nothing works better than CA-Realia II Workbench.

CA-Realia® II Workbench
The Complete Client/Server COBOL Solution


Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.
State of the Art

AGENTS OF CHANGE

Beyond the hype, software is getting smarter at helping us solve real problems
The buzzword agent has been used recently to describe everything from a word processor’s Help system to mobile code that can roam networks to do our bidding. The metaphor has become so pervasive that we’re waiting for some enterprising company to advertise its computer power switches as empowerment agents.

Beyond the hype there is an emerging class of so-called intelligent software that eloquently solves business and scientific problems. It’s this group of autonomous agents and “smart” software that we examine here.

The next two stories look at the subject from a variety of perspectives: Kurt Indermaur’s “Baby Steps” puts the agent hype into perspective by detailing the most advanced implementations of agent technology today and telling you what to expect in the next two to five years. The story also looks at leading examples of smart software that we examine here.

Be Careful Out There

Developments in these areas aren’t happening in a static environment. An unstoppable force—symbolized by the explosive interest in the Internet—is pushing us to link our computers into broad networks, and we will need a common language that can join everyone. Today, machines on the network can exchange a bag of bits, but the value of that is limited. If two machines are going to do any sophisticated collaboration across these networks, programmers will need to write special software that ensures our machines are ready to interact with each other.

This interoperability is perhaps the greatest potential of autonomous software agents, which at their heart are mobile pieces of software that can run on any machine on a network. Some of the most promising agent software will establish a lingua franca for the network so that computers can exchange full-featured programs. These programs include both commercial systems, such as General Magic’s Telescript, and freely distributed software, like Tcl, which is available on the Internet and will soon be distributed by Sun Microsystems.

The data packets distributed by these systems will contain complete programs that will execute on a remote machine, which takes you beyond programs that now just send data for another machine to interpret. The extra flexibility to use loops, conditional branches, and subroutines will free network programmers in the same way that macros liberated spreadsheet users.

Although autonomous software agents are just programs at their core, there are substantial differences between implementations that distinguish between secure and suspect agents and those that accept whatever software comes their way. After all, viruses are also autonomous packets of code, and developers of secure agent systems are going out of their way to ensure that an incoming agent can’t do anything more than the host allows it to do. Agent systems can defend against the viruses with a well-structured language that keeps the agent from accessing protected memory or files. The agent’s host can also include a layer of encryption and cryptographic authentication to keep track of an agent’s origin.

While security is an underlying theme of the stories in this section, the complexities of agent interaction don’t stop once authorization is established. Research to determine how agents interact when exchanging data or services tells us that agents need to have negotiation skills equivalent to those that people use to carry out business transactions.

During his research for “Baby Steps,” Indermaur communicated at length with MIT’s Media Lab, which conducts ongoing work on agent interaction. One project looked at how agents might be used in a commercial video-on-demand application, where agents recommend movies based on what you say you like and on your feedback from past movies an agent has recommended. Your agents might also communicate with other agents on the network to determine the favorite titles of viewers with interests similar to your own. Over time, your agent representatives learn and give preference to those outside agents that provide the most reliable recommendations for you.

The downside, as Media Lab researcher Pattie Maes points out, is that people may be unwilling to share their movie (or other) preferences with agents that can then pass along this information to the video-service company or perhaps anyone else with access to the network.

If you want to delve further into the issue of agent interaction, see Indermaur’s description of the Stanford Logic Group’s work in “Baby Steps.” In addition, you also might read Jeffrey S. Rosenschein’s and Gilad Zlotkin’s book Rules of Encounter: Designing Convention for Automated Negotiation Among Computers (MIT Press, 1994), which uses the mathematical tools of game theory to design protocols for how autonomous agents interact with each other.

Back to Earth?

Although autonomous agents and smart AI-based software cast the most sparkle, some developers still believe that some more earth-bound tools, such as the scripting languages that underpin E-mail sorters, ultimately provide more utility to more people. Bob Balaban, systems architect, Lotus Notes Division, argues that most people don’t need a “smart” agent to look over their shoulder, guess their desires (i.e., for message filtering), and proactively take action. “I know exactly what I want,” he says, adding that he doesn’t want an agent to try to learn from his behavior.

Consequently, the scripting language that is being added to the forthcoming version of Notes is the practical approach, according to Balaban. “This is where the rubber meets the road for commercial products. AI just isn’t a slam dunk,” he says.

—Peter Weyner, Consulting Editor, and Alan Joch, Senior Editor
In the cockpit of every Delta Air Lines jet you'll find something absolutely critical to safe, legal, and efficient air travel: a FrameMaker® document. It's called a Minimum Equipment list, and it's also available on-line, for access via radio from dispatchers on the ground. It's one of many operational, technical, and administrative manuals that Delta writes and publishes in FrameMaker. Because FrameMaker gives Delta the functionality and flexibility they need to create, update, and consolidate their extensive documentation. Particularly attractive were features like automatic indexing. Superior graphics handling. Multiplatform capabilities for file compatibility across PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX systems. And of course, on-line document distribution, complete with automatic hypertext links, through FrameViewer®. So don't just settle for any old publisher — fly first class with FrameMaker 4. Call 1-800-U4-FRAME Extension 618 today for a free copy of our program demo disk. And watch your publishing projects really take off with FrameMaker 4.
State of the Art

Baby Steps

They can't fly yet, but intelligent agents and smart software are beginning to walk. Here's how they can make you work smarter.

KURT INDERMAUR

Think the idea of intelligent software agents is being oversold? Coach may convince you otherwise. Developed by Dr. Ted Selker at IBM's Almaden Research Center in California, this teaching assistant holds programming students by the hand as they learn the intricacies of Lisp. In a test using IBM programmers with no Lisp experience, student/Coach teams completed five times more training exercises involving database function calls than did students who didn't have the aid of an electronic tutor.

At the end of the training sessions, most Coach pupils said they liked Lisp; their untutored counterparts weren't so enthusiastic. Skeptics may scoff at agent hype—and the dearth of commercial programs—but if an agent can actually make using Lisp an enjoyable experience, maybe anything is possible.

Assisting in education and training has been a worthwhile aspect of agent research over the past decade. But the agents being developed and sold today cross a number of application boundaries. They're designed to filter and gather information from commercial data services and public domains like the Internet and to automate workflow. Because the range is broad, it helps to separate agents into three main categories: advisory, assistant, and Internet.

Advisory Agents

Advisory agents don't actually carry out tasks; like Coach, they offer instruction and advice to help you do your work. These agents are experts in a particular domain, but in the beginning, they have only rudimentary knowledge of you, your work patterns, and your preferences for managing your work life. As you go about your work, these agents learn such things about you as your level of expertise, your programming style, or your areas of personal and professional interest. Then, either...
with a user from session to session. In a teaching environment, the user model could be made available to a teacher to help him or her understand just where a student might be having difficulties.

In a commercial implementation, the coach agent might pass the user model onto a human customer-service representative if the agent determines a customer’s problems are beyond the agent’s capabilities.

Second, Coach has knowledge about its subject matter. In the case of Lisp programming, Coach knows Lisp syntax, library functions, and concepts (e.g., evaluation, iteration, and recursion). This knowledge base grows over time, automatically incorporating user-defined functions into its repertoire. Such a facility would be a welcome addition to any programming environment, particularly in a team setting in which you're writing code for and using code from other programmers. Your agent might suggest using an existing function or object before you reinvent one yourself. Keeping the domain knowledge separate from knowledge about coaching has made it easy to apply Coach’s framework to new domains. For example, Selker says Coach helped a summer intern inexperienced in programming create a Unix help system in just 10 weeks. The third knowledge set consists of coaching rules that tie user knowledge and the domain together. These rules help Coach gauge a user’s level of experience. Update rules determine when the program should refresh the user model to indicate that he or she has mastered a problem or when it’s appropriate to present more advanced usage options for a particular feature. Consistency rules make sure that the user model doesn’t contradict itself when the model is applied to related subjects. Finally, presentation rules determine how help will be presented to the user. For example, a user who’s just starting out would want basic information, while an out-of-practice user may only need a reminder.

**Assistant Agents**

Assistant agents can be more ambitious than advisory agents because they often act without direct feedback from users. While this allows them to be much more powerful, it also raises a host of technical and even social issues that have yet to be resolved. The concerns you might have over privacy and stifled creativity with an agent that is only offering advice become much more acute when your agent is actually doing work for you.

Current commercial agents that assist users have more or less avoided these issues because they’re designed for specific domains. Smart mailboxes (see “Smart Networks,” October 1994 BYTE) and search engines are two well-known examples of these applications. In addition, Edify (Santa Clara, CA) offers products for human-resource and voice-response systems. Edify’s Electronic Workforce is an agent-supporting environment with a development platform and applications. The electronic workforce has three components: the agents, a runtime environment, and a visual programming tool that’s used to train agents. The product incorporates agents to automate human-resource queries and customer-service telephone support and handle the behind-the-scenes paperwork of an employee-review
process. Charles Jolissaint, Edify's chief technology officer, says that agents allow companies to augment traditional support applications with automated, 24-hour-a-day services. For example, banking customers can request that they be notified immediately (via fax, telephone, or pager) if their account balance drops below a certain amount, or buyers can fax a copy of the shipping manifest at the moment their order is shipped.

Edify's Workforce agents don't start life with specialized knowledge. Developers walk an agent through its paces to train, debug, and deploy it in the agent run-time environment. Because the program uses a visual programming environment, developers never have to drop down to an underlying scripting language. The database backend can be any database that supports OS/2 clients, and the run-time environment itself is an applications server that can be distributed over multiple OS/2 nodes.

The run-time environment includes a resource manager and a scheduler, which both optimize and prioritize the system's use of resources. The high level of system support and the capabilities of the operating environment mean that developers can focus on developing their own agents rather than worrying about contention for telephone lines or other resources. Operating-system support in the Electronic Workforce run-time environment makes agent development easier and, perhaps more important, reduces the risks of running an ill-behaved agent.

Another example of an assistant agent is a mailbox that can manage all your electronic communications, including telephone, fax, E-mail, and pagers. From the first day you use it, the mailbox would convert one message format to another, depending on the device you use to access your mailbox (e.g., convert voice mail or a WordPerfect document into plain text for your pager). Then, rather than (or in addition to) asking for explicit rules for handling your mail, your mailbox agent would observe how you process your messages and offer to set up rules of its own. Junk mail might automatically be routed to a low-priority folder, urgent messages could be forwarded to you at home, and your electronic inbox could be prioritized based on the source and content of the messages you receive.

In the process of prototyping just such a mail agent, Pattie Maes, assistant professor and an agent researcher with MIT's Media Laboratory (Cambridge, MA) identified two important factors in the design of a good agent: competence and trust. To be competent, the agent must determine what tasks to do, when to do them, and the best way to perform the jobs. Maes observed that an agent that asks too many questions, interrupts too frequently, or does more than the user wants puts users off. To be trusted, an agent's actions shouldn't surprise the user. An agent should ask before acting if the task at hand is new or if an action might bring about unanticipated results.

While it's relatively easy to describe competence and trust, it's much more difficult to develop an agent application with those characteristics, Maes notes. These characteristics must be molded for each application, which requires extensive user prototyping to get the right balance between independence and intrusiveness.

Henry Lieberman, also with the Media Laboratory, recommends that agent programmers always give people control over their agents' intrusiveness. Some people want to know what their agents are doing all the time and to approve every action before it's begun. Other people are content to let their agents work without direct control. As people gain confidence in their agents' competence, they will likely want to change the degree of control they exercise over their agents.

Assistant agents can make users more productive by reducing mundane tasks; by nature, they can be
WWW AGENTS

Martijn Kester, of Nexor, a communications software company in the U.K., maintains a list of WWW (World Wide Web) agents (http://web.nexor.co.uk/mak/doc/robots/robots.html). This Web page also includes guidelines for agent developers and links to some of David Eichmann's work (see the main text). Most of the indexing agents make their indexes publicly available on the WWW. The list includes the following:

- **JumpStation/JumpStation II Robot**
  Constructs an index of documents by title, header, and subject. Author: Jonathon Fletcher (j.fletcher@stirling.ac.uk).

- **Lycos**
  Research aid uses a finite memory model of the WWW to guide directed searches. Author: Dr. Michael L. Mauldin (fuzzy@cmu.edu) at Carnegie Mellon University.

- **NorthStar Robot**
  Another indexing/searching agent for the WWW. Authors: Fred Barrie (barrie@umr.edu) and Billy Brown.

- **Repository-Based Software Engineering Project Spider**
  A combination agent and indexer; traverses the WWW and indexes the full text of what it finds. Author: Dr. David Eichmann (eichmann@rbse.jsc.nasa.gov).

- **WebCrawler**
  Creates a content-based index of documents it finds on the WWW and satisfies specific user search requests. Author: Brian Pinkerton (bp@biotech.washington.edu).

- **W4 (World Wide Web Wanderer)**
  Measures the growth of the WWW. Author: Matthew Gray (mkgray@mit.edu).

Internet Agents

Agents and their related issues are especially relevant on the Internet. Along with the explosive growth of the WWW (World Wide Web) has come the demand for tools to help manage the vast amounts of available information, and agents (variously known as WebCrawlers, Spiders, and Robots) often fit the bill (see the text box “WWW Agents”). Some Internet agents attempt to present an integrated view of the Internet as a whole, but the most common to date are information gatherers (see the figure “WWW Topology”). These agents traverse the WWW and then report what they find to a home location. They collect information scheduled searches of Notes’ databases and commercial data services and then present the results to people in a Notes-format document. SandPoint has acquired access rights to commercial data sources, and it gives both systemwide and user-level control over how much money an agent should spend on given queries. Tom Henry, SandPoint vice president, says the biggest challenge now is to create a simple user interface so that information search and retrieval using software agents will become as natural for us as picking up the phone or reading a newspaper. Software agents will help accomplish this by knowing where to look and how to find information, according to Henry.

```
INTERNET AGENTS

JumpStation/JumpStation II Robot
Constructs an index of documents by title, header, and subject. Author: Jonathon Fletcher (j.fletcher@stirling.ac.uk).

Lycos
Research aid uses a finite memory model of the WWW to guide directed searches. Author: Dr. Michael L. Mauldin (fuzzy@cmu.edu) at Carnegie Mellon University.

NorthStar Robot
Another indexing/searching agent for the WWW. Authors: Fred Barrie (barrie@umr.edu) and Billy Brown.

Repository-Based Software Engineering Project Spider
A combination agent and indexer; traverses the WWW and indexes the full text of what it finds. Author: Dr. David Eichmann (eichmann@rbse.jsc.nasa.gov).

WebCrawler
Creates a content-based index of documents it finds on the WWW and satisfies specific user search requests. Author: Brian Pinkerton (bp@biotech.washington.edu).

W4 (World Wide Web Wanderer)
Measures the growth of the WWW. Author: Matthew Gray (mkgray@mit.edu).
```

Agent software, they also increase the cost of an ill-behaved agent (for details about how agent-based operating environments are addressing security, see “Free Agents” on page 105). Users and service providers will want to be certain that agents remain under control.

SandPoint (Cambridge, MA) has grappled with the issues facing assistant agents in developing its Hoover search engine. This program works in conjunction with Lotus Notes to perform ad hoc or regularly scheduled searches of Notes' databases and commercial data services and then present the results to people in a Notes-format document. SandPoint has acquired access rights to commercial data sources, and it gives both systemwide and user-level control over how much money an agent should spend on given queries. Tom Henry, SandPoint vice president, says the biggest challenge now is to create a simple user interface so that information search and retrieval using software agents will become as natural for us as picking up the phone or reading a newspaper. Software agents will help accomplish this by knowing where to look and how to find information, according to Henry.

```
INTERNET AGENTS

JumpStation/JumpStation II Robot
Constructs an index of documents by title, header, and subject. Author: Jonathon Fletcher (j.fletcher@stirling.ac.uk).

Lycos
Research aid uses a finite memory model of the WWW to guide directed searches. Author: Dr. Michael L. Mauldin (fuzzy@cmu.edu) at Carnegie Mellon University.

NorthStar Robot
Another indexing/searching agent for the WWW. Authors: Fred Barrie (barrie@umr.edu) and Billy Brown.

Repository-Based Software Engineering Project Spider
A combination agent and indexer; traverses the WWW and indexes the full text of what it finds. Author: Dr. David Eichmann (eichmann@rbse.jsc.nasa.gov).

WebCrawler
Creates a content-based index of documents it finds on the WWW and satisfies specific user search requests. Author: Brian Pinkerton (bp@biotech.washington.edu).

W4 (World Wide Web Wanderer)
Measures the growth of the WWW. Author: Matthew Gray (mkgray@mit.edu).
```

```
INTERNET AGENTS

JumpStation/JumpStation II Robot
Constructs an index of documents by title, header, and subject. Author: Jonathon Fletcher (j.fletcher@stirling.ac.uk).

Lycos
Research aid uses a finite memory model of the WWW to guide directed searches. Author: Dr. Michael L. Mauldin (fuzzy@cmu.edu) at Carnegie Mellon University.

NorthStar Robot
Another indexing/searching agent for the WWW. Authors: Fred Barrie (barrie@umr.edu) and Billy Brown.

Repository-Based Software Engineering Project Spider
A combination agent and indexer; traverses the WWW and indexes the full text of what it finds. Author: Dr. David Eichmann (eichmann@rbse.jsc.nasa.gov).

WebCrawler
Creates a content-based index of documents it finds on the WWW and satisfies specific user search requests. Author: Brian Pinkerton (bp@biotech.washington.edu).

W4 (World Wide Web Wanderer)
Measures the growth of the WWW. Author: Matthew Gray (mkgray@mit.edu).
```

```
INTERNET AGENTS

JumpStation/JumpStation II Robot
Constructs an index of documents by title, header, and subject. Author: Jonathon Fletcher (j.fletcher@stirling.ac.uk).

Lycos
Research aid uses a finite memory model of the WWW to guide directed searches. Author: Dr. Michael L. Mauldin (fuzzy@cmu.edu) at Carnegie Mellon University.

NorthStar Robot
Another indexing/searching agent for the WWW. Authors: Fred Barrie (barrie@umr.edu) and Billy Brown.

Repository-Based Software Engineering Project Spider
A combination agent and indexer; traverses the WWW and indexes the full text of what it finds. Author: Dr. David Eichmann (eichmann@rbse.jsc.nasa.gov).

WebCrawler
Creates a content-based index of documents it finds on the WWW and satisfies specific user search requests. Author: Brian Pinkerton (bp@biotech.washington.edu).

W4 (World Wide Web Wanderer)
Measures the growth of the WWW. Author: Matthew Gray (mkgray@mit.edu).
```
STATISTICA® (for Windows)  
- A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures.  
- Comprehensive Windows® support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable Auto Task toolbars, pop-up menus  
- Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with data-graph links  
- The largest selection of statistics and graphics in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); non-parametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANOVA/MANOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; multivariate scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with Monte Carlo simulations; and much more.  
- On-line Electronic Manual with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples.  
- Hyperlinked-based Stats Advisor expert system  
- Workbooks with multiple AutoOpen documents (e.g., graphs, reports)  
- Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, Drag-and-Drop, AutoFill, Auto-Recalculate, split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning)  
- Powerful STATISTICA BASIC language with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (DLLs)  
- Batch command language and macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, customized procedures can be added to floating Auto Task toolbars.  
- All output displayed in Scrollsheets® (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs  
- Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs)  
- Multiple-Graph Autorun Wizard, templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw  
- Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays  
- Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaid spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets  
- Price $995.  

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows)  
- A subset of STATISTICA, comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA.  
- Price $495.  

STATISTICA/QC (requires STATISTICA or Quick STATISTICA for Windows)  
- The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods  
- Flexible tools to customize automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures)  
- Price $495.  

STATISTICA/DOS (for DOS)  
- Price $795 (Quick - $295).  

Domestic ship $12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

StatSoft™  
2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 563-4149  
Fax: (918) 563-4376

StatSoft, STATISTICA, Quick STATISTICA, OLE, STATISTICA BASIC, and Scrollsheets are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc. All others are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card.
about the WWW itself (e.g., topology or number of nodes), index the contents of remote sites to build an index at their home location, or simply execute a search request.

While the Internet agents don’t share much of the advisory and assistant agents’ user-interface sophistication, they have provoked a lot of discussion about what makes a well-behaved agent (see the text box “Agent Etiquette”). David Eichmann, assistant professor at the University of Houston–Clear Lake, has put his ideas about agent behavior into practice in his work for the RBSE (Repository-Based Software Engineering) program, for which he serves as R&D director. The RBSE agent balances the conflicting requirements of a low-bandwidth information gatherer with a two-part architecture—an agent and an indexer.

The agent traverses the WWW, gathering information about the WWW structure, which it then stores in an Oracle database at its home site. It examines HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) documents with the help of a “mite,” a smaller companion that extracts URLs (uniform resource locators), which combine multiple protocols and access methods for WWW browsers into a single specification. The agent limits its impact on individual WWW servers by restricting itself to breadth-first or limited depth-first traversals of the Internet. The indexer then uses the URLs stored in the database to retrieve documents to the home site, index them, and store the results in the database.

Communicating Agents

The Internet is, and will undoubtedly continue to be, a great place for developing agents, but developers must start from scratch when creating new agents. One result of this is that each agent reflects the design and coding idiosyncrasies of its author and is not likely to be able to interact with other agents. Such interactions might greatly improve an agent’s efficacy—it could simply ask another agent for information instead of attempting to find information

**YOU'VE HEARD ALL ABOUT IT... HERE'S WHERE YOU BUY IT!**

**UNIX PRODUCTS FROM INFORMATION FOUNDATION:**

- **UnixWare Personal Edition** from $166
  - Desktop UNIX with graphics & networking
- **UnixWare Application Server** $670
  - Unlimited user UNIX with the “works”!
- **UnixWare Software Development Kit** $89
  - The ultimate development system for UNIX
- **LAN Manager for UnixWare** from $995
  - Seamless UNIX connectivity for WFW & NT
- **OracleWare for UnixWare** from $4,995
  - Oracle 7 & UnixWare Application Server
- **Accelerated-X from X Inside** $149
  - Get the power of a RISC workstation on your PC

---

**Novell's UnixWare™**

has the power to drive your PC to the limit. UnixWare is a true 32-bit multi-tasking, multi-user graphical operating system. With built-in networking and the ability to run tens of thousands of UNIX, DOS and Windows 3.1 applications, it is the ultimate operating system for your Intel-based PC.

Information Foundation is the leading supplier of UnixWare products. Our service and rock bottom prices combined with a no risk 30-day money back guarantee makes IF the place to come for UNIX!

**1-800-GET-UNIX**
Sooner or later, as you push the limits of your PC's capabilities, you will run into a wall. Memory limits. Drivers that won't load. Crashes. "Out of Memory" messages. And you'll run into this wall whether you have one megabyte in your PC or 16.

That's why millions of people, from PC gurus to novice users run QEMM®. It fixes memory problems and keeps your PC performing at its best.

Introducing QEMM 7.5 It Makes Room for All the Good Stuff

Our newest QEMM takes into account the greater demands you're putting on 'conventional' memory today: device drivers, sound cards, disk compression, caches, network utilities, CD ROM drivers, etc. Not to mention all the stuff you want for tomorrow, like the drivers you'll need for Internet utilities. It finds room for all those things so you don't have to sacrifice capabilities you want—now or in the future.

MemMaker, the memory utility that comes with DOS 6, does an OK job of delivering additional memory, but it just hasn't kept up with demanding users.

Say you wanted to run a mouse, sound card, SmartDrive, your DOS 6 and Novell utilities and your Microsoft Bookshelf '94 CD ROM. You couldn't with MemMaker. Not unless you were willing to manually 'tune' it. And then you might end up with 490K or so to use. But QEMM 7.5 routinely returns 634K of conventional memory. And when you consider as little as one 'K' of memory makes the difference between a program loading or not, you can see where an additional 140K or so could be vital.

A side benefit of running QEMM is that with memory 'elbow room' you get more reliability—fewer crashes and hangs. And some programs (especially games) run faster and smoother.

When you run DOS programs in Windows, QEMM 7.5 will provide benefits for those programs, too. Many productivity programs won't even run without it unless you sacrifice drivers and other goodies.

QEMM 75 comes with a new version of our award-winning memory utility, Manifest, which reports details you can't find out any other way—like how Windows and the programs running under it are using memory or what software is using your IRQs.

There are dozens of new features and improvements to our new QEMM, making it even faster and safer. Find out for yourself. Visit your favorite software dealer or call (800) 571-4860 for a free brochure.

Stop making sacrifices. Get QEMM 75—the safest, most powerful memory manager for Windows, DOS and games.
An interagent communications language is key to developing future agents. On its own, this would require agents to judge each other: Is this agent the agent I think it is? How reliable has this agent’s information been in the past? In the future, agents may also have to negotiate payment for services as they satisfy each other’s requests. Game theory plays an important role in modeling and studying agents’ behavior in such an environment.

Researchers, including Michael Genesereth at Stanford’s Logic Group, are investigating ways to create a common agent-communications language to facilitate interagent negotiations. Their KIF (Knowledge Interchange Format) and KQML (Knowledge Query and Manipulation Language) provide the foundation for interactions between agents. Each KQML message is one piece of dialogue, consisting of a communications type and one or more KIF expressions. KIF is an enhanced version of the language of first-order predicate calculus, which is used to declare information, information about information, and procedures. The communications type of a KQML message might be nothing more than a simple query or command, or it may be a more complex request for bids or a delayed request. Complete specifications of KIF and KQML, as well as source code for much of the Logic Group’s work is available on the WWW at http://logic.stanford.edu.

Do What I Mean
While today’s agent-oriented products point to the technology’s potential, it will take more development work to produce wide-scale commercial applications. An interagent communications language will help negotiate one of the technical hurdles by reducing the time and efforts developers need to build an agent. We also still need to resolve some significant social issues, including agent security and who’s responsible for an agent’s deeds and misdeeds.

We have not created the general-purpose, intelligent agents of our imaginations, but we have taken the crucial first steps. Agents will someday make it possible for software to “do what I mean, not what I say.”

Kurt Indenmaur is a senior software engineer at Intuit, Inc. He can be reached on the Internet at Kurt_Indenmaur@intuit.com or on BIX c/o “editors.”
How will we manage agents, whether friend or foe? Look to a new generation of operating environments that are extremely open and secure.

PETER WAYNER

If you think slogging through dozens of E-mail messages each day is a challenge, just wait. Queues of automated software agents may soon bombard you with incoming packages of programs that wait eagerly to execute with the click of an icon.

Security is the most obvious problem: You will need to guard against wayward programs that install viruses, compromise the host, or pilfer your database. The flip side, however, is that agents must be free to perform valuable tasks and must be interoperable among a variety of computing platforms. This means a new generation of operating environments that are extremely open and secure.

How do you build these environments? As evidenced by the first agent systems, it boils down to hard-core OOP (object-oriented programming), cryptographic algorithms, and lightweight, multithreaded kernels.

Refining Telescript
The preeminent agent operating environment to date is Telescript, which was created by Jim White at General Magic (Mountain View, CA). The company counts several large corporate backers, including Apple, AT&T, Fujitsu, Matsushita, Mitsubishi Electric, Motorola, Northern Telecom, Sony, and Toshiba. Presently, members of the “alliance” (as these companies call themselves) are implementing the technology on their proprietary networks. The first commercial product is the Telescript bundle in Sony Electronics’ Magic Link PDA (personal digital assistant) (see “Agent-Enhanced Communicator,” February BYTE).

The Magic Link implementation of Telescript presents an interface showing three buildings that represent a home, America Online, and the AT&T PersonalLink network. You click on the appropriate building to connect with the outside...
Unleash your Pentium/Alpha!

Microway's NDP Fortran & C/C++ are the only 32-bit compilers which take full advantage of the Pentium and Alpha's dual numeric units. They run on DOS, UNIX, OS/2, NT and OS/F. To get RISC numeric performance from a Pentium or Alpha you need to schedule your code and use superscalar optimizations. In his Jan. '95 Dr. Dobbs article, S. Fried describes how to get 35 megaflops from a Pentium using NDP Fortran. The Alpha version of NDP Fortran hits 85 megaflops running on DOS or NT systems or on DOS using Microway's new ISA add in card. Put our compilers or Pentium, OS/2 and Alpha systems to work for you today. Call for white papers on Pentium, OS/2, or our Pentium FDIV fix, now!

i860/Pentium/Alpha SuperComputers

BX Series Pentium/Alpha/i860 Workstations - Microway's workstations and industrial PC's come configured with DOS, UNIX, OS/F... $3195

GigaBus... three to six QuadPuters - Up to 24 i860's for $50K! Computational Server runs NFS.

Number Smasher... $60 Up to 80 megaflops, does 1024 FFT in just .9 ms. From............ $2995

QuadPuter... $60 Four 40 MHz i860's plus shared memory equals 320 megaflops................ $11995

ArrayPro/XP™... 100/200 megaflops, 400 MB/Sec memory, 80 and 33 MHz/Sec DSP Interfaces... $8995

Number Smasher... $600 Four i860 Super scalar add in card runs on DOS or UNIX. It uses 8 links for parallel processing. From $5995

NDP Compilers

Microway's family of 32-bit compilers run on DOS, OS/2, NT, UNIX, and OS/F generating code for the Intel 386, 486, Pentium, i860 and DEC Alpha.

NDP Fortran™ is a full F77 with complete VMS, F66, DOD, and MS extensions. NDP C/C++™ runs in K&R, ANSI and C++ modes and generates the highest quality numeric code of any 32-bit C compiler.

NDP Pascal™ is a full ISO Level 0 translator. DOS releases includes VCPL, DPMI, NDPLink, VM, NDPLib and GREX-Microway's bit mapped graphics library. The 486/Pentium version adds 486/Pentium code generation, Cleanview, the MGX vector graphics library, and DPMI/DOS Box support for demand paging and GREX.

386 Version 4.41.......................... $695

Pentium/486 Version 4.5.................. $995

OS/2 releases use IBM Tools, take advantage of the IBM WorkFrame and include MGX

386........................................ $595

486/Pentium............................ $895

Alpha NDP compilers start at............ $795

Call for UNIX, OS/F and NT pricing.

NDP Fortran 90 extensions to NDP Fortran... $295

State of the Art Free Agents

An Agent Rendezvous

Important classes in the Telescript hierarchy: The process is an object with a packet of code, data objects, a stack, and an instruction pointer. The place is a unique network address that is the metaphorical gathering point for agents. Agents can establish communications by issuing the Meet command, which publishes the location of some internal characteristics of a particular agent. The Go command allows agents to request a meeting place at a specific network address.

Telescript lets Magic Cap users send executable programs in the form of agents through the network. We were able to test this when we opened an E-mail message and clicked on an installation icon: A software program automatically installed itself on our system, and the icon disappeared, all without our having to insert a disk and type install.

This implementation shows that Telescript isn't vaporware. However, developers who aren't part of the alliance can't yet tap into the language's full potential because a developer's kit and an API specification are not available.

Rogue-Agent Security

As of press time, General Magic continues to guard details about the core of Telescript, because the company says that publication could endanger licensing efforts. Nevertheless, insights into the internal details of the language continue to become available since our last look at the product (see "Agents Away," May 1994 BYTE).

At its heart, Telescript's development environment is much like Smalltalk's. Everything, from the data to the processes, is an object and part of the basic object hierarchy. Telescript is an interpreted language, and this provides much of its security. Each incoming agent can access only its own objects or other objects in the system that it is explicitly allowed to touch by the agent's creator. It can't write to system memory or to the disk, which is how many viruses do their damage.

Each Telescript agent has an identity that is cryptographically authenticated. In addition, each agent traveling on a network is encrypted using the RC4 data-encryption algorithm. Telescript uses technology licensed from RSA Labs (Redwood City, CA) to perform both authentication and encryption. Also, Telescript is flexible enough to use different methods, like the digital signature standard. Some people (e.g., end users and Telescript developers alike) may be forced to use weaker methods because U.S. export laws prohibit some encryption software from leaving this country.

The foundation class of Telescript's object hierarchy is the process (see the figure "An Agent Rendezvous"). This is an object with a packet of code, some data objects, a stack, and an instruction pointer. The Telescript engine on each network host runs multiple processes and preemptively switches between them. This allows the engine to host multiple agents that swap data and information.

Two important types of processes are the agent and the place, which have a symbiotic relationship. A place is a unique network address that is metaphorically the gathering place for agents looking for a particular type of information or solution. A Telescript engine on the network might support several places and services waiting to dispense information.

Procedures and functions at a place maintain the objects that exist within it. The method entering runs whenever a new object appears within a place. This is often an agent that arrives off the network or that a local programmer created. It could even be a different type of object...
“The Fuzzy Systems Handbook is a true how-to book on constructing fuzzy systems from scratch.”

—Peter D. Varhol
Dr. Dobb’s Journal

His (Cox’s) excellent The Fuzzy Systems Handbook presents a complete fuzzy-modeling system (source code included) and explains how to use it.

—Jon Udell
BYTE

“Hi’ve no new to fuzzy logic, this is the best place to start!”

—Philip Chopnick
AI Expert

This book is great for people who need to know more about the nitty-gritty of computer networking.

—Keith Schengili-Roberts
The Computer Paper

“If you’re a network administrator in need of a guide to the history, structure, and implementation of the common networks of today, this book is for you.”

—Alex Penkrat
DATAMATION

“A readable yet comprehensive overview...The book included a demo version of NTK, a very inexpensive way to see if Newton application development is for you.”

—John Jerney
Pen-Based Computing

“A real Newton Programming book has finally arrived.”

—Steve Mann
PIE Developers

“If you’re curious about developing Newton applications, but don’t want to pay $800 for Newton Toolkit (NTK), this book deserves attention.”

—Vernon Huang
Intelligent Newton Magazine

Available From Your Local Bookseller
1-800-313-1-APP

Fax 1-800-874-6418 • For International Callers 1-407-345-2525 • e-mail: opp@acad.com

Prices are subject to change without notice. © 1995 by AP PROFESSIONAL. All Rights Reserved. RYAN/JM/ST/APP 13035 12/95

FREE CATALOG

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 147).
The Most Powerful Internet Access Available.

What Lotus 1-2-3 did for spreadsheets in the '80s, SuperHighway Access will do for the Internet today. It will change your view of how an Internet access product should look. SuperHighway Access is an integrated suite of dial-up Internet applications including WWW, Gopher+, FTP, WAIS, E-mail, News Reader, CSO Phone Book and more.

Unlike Mosaic, SuperHighway Access allows you to launch up to 30 simultaneous Internet requests. No more waiting around while a complex document is downloaded. And, our Internet Organizer lets you easily sort Internet resources into folders you define. Your online searches will become much more productive.

Call today and put the most powerful Internet access program to work for your company. SuperHighway Access from Frontier Technologies.

1-800-929-3054

SuperHighway Access
From Frontier Technologies

The Technology Leader in Network Applications

FAX CALL EMAIL BBS
414-241-7084 414-241-4555 @frontier.com
414-241-7112

MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services
PO Box 555, Hightstown NJ 08520
Fax: 609-426-7087
Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Mon.-Fri.)
800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

Current/Old Address:
Account Number ________________________
Name ________________________
Company ________________________
City/State/Zip: ________________________

New Address:
Name ________________________
Company ________________________
Address ________________________
City/State/Zip: ________________________

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective. Because the experts decide.

State of the Art

or another subordinate place. The method exiting runs whenever an agent leaves the place.

Several agents can share the same place and set up communications between each other. An agent does this by issuing the Meet command, which effectively allows it to publish the location of some of its internal objects and methods to a particular agent. This allows the initiating agent to reveal parts of its internal state and exchange data without compromising all its information.

Telescript includes a command called Go, which lets an agent request a certain place by its network address. The Telescript engine that is running the agent is responsible for packing up the agent with all its data, stack, and instruction pointer into one package that travels off to the Telescript engine supporting that place. When it arrives, the receiving Telescript engine sets up the package as a local process and begins its execution at the next instruction. This one command makes it simple for programmers to create agents that roam the network because all the work is handled at the lowest level.

A Development System

General Magic expressly designed Telescript to handle network communications and make it simple for software to move and run successfully between machines. Quasar Knowledge Systems (Bethesda, MD) sells an enhanced version of Smalltalk, called SmalltalkAgents, that is intended to provide all the functionality of Telescript in a more traditional package.

SmalltalkAgents works as a distributed, preemptive operating system for computers that use Smalltalk. The main difference from Telescript is that SmalltalkAgents is a complete and extendible software development environment and layered operating system that comes with all the source code. All the tools necessary to create applications or to build distributed client/server code are available in SmalltalkAgents. Also, you can import Smalltalk code from other systems.

You would normally use Smalltalk to create objects that run both on your machine and on computers that work together to do particular jobs. The structure of SmalltalkAgents makes it possible to change the internal system to run incoming agents in a protected manner to prevent any virus-like dangers.

Who might benefit most from SmalltalkAgents? Corporations large enough to
Announcing CodeServer™

Discover Client/Server Power with xBASE file compatibility from C, C++ and Basic.

With FREE Client/Server Distribution

Improve Reliability and Safety
Using CodeServer only one computer physically changes your data. So even when a client crashes, the database is safe and others can continue working.

Improve Network Performance
Reduced network traffic means improved network performance.

xBASE File Formats
Choose between dBASE, FoxPro, or Clipper file formats for your data.

Logging
Now you'll know who changed what, and when.

Incremental Backups
Make daily backups of all the changes made that day.

Query Optimizer: 1000 times faster
Automatically uses available index information to return query results instantly.

FREE Report Writer Distribution
Now give your users the ability to easily create their own ad-hoc reports by distributing our report writer with your applications, ROYALTY-FREE!

FREE Visual Design Software
For visual, interactive application design, Windows programmers can use CodeControls for formatted data entry and data-aware controls.

CodeBase Multi-Platform
This special multi-user version supports DOS, Windows, NT, OS/2, Macintosh, AIX, HP, SCO, Solaris, SunOS, UnixWare, etc...

Special Offer:
Now for a limited time only, with every order of CodeServer™, you get:
- a FREE CodeBase™ Technology product for the language of your choice
- a FREE copy of CodeControls™ visual design software,
- a FREE copy of CodeReporter™ visual report writer software,
- and a FREE CodeReporter™ end-user distribution license.

Call Now To Order: 403-437-2410
Risk-Free, Unconditional 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee on all Sequiter product orders.
support custom applications are good examples of where a complete system like SmalltalkAgents can succeed. If you want to use the agent system to build software linking several machines inside your corporation, then this full-featured system may be a better approach than Telescript’s.

SmalltalkAgents lets you attach as many security features to each agent as is necessary and raise security levels on agents if security needs grow. For example, you might write low-security agent applications that automate life in the corporation: orders, electronic time cards, and announcements could travel through the network without the need for a high level of security. Agents for such applications as expense accounts, salaries, check authorization, or withdrawals from petty cash could be created having a higher level of security.

A Layered Approach
QKS’s AO/S (Agents Object System) is a layer that sits between the Smalltalk realm—where the agents work—and the host operating system. This layer of abstraction allows the agents to run on multiple computers from different companies. QKS plans to support the Power Macintosh and Windows NT early this year, and the company expects to roll out versions for Windows 95, OS/2, Silicon Graphics’ IRIX, IBM’s AIX, and Sun Microsystems’ Unix systems later in the year. As of press time, the price for the 680x0 Macintosh version was $595; the Windows products are expected to range from $600 to $800.

A key feature of the system is its device-independent interpreter, which lies in the AO/S. The interpreter converts SmalltalkAgents into a simple language that can be read by interpreters running on the local machines. The process is analogous to a 680x0 emulator on Apple’s PowerPC systems: The interpreter converts each instruction from this simple language into a set of instructions in the native machine code using a flexible table of replacement elements. This operates much like the trap mechanism on the Macintosh that lets developers call simple Toolbox routines by issuing a single instruction.

Because SmalltalkAgents supports a multithreaded operating system, it runs each agent as its own thread. It’s important to note that each thread can have its own table of native machine code. You might run a safe agent with a full complement of instructions available in its table, or you might cripple an untrusted agent fresh off the network by assigning it a table with limited functionality. The instructions that would let it reach deep into the system or the disk files and cause havoc would either be deleted or replaced with null operations. For example, if an untrusted agent tried to execute a dangerous command (i.e., RM *, the Unix Delete command) the interpreter would intercede if you had instructed it to convert RM instructions into null operations.

Developers may find these security measures in SmalltalkAgents valuable, but
Discover hidden patterns in your data easily.
With SYSTAT, it's easy to overlay, combine charts and to simply rotate even the most complex 3-D plots with the press of a button.

Display geographic data clearly and quickly.
SYSTAT is the only statistical package which lets you easily combine axes, contours, surfaces, scatterplots and icons on any map.

Display your raw medical data in a simple, easy-to-understand format.
SYSTAT is the only statistical package which offers automatic dot plots.

Get a clear picture of your multivariate data faster.
SYSTAT is the only package which can combine kernel density, contours and other graphical objects inside scatterplot matrices.

YOU CAN RELY ON SYSTAT FROM DATA TO DISCOVERY

"...nearly every kind of statistical analysis imaginable, and its graphics capability is far and away the best of any PC statistical package." - InfoWorld

"...the most flexible program for graphical representation of numeric data...and it has the most comprehensive procedures for data exploration." - MacUser

"...the best software for analysis of designed experiments...superb graphics, high quality statistical algorithms..." - PC Magazine

Comprehensive statistics for all types of scientific data
- A full range of powerful statistics
- Work with an unlimited number of cases
- Robust algorithms give precise, accurate results even when your data are extreme
- Most powerful GLM procedure
- Design of experiment procedures include Taguchi, Plackett-Burman, Box-Behnken, Latin Squares and mixture models.
- Extensive matrix procedures for finding inverse, Cholesky decomposition and many others

The most graphics
- More graph types than any other statistical package - even more than Sigma Plot, Delta Graph and Harvard Graphics combined
- Extensive, high-precision world maps

Extensive programmability and flexibility
- Flexible, easy-to-control object oriented graphics
- Interactive graphical transformations Tools to explore data
- Fast problem-solving capabilities, including Quick Buttons, Quick Graphs and a powerful internal calculator
- Object oriented graphics to easily edit all aspects of your graphs and charts
- Extensive graphical tools for exploring your data in real-time including 3-D rotation of graphs, color and grayscale fill defaults and rescaling

SYSTAT is available for DOS, Windows and the Macintosh. For more information, contact SPSS Inc. at 1 (800) 543-5835
Save Disk Space

PKZIP

PKZIP version 2.0

PKWARE introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility. PKZIP 2.0 yields greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files. This saves disk space and reduces file transfer time.

Software developers! You can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License Information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

Software developers! Save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs.

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Compression for YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

The structure of Safe-Tel is simple. The original Tcl is distributed as libraries that

State of the Art

Telescript’s security structure is cleaner because the entire language was designed to run untrusted code. Each call to another agent or object must begin with a Meet command that explicitly allows the outsider in. By contrast, someone programming in SmalltalkAgents might be surprised by the number of calls to outside objects that they used in an insecure system. Each of these would appear as the security was turned on. These problems can be avoided if the programs are written with a clear vision of where the security barriers will be.

The downside to Telescript, compared to SmalltalkAgents, is that it isn’t designed to be a general computing environment. Telescript helps agents move about, but General Magic didn’t intend for it to help a programmer deliver a new application.

Language of the Internet

A third agent-oriented language traces its roots to the Internet, where some people are converting a popular, public domain language into an agent system. Called Tcl (Tool Command Language), the system is a high-level language developed by John Ousterhout at the University of California at Berkeley. Many people are using the language to develop code for Unix and Windows applications because it offers a flexible way to bind small C programs (the tools) into a big application. The language itself was inspired by Apple’s HyperCard, and Tcl acts the role of the HyperCard scripting language when people use Tcl to link Tcl’s or your own sets of tools.

Ousterhout freely distributes Tcl so that others can build large applications with the language. The notion caught on, and now there is a good-size repository of code for other tools available through anonymous ftp at harbor.ecn.purdue.edu. Recently, Sun Microsystems (Mountain View, CA) hired Ousterhout to make Tcl the open scripting language for the Internet. His team at Sun is working on freeware versions of Tcl for Macintosh, Windows, and Unix machines.

If Tcl was developed as a flexible, machine-independent scripting language for linking tools, then it’s possible that it can be a good language for letting agents roam the network. Nathaniel Borenstein and Marshall T. Rose, principals at First Virtual Holdings, created their own extension called Safe-Tcl and distribute it freely on the Internet (in the directory pub/code/other on ftp.fv.com).

The structure of Safe-Tcl is simple. The original Tcl is distributed as libraries that
Remote Control Software. Rated #1. Over and Over and Over...

#1 Overall Evaluation
#1 Overall Power
#1 Overall Usability
#1 Performance
#1 Versatility
#1 Ease of Learning
#1 Ease of Use

The 45-page review for Software Digest covered all the bases. It was the most extensive review ever done on remote control software. In the end, the experts called ReachOut Remote Control simply “the best program in the...evaluation.” It outscored the competition in not one, not two or three, but in seven categories. In its report for Software Digest's June '94 issue, National Software Testing Laboratories wrote:

NSTL recommends ReachOut Remote Control for its excellence in almost every category. No other program matches its number of features or ease of use, and it is the unanimous choice for best program in the testers' general usability evaluation.

The recommendation confirms the findings of exhaustive corporate evaluations. And it parallels assessments by such leading publications as Byte, LAN Magazine, PC User, Network Computing, Government Computer News and InfoWorld.

But why not judge for yourself? We will be happy to send you more information on the NSTL report. Better yet, take advantage of our 60-day money-back guarantee and order your copy of ReachOut today. Call 1-800-677-6232 ext. 214 for your nearest dealer location.

Before you know it, you'll be using ReachOut. Over and over and over...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE DIGEST RATING</th>
<th>OVERALL EVALUATION</th>
<th>PROGRAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>Reachout Remote Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Close-Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>Norton pANYWHERE 1.0 for Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>Carbon Copy for Windows</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 103).
build a small interpreter for the language. You link one interpreter into your code, and it executes the code for controlling the basic tools that you’ve built in. Each tool responds to some of its own Tcl commands, and the scripting language is responsible for executing the code and sending off the commands to the tools. There are two Tcl interpreters in Borenstein’s and Rose’s Safe-Tcl (see the figure “Who Goes There?”). One is a local interpreter that has full access to the tools that do “dangerous” things, like read and write files, peek and poke the memory, or start and stop processes. The other is a crippled interpreter that runs the incoming agent written in Tcl.

If you wanted to create an information server that would respond to particular queries, you would build the tools for answering the queries in Tcl that would run in the local, unprotected interpreter. You would then create small instructions for the incoming agent that would be available in its protected space. This builds a firewall to prevent any trouble from spreading. For more sophisticated protection against infinite loops or time-wasting agents, time management functions exist in the evaluation loop of the Tcl interpreter running the agent. This evaluator checks the time used by the agent before each instruction is interpreted and executed.

There are limitations to this approach. The scripts can run locally, but they cannot autonomously roam from host to host like the agents in Telescript. There is no way to save all the local data and the stack points, and there are no simple and clean ways to add these capabilities.

Originally, Borenstein and Rose imagined that Safe-Tcl would be used for enhanced E-mail. The incoming mail message wouldn’t be just a pile of text, an encoded image, or even a compressed application waiting to be run. It would be a Tcl script that you could execute in a safe mode. The script would display data on the screen and perhaps add functional buttons and other GUI devices, but it wouldn’t be able to gnaw its way into the operating system like a virus. The system might distribute forms, surveys, or other interactive work.

The need for virus protection is illustrated by the Christmas tree virus, which made its way throughout the Internet a few years ago. The virus arrived as a shell script, and when it ran, the recipients would see a Christmas tree. However, the script also accessed the users local black book of E-mail addresses and sent a copy of itself to each of the entries. Most people who received the message believe it was mailed by a friend, so they executed it without taking any security precautions.

Ousterhout says that his group is folding many of the features of Safe-Tcl into the future version from Sun. The free nature of the product will allow many people to add even more functionality to their World Wide Web pages and Mosaic servers. Also, the language may become the lingua franca for agent interactions, because giving away software is a powerful way to colonize the world.

Cynics may point to the agent security threat as a sign of weakness in the Internet’s structure. But the security measures are also a defense against old-fashioned software bugs, so these safe languages will ultimately be an impetus for better, more crash-proof systems.

### Read the Script
Designing security structures for agents is challenging for engineers, but most users will not even be aware of the underlying actions. Users will be affected by the way the agents interact with general-purpose operating systems. The next generation of these systems will be designed to accommodate agents and agent-based operating environments. One example of this comes from Apple (Cupertino, CA), which recently introduced Apple Guide, a program that helps users of System 7.5 find their way around the operating system and accomplish tasks.

Although Apple Guide does not interact with the network or allow autonomous agents to come and go, it does illustrate how today’s basic operating systems might expand to welcome active enhancements. Any programmer or user can write an Apple Guide script that will allow Apple Guide to walk a new user through a series of steps. Apple expects software developers and even corporations with custom software to write the scripts.

The Apple Guide scripts interact with the Mac OS using AppleScript and Apple-Events, two key pieces of programming technology that allow outside programs to manipulate the face that the Macintosh presents to the world. Apple Guide will, for instance, change the Empty Trash menu item to red if it is trying to tell you how to empty the trash. Apple Guide is just a small glimpse at the more flexible and protean GUI-based operating systems that will emerge in the near future.

Apple Guide is also a good glimpse at the effects that agents can have on the computers we use. Making operating systems open to the outside world allows us to work with others to structure our environment and the way that we work.

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor and the author of Agents Unleashed (Academic Press, Cambridge, MA), a public domain look at agent technology. He can be reached on the Internet at pcw@access.digex.com or on BIX at pwayne@bix.com.
Fastest NT Workstations

Windows NT 3.5 has inspired a diverse collection of midrange workstations based on Pentium, Mips, and Alpha CPUs. BYTE tests seven of the fastest.

STEVE APIKI AND RICK GREHAN

The talk among operating system illuminati is that Microsoft did it right with Windows NT 3.5 (a.k.a. Daytona). NT 3.5 delivers major networking enhancements as well as under-the-covers performance improvements (see the November 1994 BYTE, “Exploring Chicago and Daytona.”) More important, anticipation of NT 3.5 has added significant momentum to the cross-platform movement NT 3.1 started. Here we have a mature 32-bit operating system that can run on systems housing one or more Intel, Mips, Alpha, or PowerPC processors.

Unix can claim a larger collection of processors only if you’re willing to ignore the variation among Unix species. Meanwhile, NT on a Pentium is indistinguishable from NT on a Mips, which is indistinguishable from NT on an Alpha, which is indistinguishable from NT on a PowerPC. What’s more, NT 3.5 has created a powerful downdraft that pulls RISC technology from pricey workstation heights closer to an affordable desktop system level.

Here we look at some of this NT diversity, testing seven of the most promising workstations from the three processor families (Intel, Mips, and Alpha) that were running NT at the beginning of the year. We also check out a PowerPC reference system (see the textbox “PowerPC: Late to the Party” on p. 118). NT should be available for PowerPC systems from IBM and Motorola soon after you read this.

Our test group included a trio of Alpha machines—a 275-MHz Action AXP275 from BTG, a 233-MHz DEC AlphaStation 400, and a 289-MHz Mach 2-289-T from NekoTech; a dual-processor 150-MHz Mips RISCstation 2000 from NEC and a uniprocessor 200-MHz Mips FastSeries MP from Netpower; and two dual-processor 90-MHz Pentium boxes—a TD-4 from Intergraph and a Dual-590EP2 from Polywell Computers. Processor speeds ranged from 90 MHz for the Pentium systems (though don’t forget, both were dual-CPU boxes) to a cranking 289 MHz for the NekoTech system (with a single Alpha 21064 chip).

In spite of the CPU variety, we established some hardware equality by requesting a set workstation (not server) configuration. Every system came with 64 MB of RAM (except the DEC AlphaStation with 96 MB). All had a 1-GB SCSI hard disk drive and display hardware capable of at least 1024- by 768-pixel resolution in 256 colors—most had pixel area and color depth well in excess of that. In fact, the high-end graphics card in Intergraph’s TD-4 operates only in 24-bit mode. All except the TD-4 came with a 17-inch display.

Hard drive and especially graphics systems are important for workstation performance. But with the commonality of built-in SCSI-2 and standard PC expansion slots (ISA, EISA, and particularly PCI [Peripheral Component Interconnect]), it doesn’t take too much more than new device drivers to move graphics and storage components from one NT platform to another. With the exception of the TD-4’s graphics card, it’s processor architecture that raises big performance questions. To make sense of this ongoing CPU melee, BYTE pulled together a mixture of benchmark tests and ran each system down the digital gauntlet.

Benchmark Rollout

NT 3.5 comes in both Server and Workstation editions. Viewing our test machines as heirs apparent to the desktop, we used only the workstation version for testing. Our benchmark arsenal included a variety of synthetic and application tests. BYTE’s new cross-platform Native Mode benchmarks, based on algorithms commonly employed by standard office applications, spearheaded BYTE’s platform- and operating-system-independent benchmark suite.

Also platform-independent, NSTL’s new NT-based InterMark tests provide comprehensive analysis that exercises a system’s primary hardware components: processor, video, hard disk, and CD-ROM.
InterMark can also test other peripherals (e.g., printers), though we didn’t use those components in this review. (See “BYTE’s New Benchmarks” on page 73 for a more complete description of BYTE’s Native Mode benchmarks and the InterMark.)

The PhotoMorph 2.0 multimedia image processing package from North Coast Software, Inc., leads our contingent of application tests. PhotoMorph served us well for two reasons: It runs on all the NT processor platforms (including PowerPC), and some key PhotoMorph functions take advantage of multiprocessor systems. Our PhotoMorph test is a “swirl” distortion that creates a 2.5-MB AVI (Audio Video Interleave) file. This particular image processing operation—the image looks like it’s going down a whirlpool—is floating-point intensive and multiprocessor aware.

The remaining pair of packages in our applications tests are Micrografx’s Picture Publisher 4.0, an image processing program, and Bentley Systems’ MicroStation version 5.00.23, a CAD package. Both are driven by Microsoft Test scripts developed by NSTL. The Picture Publisher tests run several images through all the image processing effects available from the effects browser. Thus, the images are ground through a total of 22 processes that include blurring, distorting, and sharpening, as well as various “artistic” effects. MicroStation tests load and render several CAD images (ranging from a 26-KB bridge to a 2-MB diesel locomotive), then perform hidden line removal and 3-D antialiasing operations.

We ran the InterMark tests in 8-bit color depth only, except with the Intergraph TD-4, which supports only 24-bit color. We ran other graphics-intensive tests in both 8-bit and 24-bit color modes for those platforms that supported both, so you can see the effects of pixel depth on graphically intensive operations. (PhotoMorph, though an image processing application, is processor-dependent; its performance was independent of color depth.)

Unfortunately, the version of InterMark we used was new and unable to execute on the two Mips machines. Also, at the time of our testing, MicroStation was unavailable for Mips NT systems.

---

**BYTE ACTION AXP275 RISC PC ▲**

Of the seven workstations in this review, this Alpha-based system strikes the best balance between cutting-edge technology and mainstream pricing. The Action AXP275 finished a close second on our performance tests behind NekoTech’s Mach 2, and it lists for $11,520 in our test configuration, making it the second least-expensive workstation we tested.

The Action AXP275 is built around a 275-MHz 21064A Alpha on an Aspen-designed motherboard. Except for clock speed, the Action AXP275 is similar in basic design to the NekoTech Mach 2, with 2 MB of secondary cache connected to 128-bit wide system memory. The Aspen board does supply some features that the Mach 2’s DEC-designed unit does not, including 3.3-V power off the board, an extended capabilities port/enhanced parallel port interface, and three EISA and three PCI slots without a shared slot. These two systems set the top two marks on processor-intensive benchmarks, with the Action AXP275 generally behind the Mach 2 proportional to the 5 percent difference in clock speeds.

Video and disk subsystems are those you might find on any high-end PC: a graphics accelerator based on S3’s 64-bit Vision964 and a 1.2-GB Seagate SCSI-2 drive. While helping to keep the price down, these components actually put the Action at a disadvantage compared to the other two Alpha-based systems, which boast either specialized video (DEC) or fast disk components (NekoTech). This is evident both from InterMark results and from Picture Publisher and MicroStation application tests.

While system construction isn’t quite up to the level of DEC’s AlphaStation, the Action AXP275 is solidly built and mounted in a standard PC case, and it certainly didn’t give us any problems during testing. Top-shelf components like a quad-speed CD-ROM drive and an excellent 17-inch Nokia 447X flat-screen monitor round out the package.

---

**BYTE NT Benchmarks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Native Mode</th>
<th>InterMark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BTG Action AXP275</strong></td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC AlphaStation 400 4/233</td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intergraph TD-4</td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC RISCstation 2000</td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NekoTech Mach 2-289-T</td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netpower Fastseries MP</td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polywell Polyn Dual-590EP2</td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
<td><img src="chart.png" alt="Chart" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On the BYTE Native Mode and InterMark processor tests, the Alpha systems (BTG, DEC, and NekoTech) are faster than the Mips boxes (NEC and Netpower), which are faster than the Pentiums (Intergraph and Polywell). Within CPU families, these tests correlate with clock speed. The dual-processor systems (Intergraph, NEC, and Polywell) show their worth on the PhotoMorph test, which takes advantage of multiple processors. Otherwise, the PhotoMorph test mirrors floating-point performance. The Intergraph TD-4’s GLZ graphics card made up for a relatively slow CPU on the Picture Publisher and MicroStation tests.
Both the AlphaStation and the NekoTech Mach 2 are based on motherboards designed and built by DEC. However, the board in the AlphaStation 400/4233 (with a separate processor module) is quite different from that in the Mach 2, as the Mach 2's board is based on a different DEC reference design.

The AlphaStation's 233-MHz clock makes it the slowest among the Alpha-based systems, but it still puts the AlphaStation well ahead of the Mips- and Pentium-based workstations we tested (we expect DEC to ship its own 275-MHz workstation this year). On BYTE's Native-Mode integer test, the AlphaStation proved itself about 25-percent faster than its nearest non-Alpha competitor, Netpower's 200-MHz R4400 machine.

Its clock speed may be less than cutting-edge, but the AlphaStation's killer 2-D/3-D accelerator more than makes up for this lack on graphics-intensive tasks. DEC's ZLXp-E1 graphics card put the system well out in front on the InterMark video benchmark and while running Picture Publisher. Benchmarks aside, the AlphaStation also feels the most responsive when comparing systems side by side. On the downside, the E1 version of this card handles only 8-bit color. The E2 version does 24-bit color, and the E3 adds z-buffering.

With a total price of $16,394, including 96 MB of RAM, a 17-inch monitor, and the graphics accelerator, the AlphaStation lands in the middle of the price range. This is a nicely built box with which we found few flaws. Its compact tower design mounts the CPU card and PCI add-in boards horizontally in the airflow of a large front-panel fan, keeping everything cool. If DEC can keep prices of the 275-MHz version of this system in line, it will be an outstanding NT machine.

**Intergraph TD-4**

Intergraph approaches the NT workstation market from an unusual angle. The TD-4 is no souped-up PC; it's a Pentium-powered workstation. From its specialized 3-D-accelerating graphics system and integrated Ethernet to its spacey 21-inch tube sitting atop a rock-steady 76-Hz refresh rate at 1600 by 1280 pixels and is stereo capable. With
PowerPC: Late to the Party

DAVE ROWELL

We tested NT workstations at the start of this year. At that time, IBM and Motorola had agreed on the PReP (PowerPC Reference Platform) hardware that will run operating systems like Windows NT and OS/2, but systems hadn’t shown up in retail channels. More important, Microsoft wanted to do more testing on systems based on 603 and 604 PowerPC chips, and thus delayed adding PowerPC support to Windows NT. That will happen by mid-year, if not sooner, with a minor upgrade called NT 3.51.

In spite of the late start, PowerPC systems are expected to do well relative to other RISC-based NT platforms. That’s due to IBM’s clout and the possibility that Apple, IBM, Motorola, and others will produce systems based on a CHRP (Common Hardware Reference Platform) that will run NT, OS/2, and an upcoming version of Apple’s Mac operating system (see “New PowerPC Hardware Standard to Support Macs” in News & Views).

IBM, Motorola Computer Group, Tatung, Bull, DTK, FirePower, and other companies have demonstrated NT systems based on 601, 603, and 604 PowerPC processors. There is a PowerPC Windows NT 3.5 beta SDK (Software Development Kit) available, and several applications have been ported to PowerPC, including Excel, Word for Windows NT, SQL Server, WordPerfect, and PhotoMorph 2. By the time the first NT-running PowerPC systems ship this year, there may be as many NT applications for it as there are for Alpha-based systems.

Not wanting to leave PowerPC out of our NT workstation performance testing, we acquired a 601-based PowerPC prototype system from IBM. Though not as fast as 604-based systems will be, the 120-MHz PowerPC system we tested is representative of the first PowerPC systems you’ll see. It arrived with 256 KB of L2 cache, 48 MB of DRAM, a PCI-based Diamond Stealth 64 graphics card, a 540-MB SCSI hard drive, and the requisite CD-ROM drive.

We compiled and ran BYTE’s Native Mode tests on the PowerPC system using new hand-tuned floating-point libraries (beta) from Motorola. We also ran the PhotoMorph test, compiled with the beta NT 3.5 and freshly linked with the same Motorola libraries. The Native Mode test results (an integer index of 2.01 and a floating-point index of 1.87) put the performance of the 120-MHz 601 just below the 200-MHz R4400 Netpower system. Likewise, with the PhotoMorph 2 application test, which mirrors floating-point performance, the PowerPC system came in just below the Netpower system with an index result of 0.96. That puts our PowerPC test system at the bottom of the performance pile with this particular test, only because the systems with slower processors had two of them.

The PowerPC 601 chip appears to give similar performance to Mips chips running at higher clock speeds. The 604 should be significantly faster. Like Mips chips, PowerPC processors are relatively inexpensive, providing roughly twice the performance per dollar as Intel’s Pentium chips. It’s likely that PowerPC 601 workstation prices will be in the same range as are Pentium-based systems. Then the decision will come down to the PowerPC’s faster performance versus Pentium’s compatibility with legacy applications. •

Dave Rowell is a BYTE technical editor in charge of hardware reviews. You can reach him on BIX or the Internet at drowell@bix.com.

Intergraph’s 21-inch display, graphics performance is simply remarkable, both in speed and image quality.

The GLZ is also an OpenGL accelerator. OpenGL was not responsible, however, for the TD-4’s doing better on the MicroStation CAD application tests than on any other benchmark. The TD-4 owes that result to an Intergraph proprietary high-level graphics language called MOGL. MicroStation is one of a few packages that support MOGL-capable hardware.

Except for the MicroStation test, The TD-4’s benchmark results were generally disappointing. Dual 90-MHz Pentiums, individually between one-half and one-third the speed of the fastest Alphas, kept the TD-4 well off the pace that this fast group set. But only one of our tests—the PhotoMorph application—fully exploited SMP; on that test, the TD-4 scored almost as well as the Alphas. This is, once again, a machine built for CAD. If your application writes to OpenGL and is reasonably threaded, the TD-4 will perform better than our benchmarks show.

The TD-4’s high-end video subsystem, including the high-performance 21-inch display, makes it the most expensive box we looked at—$23,150 in its test configuration. More expensive 3-D and less expensive 2-D acceleration options are available. Intergraph’s G91 graphics accelerator card, for instance, would have provided similar performance on many of the tests but costs $6500 less. We’d heartily recommend this workstation for CAD or visualization applications, but it’s too specialized to make a reasonable general-purpose system.

NEC RISCstation 2000

NEC’s RISCstation is among the most mature of the non-Intel NT designs, and it has consistently been a top performer in the past. This generation of the dual-R4400 system will not remain the top workstation model, however. NEC has a 200-MHz version of
### NT Workstation Features

Review systems with tested configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor(s)/Memory CPU(s)</th>
<th>DECchip 21064A Alpha AXP</th>
<th>DECchip 21064A Alpha AXP</th>
<th>two Intel P54 Pentiums</th>
<th>two NEC VR4400MC Mips</th>
<th>DECchip 21064A Alpha AXP</th>
<th>two Intel P54 Pentiums</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU speed (MHz)</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary cache (instruction/data, KB)</td>
<td>16/16</td>
<td>16/16</td>
<td>8/8</td>
<td>16/16</td>
<td>16/16</td>
<td>8/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary cache (KB)</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>512 per CPU</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM (standard/as tested/ maximum, MB)</td>
<td>32/64/512</td>
<td>32/56/192</td>
<td>32/64/256</td>
<td>32/64/256</td>
<td>32/64/512</td>
<td>32/64/512</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard drive tested</th>
<th>1.2-GB Seagate ST11200N</th>
<th>1-GB DEC R226L</th>
<th>1-GB Conner CFP1000S</th>
<th>1-GB DEC DSP9107LS</th>
<th>1-GB Seagate ST31250N Barracuda</th>
<th>1-GB Conner CFP1000S</th>
<th>1.2-GB Seagate ST11200N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>Pixon 4Plex (4X)</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-4101B (2X)</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-4101B (2X)</td>
<td>NEC Multispin 3X</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-4101B (2X)</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401B (2X)</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3501B (4X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SCSI

| Drive bays | three accessible 5½-inch, one internal 3½-inch | three accessible 5½-inch, one internal 3½-inch, one 3¼-inch floppy | one accessible 3½-inch, two internal 3½-inch, one 3¼-inch floppy | three accessible 5½-inch, three internal 3½-inch, one 3¼-inch floppy | four accessible 5½-inch, two internal 5¼-inch, one internal 5½-inch, one internal 3¼-inch, one 3¼-inch floppy | two accessible 5½-inch, one internal 5½-inch, two internal 5½-inch, one internal 3¼-inch, one 3¼-inch floppy | eight accessible 5½-inch, two internal 5½-inch, one internal 3¼-inch, one 3¼-inch floppy |

#### Graphics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphics card</th>
<th>Number Nine #9G8X64 Pre PCI</th>
<th>DEC ZLXp-E1 2-D/3-D 6-plane graphics card</th>
<th>Intergraph GLZ-3-D</th>
<th>VXL proprietary local bus</th>
<th>Diamond Stealth 64 PCI</th>
<th>Diamond Stealth 64 PCI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graphics processor</td>
<td>S3 64-bit Vision864</td>
<td>DEC 21000</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>NEC 64-bit Jaguar Graphics Chip</td>
<td>S3 64-bit Vision864</td>
<td>S3 64-bit Vision864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video memory tested/ maximum (MB)</td>
<td>4/4 VRAM</td>
<td>1/1 VRAM</td>
<td>24/24 VRAM</td>
<td>2/4 VRAM</td>
<td>4/4 VRAM</td>
<td>2/4 VRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixel clock maximum</td>
<td>220 MHz</td>
<td>135 MHz</td>
<td>220 MHz</td>
<td>110 MHz</td>
<td>135 MHz</td>
<td>135 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum resolution and refresh rate with 24-bit color</td>
<td>1152 by 864 (100 Hz)</td>
<td>1600 by 1260 (76 Hz)</td>
<td>800 by 600 (92 Hz)</td>
<td>1152 by 864 (90 Hz)</td>
<td>800 by 600 (76 Hz)</td>
<td>800 by 600 (76 Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum resolution (color depth, refresh rate)</td>
<td>1600 by 1200 (16-bit, 76 Hz)</td>
<td>1280 by 1024 (8-bit, 72 Hz)</td>
<td>1600 by 1200 (24-bit, 76 Hz)</td>
<td>1152 by 900 (8-bit, 60 Hz)</td>
<td>1280 by 1024 (16-bit, 76 Hz)</td>
<td>1280 by 1024 (8-bit, 76 Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor</td>
<td>17-inch NEC 447X (Trinitron)</td>
<td>17-inch DEC 17-DEC VGA (Trinitron)</td>
<td>21-inch InterVue-21</td>
<td>17-inch NEC 5F8e (Trinitron)</td>
<td>17-inch DEC 17-DEC VGA (Trinitron)</td>
<td>17-inch MAG DX17S (Trinitron)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal resolution (refresh rate)</td>
<td>1280 by 1024 (75 Hz)</td>
<td>1280 by 1024 (75 Hz)</td>
<td>1600 by 1200 (72 Hz)</td>
<td>1024 by 768 (70 Hz)</td>
<td>1280 by 1024 (70 Hz)</td>
<td>1024 by 768 (70 Hz)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Networking Interface

| Cogent Data Technology PCI Ethernet card (thick, thin, 10Base-T) | DEC DE435 Ethernetworks PCI Ethernet card (thick, thin, 10Base-T) | built-in AMD Ethernet card (10Base-T) | built-in DEC 21040-9A PCI Ethernet card (thick, 10Base-T) | ZYX EX Ether-Action PCI Ethernet card (thick, thin, 10Base-T) | ZYX EX Ether-Action PCI Ethernet card (thick, thin, 10Base-T) |

#### Expansion Interfaces

| Total slots | three ISA, three PCI | three ISA, two PCI, one shared PCI/ISA | two PCI, one shared PCI/ISA | three EISA, three PCI, one shared PCI/ISA | two EISA, two PCI | three EISA, three PCI, one shared PCI/ISA |

**Notes:**

1. As tested price includes components listed plus Windows NT 3.5, keyboard, mouse, and 1.44-MB floppy disk.
2. Tested with card listed. Built-in networking should be finalized by press time.
Fastest NT Workstations

**NekoTech Mach 2-289-T**

If 275 MHz just isn’t quite enough for you, you’ll appreciate the 5-percent boost the 289-MHz clock on NekoTech’s Mach 2 generates. Otherwise, going to the 275-MHz-rated Alpha in the Mach 2 to 289 MHz, while making the Mach 2 the fastest computer BYTE has ever tested, will probably look more gimmicky than innovation. NekoTech’s aggressive pricing ($11,995 as tested) makes this machine among the least-expensive, as well as the fastest.

This is essentially a 275-MHz Alpha machine with a few extra clock cycles—at its core is a high-quality DEC-designed motherboard with a swapped-out crystal. As such, the Mach 2 holds virtually all the latest performance records, with integer performance over three times that of a 90-MHz Pentium. It outperformed the next-fastest Action system (with 275-MHz Alpha) slightly on all processor-intensive tests.

The Mach 2’s powerful processor was supported by a superfast Seagate Barracuda drive in the unit we tested. Video performance was also excellent, as the Mach 2 fell behind only the specialized accelerator in the AlphaStation and the Number Nine card in the Action AXP 275.

Engineers from DEC’s systems group told BYTE unofficially that they didn’t expect problems at 289 MHz, stating that they’ve tested selected chips themselves up to 330 MHz. The Mach 2 is housed in a tall tower case with plenty of cooling and includes a heatsink fan on the CPU. Fit and finish are first-rate, so we don’t expect any problems from shoddy construction.

**Netpower Fastseries MP**

Like Intergraph, Netpower takes the “Workstation” part of Windows NT Workstation seriously. For Intergraph, that means CAD; for Netpower, that means high-performance systems designed for net-worked, distributed computing. Netpower offers a number of workstation applications (middleware) along with the Fastseries, including an NT port of SGI’s OpenInventor Toolkit and a Netpower distributed make utility called NetCompile.

The Fastseries MP is an SMP (symmetric Multiprocessing) design that can support two R4400 processors. Netpower wasn’t shipping a working dual-processor model as we went to press, however, so the unit we tested ran a single 200-MHz R4400—the first available system to do so.

CPU cards (up to two) fit into slots that rest behind a fan opening in the front panel. The interior layout is unusual in this all-Netpower design: SCSI and Ethernet controllers are built into the system board so only the video card requires an external PCI slot. The back panel connections come directly from riser cards which extend up from the motherboard. The most notable user feature in the Fastseries is its soft power switch. You can safely power down the machine from the NT desktop by clicking on the shutdown button.

The Fastseries turned in a good performance on our benchmarks, somewhat behind the Alpha systems and generally ahead of the RISCstation 2000, its Mips-based rival. Dual Mips processors could make up for slower-than-Alpha performance, depending on the application. When Netpower ships its two-processor system and NEC ships its 200-MHz Mips workstation, the Fastseries and the RISCstation should be close in both price and performance (the single-processor Fastseries sells for $13,980). However, Netpower’s workstation orientation and ability to supply middleware will make it more attractive for technical environments.

the RISCstation in the works that should be in the channel by mid-year. Expect PCI slots and nonproprietary graphics.

The benchmark figures show the results for the shipping 150-MHz system. BYTE’s Native Mode benchmarks, which test only one processor, rate the machine faster than only the two Pentium-based systems: the Intergraph TD-4 and the Poly Dual-590EP2. Except for the PhotoMorph application test (which uses both CPUs), other results follow suit. The PhotoMorph tests ran slightly slower on the RISCstation than on the dual-Pentiums. However, the RISCstation does beat out Netpower’s single-processor 200-MHz Mips system on this test.

As a preview of the 200-MHz RISCstation to come, we also ran a few processor-intensive tasks on a 200-MHz NEC RISCServer, a dual-R4400 system similar in design at the CPU level (though drive and video options differ). The system scored BYTE integer and floating-point indexes nearly identical to those of the Netpower FAST MP and turned in a PhotoMorph rendering about 33 percent faster than the 150-MHz RISCstation (and faster than NekoTech’s Alpha-powered Mach 2).

As an NEC system, the RISCstation 2000 comes with nice amenities like an NEC XE17 monitor (it was tested with an NEC 5FGc) and a triple-speed NEC CD-ROM. But at $14,160, it’s a steady but not stellar performer, and the relative lack of software available for Mips systems is a strike against it.
YOU CAN USE A SPREADSHEET TO ANALYZE DATA. OR YOU CAN USE CORNERSTONE.

Introducing Cornerstone for Windows. The fastest path to the answers you need.
A spreadsheet wasn’t designed for exploratory data analysis. So it’s not the quickest and easiest way to turn data into information.
Cornerstone for Windows, however, gives you the power to swiftly access, analyze, visualize and present data. All in an integrated environment that delivers the answers you need – faster and easier than any spreadsheet can.

To get things moving, send for your free Data Kit. It’s got details on Cornerstone, user application stories and Data Analysis: New Tools for Expanding Needs, a special report from the Seybold Group. For your Kit, call 1-800-331-2266 or fax the coupon today. And pick up the pace of your data analysis.

GET MOVING!
Rush me my free Data Kit! Fax this completed coupon to 1-508-429-8395. Email: Cornerstone@bbn.com.
Polywell Poly Dual-590EP2

At $7900 as tested, the Poly Dual-590EP2 is far and away the least expensive among these systems. If you’re looking for a low-end entry into NT Workstation computing, the Poly Dual might be the answer. Compared alongside the thoroughbreds in this review, however, there’s little beside price to recommend this dual-Pentium machine.

Like the TD-4, the Poly Dual was outmatched on all the benchmarks except the PhotoMorph application, where the Poly Dual brought its second processor to bear. In fact, there’s little discernible difference between benchmark performance for the two systems on this CPU-intensive test. As the TD-4 supported only 24-bit color and the Poly Dual only 8-bit in this configuration, it’s hard to compare application performance between the two systems. However, the TD-4 appears to have fared better against other 24-bit video machines than did the Poly Dual against its competitors.

The Poly Dual’s huge tower case hides a baby-AT motherboard that cram two Pentiums alongside four PCI (all bus mastering) and three EISA slots. Putting four PCI slots on a board comes a little too close to the edge of the PCI loading specifications to make us comfortable, but we didn’t have any problems with the system. Other hardware included typical high-end PC equipment like the Diamond Stealth 64 PCI board and a fast quad-speed CD-ROM drive.

If the performance of a single Pentium PC running NT doesn’t cut it for you and you have applications that can take advantage of multiprocessing (e.g., SQL Server), the Poly Dual would be a good step up. It offers the processing performance of some much more expensive workstations at a bargain price.

NT Workstation Choices

NT’s growing popularity makes choosing between several multiple-processor systems a real option; now you just have to pick from among a number of systems with a variety of strengths. Choices range from the high-end graphics but relatively underpowered CPUs of the dual-Pentium Intergraph TD-4 to the lightning-quick and moderately-priced NekoTech Mach 2.

If you have specialized requirements, your choice is already made. With its high-end graphics system, Intergraph's TD-4 is the best system for 3-D and high-resolution, high-color video. And for 2-D graphics work, the AlphaStation is the best machine, combining fast floating-point processing with one of DEC's ZLXp graphics cards. The choice for a general-purpose workstation, however, is less clear-cut.

Currently, the Alpha processor is the way to go for supercharged NT performance, although dual 200-MHz MIPS chips can compete with certain applications (depending on price). If you’re looking for the tops in workstation speed, your choice is between the BTG Action AXP 275, the DEC AlphaStation 400, and the NekoTech Mach 2. While the AlphaStation boasts specialized video and the Mach 2 a slight clock-speed advantage, we lean toward the unit with the best blend of price, performance, and features. We recommend the Action AXP 275 as an excellent all-around NT workstation.

Steve Apiki is a BYTE contributing editor and senior developer at Appropriate Solutions, Inc., a Peterborough, NH-based consulting firm specializing in multiplatform development. Rick Grehan is BYTE senior technical director and developer of the BYTE Native Mode benchmarks. You can reach them via the Internet at apiki@apsol.com and rick_g@bix.com.

About the Companies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Fax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BTG, Inc.</td>
<td>(Action AXP275 RISC PC) 2802 Merrilee Dr. Fairfax, VA 22031</td>
<td>(800) 449-4228</td>
<td>(703) 641-9200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
<td>(Intergraph Computer Systems) 111 Powdermill Rd. Maynard, MA 01754</td>
<td>(800) 344-4825</td>
<td>(603) 884-6660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intergraph Computers</td>
<td>(AlphaStation 400 4/233) 111 Powdermill Rd. Maynard, MA 01754</td>
<td>(800) 344-4825</td>
<td>(603) 884-6660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>(RISCStation 2000) 1414 Massachusetts Ave. Boxborough, MA 01719-2288</td>
<td>(800) 632-4636</td>
<td>(800) 284-4484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NekoTech</td>
<td>(Poly Dual-590EP2) 1464-1 San Mateo Ave. S. San Francisco, CA 94080</td>
<td>(800) 599-1278</td>
<td>(415) 583-7222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network, Inc.</td>
<td>(FASTseries MP) 545 Oakmead Pkwy. Sunnyvale, CA 94086</td>
<td>(800) 801-0900</td>
<td>(408) 522-9999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polsky Computers, Inc.</td>
<td>(AlphaStation 400 4/233) 111 Powdermill Rd. Maynard, MA 01754</td>
<td>(800) 344-4825</td>
<td>(603) 884-6660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benchmark Software Companies:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bentley Software, Inc.</td>
<td>(MicroStation for Windows NT 5.00.23) 690 Pennsylvania Dr. Exton, PA 19341</td>
<td>(800) 778-4274</td>
<td>(610) 458-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micrografx, Inc.</td>
<td>(Picture Publisher 4.0) 1303 Arapeh Rd. Richardson, TX 75081</td>
<td>(800) 733-3752</td>
<td>(214) 234-1759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Corp.</td>
<td>(Windows NT 3.5, Office 97) 1 Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052</td>
<td>(800) 426-9400</td>
<td>(206) 882-8680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast Software, Inc.</td>
<td>(PhotoMorph 3.0) 265 Scutchon Pond Rd., P.O. Box 459 Barrington, NH 03825</td>
<td>(800) 274-9674</td>
<td>(603) 684-7871</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.
Introducing Hardlock LT™

The light price will brighten your day.

Your copy protection decision just got a whole lot easier. Now Glenco offers a complete range of choices for protecting your software against unauthorized use.

New Hardlock LT is the perfect copy protection system for your high volume lower-priced software. Hardlock LT features the same premium support, compatibility and reliability as our unsurpassed Hardlock system, complete with 128 bytes of memory, easy implementation, and the same ASIC security found in most other copy protection systems on the market today.

Compare Hardlock LT to all the others. You'll be amazed. Call now for an evaluation kit.

1-800-562-2543
Win BYTE's 20th Anniversary Reader Sweepstakes!

Vote in BYTE's 20th Anniversary Poll

BYTE's editors want to know what you think about industry issues. Your responses will help determine who receives special recognition at our 20th anniversary celebration at Comdex Fall 1995. Return this form by April 21, and you will automatically be entered in BYTE's 20th anniversary sweepstakes. The prize is a Gateway Liberty notebook computer.

What is the greatest single challenge facing your company over the next five years?

- Client/server deployment
- Internetworking
- Network management
- Training
- Compatibility
- Interoperability
- Remote access
- Upgrading systems/software
- Customer service
- Legacy system migration
- Technical support
- Other

What desktop operating system will be dominant in the next five years?

- AIX
- MS-DOS/PC-DOS
- Solaris
- Windows NT
- Windows 95
- OS/2
- Taligent
- Windows 3.1
- Workplace OS
- Other

What CPU will dominate the desktop-computer market in the next five years?

- AMD K5
- DEC Alpha
- Intel 486
- Intel Pentium
- Intel P6
- Intel 486 clones
- Intel Pentium clones
- Mips
- Motorola 680x0
- PA-RISC
- PowerPC
- Sun SPARC
- Other

What three technologies will have the greatest practical impact on computing in your company over the next five years?

- CD-ROM
- High-speed networking
- Parallel processing
- Speech recognition
- Other
- Client/server
- Multimedia
- Personal digital assistants
- Subnotebook computers
- Computer telephony
- Object-oriented programming
- Plug and play
- Videoconferencing
- Groupware
- On-line/interactive
- Software agents
- Wireless communications
- Other

What three persons have contributed the most to the state of the art in computer technology over the last 20 years?

- Paul Allen
- Adele Goldberg
- Brian Kernighan
- Robert Noyce
- Tony Bjarne Stroustrup
- Bill Atkinson
- Jack Hawley
- Jack Kilby
- Ken Olsen
- Ivan Sutherland
- Dan Bricklin
- Steve Jobs
- Donald Knuth
- Jack Kilby
- Ivan Sutherland
- Bill Gates
- Grace Murray Hopper
- Ken Thompson
- John Warnock
- Douglas Engelbart
- Bill Joy
- Ray Kurzweil
- Jerry Sanders
- Chuck Peddle
- Lee Felsenstein
- Bill Joy
- Steve Leininger
- Andrew Sabin
- Wayne Ratliff
- Bob Frankston
- Alan Kay
- Jay Miner
- Michael Shively
- Steve Wozniak
- Bob Frankston
- Mitch Kapor
- Ray Tompkins
- Niklaus Wirth
- Chris Simony
- Bill Gates
- Ray Tompkins
- Steve Wozniak
- Other

Contest Rules

The contest is open to all U.S. residents 18 years of age or older. No purchase necessary. An individual may enter no more than once during the contest period. Entrants should fill out their daytime telephone number where indicated. Limit: one entry per person. Entries must be received by April 21 to be eligible for the drawing. The winner will be notified in writing by May 15, and will be contacted by June 1, 1995. The odds of winning depend on the total number of entries received by the cutoff date of April 21. Employees of McGraw-Hill, Inc., and their relatives or persons not eligible to participate in the contest in any way are not eligible for the drawing. McGraw-Hill, Inc., is not responsible for lost, late, or invalid entries. All federal, state, and local rules and regulations apply. Void where prohibited by law. One prize will be awarded. Total value of prize is $2500. The prize is not redeemable for cash, nor is substitution of the prize by the winner allowed. The winner is responsible for any and all taxes associated with the acceptance of a prize. McGraw-Hill, Inc., reserves the right to substitute a prize upon unavailability. For the name of the winner, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope after July 15 to Marketing Dept., BYTE Magazine, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Fax your responses to (603) 924-2563, or mail them to BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Workgroup Conferencing

Two new conferencing tools—Collabra Share and OpenMind—fill a niche between simple E-mail and Lotus Notes

REX BALDAZO AND STANFORD DIEHL

E-mail is a great tool for person-to-person messaging, but it falls flat when you’re coordinating a discussion among a group. Anyone who has ever cobbled together a group discussion using cc:Mail understands the problem: Traditional E-mail packages just weren’t designed with workgroups in mind.

Two brand-new workgroup applications—Collabra Share and Attachmate’s OpenMind—fill the gap, meeting workgroup-conferencing needs that aren’t addressed by simple E-mail packages and for which Lotus Notes is overkill. Both Collabra Share and OpenMind build a structured environment for interactive discussions and information delivery. But the two products stake out different ground. Collabra Share delivers basic, easy-to-use workgroup conferencing over an existing LAN, while OpenMind offers a client/server platform for conferencing, document management, and customized work-flow applications.

We put Collabra Share and OpenMind to work across our editorial workgroup and gauged how well each met our own needs. The two programs differ in cost and functionality and represent two distinct alternatives to match specific workgroup requirements. If you demand even more from a workgroup platform, you should probably consider the Notes investment.

Collabra Share

Version 1.0 of Collabra Share delivers basic BBS-style conferencing over your existing network. It requires a DOS-file-compatible LAN operating system, such as NetWare or Windows for Workgroups, and runs on Windows 3.1; a Macintosh client is planned for this year. It doesn’t support automated work-flow or document management features, but for such tasks as generating interactive workgroup discussions, refining ideas via collaboration and feedback, and distributing information across a department, Collabra Share is an effective, easy-to-use tool.

You set up various forums to hold related messages, and within each forum you can further group messages into categories (see the screen). Within a message you can put enclosures, such as a spreadsheet file or even an executable program. Double-clicking on the enclosure icon launches the appropriate application.

Collabra Share does not currently support application-specific viewers (a Word file viewer, for instance), so you can’t view an attached file if you don’t have the application it was created in. We got around this limitation somewhat by attaching Common Ground documents with viewers embedded in the file, but even a low-end conferencing system should include some standard viewers for the most popular applications.

The program has some convenient features for managing forums. You have the option of automatically deleting threads from a forum, based on either how old the threads are or when the forum exceeds a set size limit. This is controllable by forum, so each forum can have its own storage policy. And new participants are automatically prompted to join forums that are open to them.

Security is Collabra Share’s weak point. Its forums must be installed in a full-access public directory so that all users have access. And the administration tools have no password protection, so the only security for those tools is what’s provided by a local PC or the network. Collabra Software claims this problem will be remedied.

With Collabra Share’s Enterprise Extension, you can extend your Collabra workgroup to participants beyond the reach of your LAN. You can join VIM (Vendor-Independent Messaging) or MAPI (Messaging API) E-mail users even if they don’t license a local copy of Collabra Share. A Mail Agent checks any specified forum at an interval that you schedule. At the appointed time, the Agent checks the forum to see if new messages have been posted, and if so sends them out as mail messages to remote users. Any contributions received in the mailbox from those remote users is then posted to the forum.

A remote site can also establish its own Collabra Share workgroup and replicate
The OpenMind Explorer interface. Just below the toolbar are the section buttons. Below these are the subsection buttons (e.g., Process and Monthly Meeting). When you click on a section button, the lower half of the screen displays the contents of the section. Messages are contained within the folder icons. Note the multiple document versions of feb95rev.xls. Double-clicking on the document icon launches the Excel viewer or the creating application if it is available locally. Comments about the document are kept in a parallel folder. The Section Map at right gives an overall view of the hierarchy.

I suggest forums across E-mail. Like the Mail Agent, the Replicator Agent gets scheduled, and at set times it scans the forum, sending new messages to the remote Replicator. The remote Replicator does the same thing, so the two copies of the forum are kept synchronized.

Living with Collabra Share

We used Collabra Share for a couple of months and effectively managed some real work with it. We created forums for hardware testing, software reviews, benchmarks, and other key topics. We posted schedules, passed files, and distributed memos that normally would have gone out on paper. Of course, our lifeblood is generating articles for publication, so the lack of document versioning and control was a serious limitation for us.

We also noted some first version immaturity. For instance, while Collabra Share allows the copying of threads both within a forum and among different forums, there is no move option, so after copying a thread you have to go back to the original and delete it. And when you delete a user with the administration tools, the identification file does not automatically get deleted, so the user can continue to participate in forums. You have to manually delete the user identification file.

The program’s strengths are its easy setup, intuitive interface, and connectivity to remote sites. If you need a simple workgroup conferencing system, Collabra Share is an effective solution.

Attachmate’s OpenMind

OpenMind stakes a middle ground between the basic conferencing capabilities of Collabra Share and the high-end groupware functionality of Lotus Notes. The OpenMind server currently runs only on Windows NT, and only Windows clients are supported, although a Mac client should be available by the time you read this.

OpenMind’s conferencing interface takes some getting used to. Conference topics, called sections, can contain multiple levels of subsections beneath them. This can get confusing when you get a layered view of the sections you’ve traversed along with the subsections available from the current section (see the screen). The threads reside at the lower part of the screen and follow a familiar folder metaphor. Our workgroup found Collabra Share’s interface more intuitive than OpenMind’s.

As with Collabra Share, you can attach files to postings with OpenMind, but OpenMind supports a variety of viewers, allowing participants to view documents and spreadsheets without having the creating applications. If you want true document management, OpenMind tracks multiple document versions. You place a document in a folder, and it is stored on the server. You can then lock the document to make it read-only. When you update the document, a new version is created in OpenMind. The server stores only the changes to the original file, not multiple versions of the complete document.

You can also work on a file locally and then update the document from OpenMind. The document and discussions about it can all reside in the same parent folder. We found this structure an excellent vehicle for generating collaborative documents.

You can’t extend discussions to E-mail only participants, but OpenMind does let you replicate databases remotely to bring in other workgroups that license the OpenMind package. A publishing server forwards specified sections to a subscribing server. Any server can act as both a publishing server and a receiving server. You can connect to other servers via TCP/IP, IPX/SPX, NetBIOS, or a dial-in connection. A single user can also dial directly into the server for remote access.

If you need to create customized applications, OpenMind’s support of OLE Automation puts it beyond Collabra Share and into closer competition with Lotus Notes. OpenMind Automation exposes 10 discrete objects, including the search engine or any specific section, folder, document, message, or attachment. An external program can then use OLE Automation functions to access and manipulate the objects.

For instance, the AddSearch function can launch the OpenMind search engine from an external program. You then use the Find function to return the results of the search. You can also use OpenMind’s document-versioning capabilities to create a customized work-flow system out of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF YOU NEED...</th>
<th>FOR EXAMPLE...</th>
<th>THEN BUY...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic group-conferencing capabilities with file attachments</td>
<td>A departmental workgroup requiring interactive discussions to generate ideas, solicit feedback, and distribute files and information</td>
<td>Collabra Share</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group conferencing with document management features</td>
<td>A product development team creating collaborative design specifications, manuals, and marketing materials</td>
<td>OpenMind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-end workgroup features, including extensive knowledge bases</td>
<td>A technical-support department needing access to a variety of technical resources and a customized call-tracking system</td>
<td>Lotus Notes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Out-of-this-world graphics have landed on the Intel platform.

Personal workstations from Intergraph Computer Systems transport you to a world where high-end graphics software runs alongside your office automation tools—at a cost that won’t send your budget into orbit. Until now, the processing power required for high-level CAD/CAM/CAE software forced you to work in two separate worlds: a PC for your office tasks and a workstation for intensive graphics design.

Now you can experience warp speed in both worlds. Personal workstations (TD-2 through TD-5) are equipped with single or dual Intel Pentium processors. In addition, they implement a workstation-like architecture that boosts Pentium power. So compute-intensive engineering operations—and your Microsoft Windows applications—run at lightning speed. And you can choose either Windows NT or Windows/DOS.

Light years beyond other systems, personal workstations are the first to implement the full thrust of OpenGL for graphics acceleration. So you can rocket through intensive 3D graphics operations such as rendering, modeling, and animation up to 100 times faster than conventional technology allows.

Why pay astronomical prices for workstations or push a PC beyond its limits? Choose the only Intel-based system made for the world of graphics—the personal workstation from Intergraph Computer Systems.


INTERGRAPH
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 89).

Intergraph and the Intergraph logos are registered trademarks of Intergraph Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
Data Compression Library Products

The PKWARE Data Compression Library products allow you to include state-of-the-art, patented data compression technology within your software applications. Data produced by the PKWARE Data Compression Library products is compatible across platforms!

The PKWARE Data Compression Library products offer an all purpose data compression algorithm which compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. An adjustable dictionary size allows software to be fine tuned for maximum speed or compression efficiency. The use of application defined callback functions allow maximum flexibility. No runtime royalties. The format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not related to the PKZIP® file format.

Versions available for DOS, OS/2, Windows, and soon for Win32.

• Computers and Microsoft 3.x applications.

• Fully reentrant.

• The DLL requires 36k of memory to compress & 12.5k of memory to extract.

• Requires 36k of memory to compress & 12.5k of memory to extract.

• Requires 35k of memory to compress & 12.5k of memory to extract.

• Compatible with IBM Cset/2 & Borland C++ for OS/2.

• Supports both Intel & Alpha object modules.

• Compatible with Microsoft Visual C 32-bit & Borland C++.

• Can be used in any memory model.

• Requires 36k of memory to compress & 12.5k of memory to extract.

• Win32 Version $375

• DOS Version $275

PKWARE®
The Data Compression Experts.

9025 N. Deerwood Drive
Brown Deer, WI 53223-2437
Phone: (414)354-8699 Fax: (414)354-8559

Copyright 1994, PKWARE, Inc. PKWARE, the PKWARE logo, PKZIP and the PKWARE Data Compression Library are registered trademarks of PKWARE, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Win16, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 and the OS/2 logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Trademarks of other companies mentioned here appear for identification purposes only and are the property of their respective companies.

About the Products

Collabra Share 1.0

Workgroup Edition/10-user license $699
Enterprise Extension $899 per server

Collabra Software, Inc.
1091 North Shoreline Blvd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 474-7427
(415) 940-6400
fax: (415) 940-6440
E-mail: info@collabra.com
Circle 1340 on Inquiry Card.

OpenMind 1.0

Starter Kit (five clients and one server) $995
Single-client license $295
Bundle purchase of 100 clients or more $225 per client

Attachmate Corp.
1000 Alderman Dr.
Alpharetta, GA 30202
(800) 348-3221
(404) 442-4366
Circle 1341 on Inquiry Card.

Reviews

other OLE-enabled applications.

Like Collabra Share, OpenMind suffers from some version 1.0 flaws. We found that users couldn't change a null password, for instance, and we couldn't get the SAP (Service Advertisement Protocol) to work; SAP advertises the SPX name to clients, so they don't have to know the server's address. And we experienced a couple of GPFs (General Protection Faults) on the Windows 3.1 clients. Fortunately, the NT server application was rock solid, so we never had to worry about losing data.

Groupware Alternatives

We found that OpenMind was not quite as inviting as Collabra Share for generating discussions within our workgroup, but many collaborative projects require the kind of document tracking and control that OpenMind handles well. You simply don't have document management features within Collabra Share or most other low-end conferencing packages.

OpenMind is an impressive release that we plan to keep up and running in the reviews department at BYTE. But if your applications require multiplatform clients; large, centralized databases; or integrated E-mail, you will have to step up to Lotus Notes.

Rex Baldazo is a BYTE technical editor who previously developed a workgroup system for collaborative documents. Stanford Diehl is director of BYTE reviews. You can reach them on the Internet or BIX as rbaldazo@bix.com and sdiehl@bix.com, respectively.
True Multimedia Road Warrior

A big, bright color screen puts the best face forward on the full-featured multimedia ThinkPad 755CD

REX BALDAOZ

If you've ever wondered how much functionality a notebook can deliver and still remain portable, IBM may have the answer for you. In a compact package weighing 7.3 pounds, the new IBM ThinkPad 755CD includes an impressive 10.4-inch color screen, an Mwave DSP (digital signal processor) for high-end audio functions, motion-video I/O ports, infrared ports, and a double-speed CD-ROM drive.

We got our hands on the newest ThinkPad for an extended evaluation, and while there are a few flaws, it is nonetheless a state-of-the-art portable for the power user. We were so impressed by an early look at the ThinkPad that we gave it the Best of Show award at Comdex last fall.

True Multimedia

The 755CD features an Intel 486DX/4 running at 100 MHz internal and 33 MHz external. It comes standard with 8 MB of RAM and a 540-MB hard drive. We ran the new BYTE Benchmarks (see "BYTE's New Benchmarks") to test overall performance and CDStone to test CD-ROM performance. The results show that the ThinkPad 755CD is a solid performer.

Video quality is outstanding. IBM calls its new display technology Black Matrix on Array, capable of 65,536 colors at a VGA resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. The ThinkPad also has a port to connect an external monitor.

The built-in Mwave DSP provides audio and telephony capabilities, including Sound Blaster emulation, audio recording and playback, modem (data and fax), and MIDI synthesizer. An adapter provided with the machine lets you connect standard MIDI devices, and it also doubles as a joystick port.

The double-speed CD-ROM meets MPC Level 2 specifications. On the CDStone tests, it posted respectable numbers for a double-speed drive. The CD-ROM's spring-loaded, rather than motor-driven, mechanism opens only when the ThinkPad is on; a smart feature that prevents accidental opening while the computer is stored.

Battery life was also respectable. Our Thumper 2 test, which simulates word processor use, managed a run of 4½ hours. But this does not utilize the CD-ROM. When we ran Rebel Assault, a CD-ROM arcade game that essentially runs the CD-ROM constantly, we managed a still-decent 90-minute battery life.

Front and rear infrared ports on the 755CD can communicate with another similarly equipped computer or peripheral (e.g., a printer). We tested them with Extended Systems' JetEye, which provides an infrared interface to most printers. The ThinkPad's infrared port must be pointed directly at and within a meter of the JetEye but it works well within those restrictions. No more plugging and unplugging cables to print from your laptop.

One of the more interesting features of the 755CD is the ability to capture or output NTSC and PAL video. An adapter that accepts either standard RCA or Super-VHS jacks plugs into tiny ports on the side of the 755CD. Audio is connected on the other side of the computer, through the Mwave DSP.

Presentations created on the ThinkPad can, in turn, be output to NTSC or PAL video. You can't use the ThinkPad for broadcast-quality video, but you can record presentations onto an ordinary VCR.

Rex Baldaizo is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at rbaldaizo@bix.com.

About the Product

IBM ThinkPad 755CD (8 MB of RAM) $7599
540-MB hard drive
810-MB hard drive $8149

IBM Personal Computer Co.
Route 100
Somers, NY 10589
(800) 772-2227
Circle 976 on the Inquiry Card.

MARCH 1995 BYTE 129
JEGIS: The World's Best Anti-Piracy Protection in Minutes.

The JEGIS System protects both DOS and Windows applications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File</th>
<th>Edit</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Window</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INPUT FILENAME:</td>
<td>TEST. EXE</td>
<td>OUTPUT FILENAME:</td>
<td>AEGISTST. EXE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRYPTED FILES:</td>
<td>+ OVL. + DTA</td>
<td>ENCRYPTION KEY:</td>
<td>1234ABCD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSAGES:</td>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td>SELF TEST:</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERIODIC CHECK:</td>
<td>30 SEC.</td>
<td>EXPERT MODE:</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESS ENTER TO START PROGRAM CONVERSION...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JEGIS automatically monitors the hardware key's presence.

JEGIS automatically checks for code changes due to viruses or hackers.

Data File Program

Only JEGIS protects programs plus data files and overlays.

End of Story.

800-841-1316

SOFTWARE SECURITY

Your application is enclosed in a highly secure encrypted shell, fully protected—with no programmer coding—in less than 7 minutes!

Your application is enclosed in a highly secure encrypted shell, fully protected—with no programmer coding—in less than 7 minutes!

6 THORNDAL CIRCLE, DARIEN, CT 06820-5421 Tel: 203-656-3000 Fax: 203-656-3932 BBS: 203-656-3928
SSI Belarus, Minsk: +(7) 0172-45-21-03 Fax: +(7) 0172-45-31-61 Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.
Big Blue's Speed Trip

Fast, stable, and relatively easy to use, Warp is by far the best OS/2 yet. But is it good enough to displace Windows?

BARRY NANCE

A whirlwind of events accompanied the release of IBM's OS/2 Warp last October. Reports of bugs, recalls, and incompatibilities even reached the mainstream press.

To judge Warp for ourselves, we evaluated it on an even dozen computers, among them a Twinhead 486/33 notebook PC with 8 MB of RAM, an 8-MB 486/25 Compaq equipped with a Creative Labs SoundBlaster card, a 4-MB 486/25 IBM PS/Value-Point, a 16-MB Gateway 2000 386/33, and a 32-MB 486/66 Zenith Z-Station 500. We networked Warp (using client software sold separately) with Artisoft's LANtastic for OS/2, Novell NetWare 3.12, and IBM's LAN Server 4.0. We used video adapters with chip sets from Cirrus Logic, Tseng Labs, ATI, and S3. The software we ran on top of Warp included Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2, Microsoft Word for Windows, Microsoft Access, IBM's C Set++ 32-bit C compiler, IBM's DB2/2 relational database manager, Watcom's VX-REXX compiler, KnowledgeWare's Application Developer's Workbench, Datastorm's Procomm Plus, and the BonusPak applications that come with Warp.

With rare exceptions, we found Warp installed easily and ran applications, utilities, and development tools with great stability. During our testing, we also observed several important differences between Warp and previous versions of OS/2. Warp displays screen objects, especially the drives object, faster than before. Warp makes it easier than ever to avoid command-line sessions; a few minutes with the speedy new drives object encouraged us to switch to an object-oriented view of files. And Warp runs programs, albeit slowly, in low-memory situations in which earlier versions of OS/2 would have failed.

In fact, the few problems we had with Warp were caused by unsupported hardware or niggling bugs that we were able to work around easily. You should always be careful when adding a new video adapter, sound card, or other adapter to your computers: Device-driver support remains one of OS/2's few weak points.

BYTE Editor-at-Large Jon Udell examines the issue of Warp/Windows interaction and Warp's implementation of Win32 in this month's Core Technologies Operating Systems column, "A Warped Perspective."

A New Face for OS/2

Warp displays a configurable (and optional) "launch bar" that you use to start programs (see the screen). The launch bar can show text or just icons, be displayed horizontally or vertically, and hold the icons of frequently-used programs either on the launch bar or in drawers that you open and close. What's more, when you drag and drop a program's icon to the launch bar, the latter automatically configures itself. In general, Warp adds more drag-and-drop to OS/2's already object-oriented interface.

Warp changes the way OS/2 loads frequently-used DLLs into memory. Earlier versions of OS/2 refetched discarded code segments by loading and relocating functions from the DLL file. Warp, however, loads the DLL functions once and then pages them, with all address fixups and relocations already done, out to the swap file. Your SWAPPER.DAT file will be larger under Warp (in fact, you may want to preallocate the size of the swap file), but your system will be more responsive as a result. In addition, Warp offers a Windows fast-load option that you'll like if you frequently run Windows programs. The fast-load option tells OS/2 to initially run a small, do-nothing Windows program that gets Windows started. Thereafter, your Windows applications load without the overhead of first starting Windows. Unfortunately, OS/2 shut-down detects the do-nothing program as a still-running program and makes you manually close it before you can turn off your PC.

Warp lets you choose from a variety of new mouse pointers, and you can use Comet Cursor to make it easy to find and track the mouse pointer on monochrome displays. You set screen resolutions directly with the System object, so you don't have to open a command-line prompt to change resolutions. Additionally, Warp can automatically restart following an IPE (internal processing error) or CPU trap—a useful feature for file servers running LAN Server or LANtastic for OS/2.

A System Setup object can create a set of OS/2 bootable floppy disks for maintenance purposes. These utility boot disks

MARCH 1995 BYTE 131
IBM sound cards work in Windows and OS/2 at the same time. However, you have to ignore the documentation on multimedia in the Information folder and leave the default settings alone, because if you follow the instructions about explicitly installing drivers, you will lose shared sound.

A few Internet messages complained about slow file transfers and dropped characters during serial communications under Warp. To get to the bottom of these problems, we talked to an acknowledged expert in OS/2 serial drivers, Ray Gwinn, a programmer based in Woodbridge, Virginia. Gwinn, who says he hasn’t experienced the problems himself, offers a shareware replacement for IBM’s COM.SYS and VCOM.SYS drivers called SIO.SYS and VSI0.SYS (in the IBM.OS2 conference on BITX), which offer better buffer support for 8250 and 16450 UARTs, the old but popular serial communication chips.

Under earlier versions of OS/2, the low-level printer support was interrupt driven, using IRQ7 for LPT1 and IRQ5 for LPT2. On the one hand, interrupt-driven printer has low overhead and good throughput. On the other, IRQ conflicts with an 8-bit adapter (a sound card, perhaps), parallel cables that don’t employ the pin-10 acknowledge line, and certain printers caused problems in previous versions of OS/2. Warp lets you choose between polled and interrupt-driven print, with polled the default. Some parallel ports and printers work acceptably with OS/2 polled printing, some do not. If you encounter this problem, you can add the IRQ command-line parameter to Warp’s PRINT01.SYS device driver to control print modes.

Installing Warp

We recommend running Warp on at least a 386SX equipped with 6 MB of RAM (IBM says 4 MB), a mouse, VGA or some other supported video adapter (see the table, “Warp-Supported Video Adapters and Chip Sets”), 35 to 55 MB of hard disk space, plus up to 30 MB for the BonusPak components. Windows support requires use of the Windows 3.1, Windows for Workgroups 3.1, or Windows for Workgroups 3.11 distribution disks. From floppy disk or CD-ROM, Warp installs on supported hardware easily and painlessly. It automatically and correctly detects most SCSI cards, video adapters, sound cards, and other system options.

IBM publishes a list of computers and peripherals that work with OS/2 (you can download the list from FTP (file-transfer protocol) sites, such as ftp.crdom.com). The list contains drivers available from vendors and on-line sources.

Unfortunately, we found that the Warp install program incorrectly updated the CONFIG.SYS file on some PCs. On the Z-Station 500, for example, with the parallel port set to bidirectional, Warp wouldn’t print unless we used the /IRQ command-line parameter in the BASE-DEV=PRINT01.SYS statement (during a test of Warp’s ability to reinstall itself, the install program had deleted the /IRQ parameter). The install program also insisted on inserting the Warp HPFS (High Performance File System) driver on a file server machine that was already running the LAN Server 386HPFS driver. The upshot is that it will sometimes be necessary to edit CONFIG.SYS after Warp has taken its best crack at configuring itself.

Running at Warp Speed

Technically, you can run Warp on a PC that has only 4 MB of RAM. However, in a low-memory environment, you won’t be able to load Windows, multimedia software, or network software, and you won’t be able to use the HPFS (which requires its own device driver and RAM cache). We found that a 4-MB machine could slowly run two and sometimes three DOS sessions, along with a small OS/2 program. With 6 MB or more, Warp begins to be useful and even speedy.

Warp multitasks nicely. You can run a Windows database program such as Microsoft Access in its own Windows session while you run other Windows programs in a separate session (if you have sufficient RAM). While Access is performing some long-running operation (e.g., table joins), you can switch to other sessions to continue working. Loading a Windows program can take a few seconds longer under OS/2 than under plain Windows 3.x, but once loaded, the programs run as fast as they would under Windows.

From Networking to Games

After installing Warp, we set up the Z-Station 500 as both a NetWare workstation (using the NetWare Client for OS/2 version 2.1) and a LAN Server 4.0 file server. ODINSUP, a requester module that comes
2 WAYS TO PORT YOUR UNIX APPLICATIONS TO WINDOWS & NT:

HIRE MORE PROGRAMMERS OR TRY NUTCRACKER FREE FOR 30 DAYS

NUTCRACKER® is the fast and affordable way to port all your UNIX® applications to Windows™ 95 and Windows NT™ — without hiring an army of Windows programmers. But don’t take our word for it. We want you to use NUTCRACKER free for 30 days. Try it and you’ll see how easy it is to leverage your investment in UNIX into fully interoperable native Windows applications.

NUTCRACKER is a complete set of UNIX development tools that looks and feels like UNIX to all of your programmers. It’s the solution that’s already won enthusiastic converts at AT&T, Cabletron, Informix, and a host of U.S. government agencies.

With NUTCRACKER you can use your UNIX code and programming assets to develop new Windows products — right on Windows NT and Windows 95. It’s also the best way to port UNIX applications across multi-CPU and multi-OS environments, without losing UNIX functionality.

NUTCRACKER also delivers a robust set of development tools. And if you have any questions, DataFocus offers everything from phone support to on-site Migration Services consulting. So before you hire your own army of Windows programmers, get all the details on the NUTCRACKER 30-day Free Trial Offer. Call toll-free today.

800-637-8034

Cracking-Open Windows

NUTCRACKER from DataFocus Incorporated
12450 Fair Lakes Circle, Ste. 400, Fairfax, VA 22033
Phone (703) 631-6770, Fax (703) 818-1532
nutcracker@datafocus.com

NUTCRACKER is a registered trademark and the NUTCRACKER logo is a trademark of DataFocus, Inc. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Ltd. ©1994 DataFocus, Inc.
with the Warp NetWare client, lets both sets of network software use the Ethernet card; the computer shares its disk drives and locally attached laser printer at the same time it can access files on the NetWare server. As an added bonus, we were able to share the NetWare server’s disk drives indirectly, via LAN Server 4.0, with workstations on the LAN. The workstations don’t have to run NetWare client software to access the NetWare server (the access is slightly slower, however).

The OS/2 version of RPRINTER, a NetWare utility, services NetWare print queues, feeding jobs to the OS/2 print spooler. LAN Server also feeds its print jobs to the spooler. The OS/2 print spooler accepts and correctly manages print jobs from a variety of sources. In contrast, running the DOS-mode RPRINTER underneath regular Windows often caused Windows to crash.

At the other end of the computing spectrum, OS/2 runs game software rather well. One of our Warp users formerly had several DOS boot disks, each with a different EMM386 expanded/extended memory configuration, to run each of his games. Now, with OS/2, each program object in the desktop’s Games folder can have its own memory and other settings. The user doesn’t have to reboot to run a game and can run different games concurrently.

Apps? We Got Apps
The less-than-useful “productivity applets” found in earlier versions of OS/2 are gone, replaced by a set of Workplace Shell-enabled software called the BonusPak. The new BonusPak additions to Warp are true applications that make good use of object-oriented Workplace Shell features like pop-up menus, drag and drop, and templates. The BonusPak includes the following:

- **IBM Works** A word processor, spreadsheet, business charts, database, and report writer all in one package. It was previously a product called Footprint Works (from Footprint Software).
- **HyperACCESS Lite** A Presentation Manager–based, asynchronous terminal emulator from Hilgraev.
- **Personal Information Manager** An integrated appointment calendar, to-do list, planner, and phone/address book. Formerly Arcadia’s Workplace Companion.
- **FaxWorks** A send/receive fax application.

**About the Product**

**OS/2 Warp Version 3**

IBM

1 Old Orchard Rd.

Armonk, NY 10504

(800) 426-4329

Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

**IBM’s Best Shot**

There’s little doubt that Warp is a more mature operating system than the beta versions of its perceived nemesis, Windows 95. Unlike Warp, Windows 95 will have a hard time running in 4 MB of RAM. What’s more, Warp lets you multitask 16-bit Windows applications in separate Windows sessions. Windows 95 still runs such programs cooperatively, not preemptively, so users will still be staring at the hourglass waiting, for example, for Excel recalculating to finish. And Windows 95 can’t protect multiple DOS programs from crashing because it lets them share the same interrupt tables in memory, something Warp does not allow.

People already accustomed to DOS or DOS-plus-Windows and who have hardware that Warp supports will find it a refreshing, productive step up.

**Barry Nance** is a BYTE consulting editor and has been a programmer for 20 years. He is the author of Using OS/2 Warp 3.0 (Que, 1994). You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at barryn@bix.com.
Peer Power Upgrade

Tricky to Install, CorStream extends LANtastic peer-to-peer networks by seamlessly integrating a NetWare 4.01 server into your installation

STAN MIASTKOWSKI

Peer-to-peer networks offer many advantages for small- to medium-size businesses. They're comparatively inexpensive and easy to install, and they don't require the expertise of a full-time system administrator. However, at some point, as businesses grow and network needs evolve, peer-to-peer users often find their networks start to slow down. When that happens, it's time to consider alternatives. Upgrading hardware or dedicating peer servers can improve things for a while, but they're usually only stopgap measures. Conventional wisdom says that for maximum network performance, you need a full-fledged, high-performance, server-based NOS (network operating system), such as market-leading Novell NetWare.

If you're already running LANtastic, one of the leading peer-to-peer networks, Artisoft offers CorStream, an alternative to starting from scratch with a new network installation. The heart of CorStream is a NetWare 4.01 run-time module that Artisoft licensed from Novell. It offers all the performance advantages of a true multitasking, multithreading 32-bit NOS. The kicker is that Artisoft has surrounded the complexity of NetWare with a Novell-certified LANtastic NLM (NetWare loadable module). This offers distinct advantages to both users and system managers. Users "see" the CorStream server as just another LANtastic resource that they access and use just like any LANtastic server.

In many ways, CorStream is a quirky product. While it offers impressive power and ease of use once it's up and running, it can be a bear to install. And if you want to use your CorStream server to go beyond the innate abilities of LANtastic clients (using readily available NLM-based software or hardware, for example) you may run into problems. According to Artisoft, a high-performance dedicated server was a logical addition to the company's product mix, because the majority of LANtastic users already dedicate LANtastic 6.0 machines as servers, and many asked for a more powerful alternative. That certainly makes sense, but at the same time, Artisoft seems unusually coy about providing the detailed information that's needed for both installing and administering a CorStream network. The documentation is sparse and often confusing, and it is missing both essential information and the type of background data that's essential to understanding what you're doing. If you're not familiar with NetWare—and CorStream is designed for people who aren't—it's easy to get confused during installation.

The Real World

We installed CorStream in an environment that badly needed more network power: a tax accounting office currently running 12 LANtastic 6.0 systems—10 workstations, one dedicated server and laser printer, and one combination server/workstation. Even with 486/50-based servers running caching controllers and SCSI hard drives, the heavy transaction processing and printing needs during the height of tax season caused unacceptable network response. This installation was an obvious candidate for a NOS upgrade, and because all users and the manager who administers the network were well-versed in LANtastic, CorStream seemed the obvious choice.

It goes without saying that to get the most from NetWare, you need capable hardware. But in the real world of small businesses, budgets are tight. CorStream comes packed with an EISA NIC (network interface card) from Artisoft subsidiary Eagle Technology, so an affordable EISA system (still the industry standard for file servers) was the logical choice.

The crucial component in planning a server is hard disk storage needs. Keeping in mind future storage demands, we settled on 2 GB of hard disk space. In NetWare, RAM requirements are closely tied to installed hardware, and one area where the CorStream manual is helpful is planning RAM requirements. You start with 10 MB for NetWare itself, then use the supplied formula to figure RAM requirements based on hard disk space. You also need extra RAM if you'll have a printer connected to the server, likewise for a CD-ROM drive. And the more extra RAM you have over and above the minimum, the better the performance: NetWare uses it for cache buffers.

We put together a complete system with an EISA motherboard, a 486/66 CPU, 32 MB of RAM, an Adaptec 2740 EISA SCSI adapter, and dual Micropolis 1 GB hard drives for $3600, a substantial savings over a prepackaged system.

Into the Fray

Installing CorStream isn't a job to do when you're under deadline, stressed out,
or working at 3 p.m. on a Friday. There’s no getting around that it’s complex, especially if you don’t have any familiarity with NetWare. You must sit down and carefully read the installation section of the manual before you begin. You’ll also need to gather the right NetWare drivers for your hardware. A LANtastic 5.0 or 6.0 network must be up and running on the workstation you’ll be using with the CorStream server, and the server hardware must already be connected to the existing network.

At the end of the approximately 1-hour server installation process, NetWare boots up, and you must go to a LANtastic workstation elsewhere on the network to finish installing the server files. But we didn’t get that far; the server locked up tight while trying to boot.

After nearly a week of work and hours of phone calls, the problem turned out to be the server motherboard, which wasn’t NetWare certified. Installing a new motherboard immediately solved the problem. A painful lesson learned: Make sure all your components—NIC, hard drives, and motherboard—are NetWare certified.

In the Trenches

Once CorStream was installed, the new server immediately became visible to all LANtastic workstations on the network because the installation creates a default “wild card” account that allows all accounts to log into it. Running the standard LANtastic NET MANAGER utility enabled network security. The CorStream NLM has all the access and security features of LANtastic, allowing tight control over who gets access to what and when. ACLs (access-control lists) offer a great deal of versatility, letting the system manager control access to resources (e.g., drives and printers), directories, and even files.

It’s possible to run and administer CorStream without facing the intricacies of NetWare. In fact, once CorStream is set up and running, you seldom have to venture into NetWare at all. There are exceptions, though. For example, shutting down CorStream requires entering the NetWare console and typing the DOWN command, and there are a few things you can’t do from LANtastic. For example, although the CorStream installation sets up a default printer resource, adding another printer or changing the port requires the NetWare PCONSOLE utility.

Many users, though, will want to learn about how NetWare works. However, except for a section in the CorStream manual on NetWare’s MONITOR utility, the manual says little about NetWare. Fortunately, Artisoft includes a CD-ROM that contains complete NetWare documentation in a searchable format.

Performance Power

Because the CorStream NLM acts as an intermediary between LANtastic and NetWare, translating LANtastic packets into NetWare service requests, you might expect a performance hit. But whatever extra overhead is added, it’s more than made up for by the fast hardware and 32-bit NOS. Overall, CorStream server performance was nearly five times that of the LANtastic 6.0 server. That number, while impressive, isn’t really surprising.

CorStream uses a NetWare run-time module, so some of the features of full-bore NetWare are missing. But they’re generally those used by large installations, such as NDS (NetWare Domain Services), that allow single log-ins to multiple servers. For multiple disk installations, CorStream offers built-in disk mirroring, duplexing (mirroring using multiple controllers), and spanning (having multiple disks appear as one volume). CorStream also enables NetWare file compression. Any file that hasn’t been accessed after a specified period of time (seven days is the default) is automatically compressed. If you call for it later, it’s automatically decompressed.

NLMs are common in the NetWare world and are used for a wide variety of functions, such as adding a tape backup unit or management utilities. But one “gotcha” in CorStream is that not all NLMs work. Because the NetWare run-time module in CorStream is a two-user version, NLMs that track NetWare licenses won’t work beyond two users. The same is true of NLMs that require the NetWare protocol stack on each workstation. A list of supported NLMs should be available by the time you read this.

Making Choices

Despite its complex installation process, CorStream is well worth looking at if you need more performance from a LANtastic setup, or even if you’re not currently running LANtastic. (CorStream packages are also available with LANtastic 6.0, at a 10- to 30-percent premium, depending on the number of users.) On the other hand, if you’re willing to wrestle with the daunting complexity of full-fledged NetWare and need enterprise-wide solutions with full NLM compatibility, a regular NetWare setup is a better choice. (LANtastic 6.0 comes with built-in NetWare client capabilities.)

But at the bottom line, CorStream is a great value, delivering most of NetWare’s functions wrapped in the easy and familiar LANtastic interface at about half the price of full-bore NetWare.

Stan Miatkowski is a BYTE consulting editor and co-author of the Windows for Workgroups Bible (Addison-Wesley, 1993). You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at stann@bix.com.
Network Storage Economizers

HSM is an increasingly popular way to control the cost of networked storage. Here’s how three PC LAN-based products compare.

BARRY NANCE

While the cost of hard drives has dropped below 50 cents per megabyte over the past year, the cost of managing LAN data has, Ironically, risen. The intangible cost of LAN data management is close to $8 per megabyte per year, according to Mike Peterson, president of research firm Peripheral Strategies (Santa Barbara, CA). Even if you discount so-called intangible costs and rely only on hard figures, the out-of-pocket cost of adding storage to a LAN can mean paying for a file-server computer, the server NOS (network operating system), a backup device for the server, and other components. These costs dwarf the price of the hard drive itself. To help reduce the cost of data management, manufacturers are beginning to offer a technology known as HSM (hierarchical storage management) on PC LANs.

Previously available on mainframes and Unix-based computers, HSM lets you automate the migration of LAN data to and from file-server hard drives to slower but larger-capacity devices. However, it is not a substitute for reliable backup procedures: You still must implement a backup/restore mechanism for the data on your LAN. Rather, HSM extends the storage capability of file servers. It moves older, infrequently used files from primary storage (the file server’s hard drives) to secondary storage (optical read/write media and magnetic tape). The figure “The Hierarchy of Network Storage” on page 138 shows the price, speed, and capacity trade-offs for the different types of storage media.

To state the concept in different terms, HSM provides on-line storage of frequently used files and near-line storage of other files. It automatically and transparently moves files to and from near-line storage as it extends the storage capacity of file servers. A person at a LAN workstation who accesses a migrated file incurs a slight delay lasting a few seconds to half a minute while the HSM software "demigrates" a file. HSM is particularly well suited for situations involving many large files (e.g., images of documents) when only a subset of those files needs to be on-line at any one time.

These products are for serious LANs. Installation and setup time is hefty, and two of the reviewed products require multiple file servers with multiple volumes on each server. You might even need to install additional RAM in your file servers; NetWare doesn’t offer virtual memory management, relying on physical RAM to hold all the programs running on the server.

Know Your Place in the Hierarchy

Peripheral Strategies has identified five levels of HSM that are widely accepted as guidelines by the HSM industry. Level 1 is simple automatic migration with transparent retrieval. Level 2 adds real-time, dynamic load balancing of free disk space based on predefined thresholds. Level 2 also can manage two or more layers of near-line storage (e.g., an optical jukebox and magnetic tape library). Level 3 provides for the management of three or more layers of storage hierarchy and...

\[ HOW \ HSM \ PRODUCTS \ COMPARE \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DENMIGRATION SPEED (IN SECONDS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPTICAL JUKEBOX</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TAPE LIBRARY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEMPORARY RECALL FOR BROWSING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEY</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEMPORARY OFF-LINE STORAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRES DEDICATED SERVER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEEDS TSO TO CAUSE DEMIGRATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In the demigration speed test, we forced a file onto the optical jukebox (using the same disk for each test) and then onto the magnetic tape library (the same tape cassette in the same position in the tape magazine). We then measured retrieval times.*
Reviews Software Roundup

The Hierarchy of Network Storage

HSM's goal is to store network data on the lowest-cost device that meets performance requirements. At the top of the hierarchy are hard disks, with their fast access times, high per-megabyte costs, and relatively low capacities. HSM products automate the process of migrating less active files down the hierarchy to larger, slower, less expensive media, such as optical disks and tape drives.

Avail's NetSpace

The first HSM product for NetWare LANs, Avail's NetSpace 3.0, is primarily a collection of NLMs. These NLMs include an HSM Engine, a Server Monitor that displays system activity, a Media Maintenance Manager that allows changing of tape library magazines, a Device Maintenance Manager for changing near-line storage devices, a Database Recovery Manager for repairing NetSpace files after a server crash, a Backup Manager for scheduling the rotation of multiple NetSpace migration sets, and a Recall Initiator that recalls files from near-line storage.

NetSpace requires a dedicated NetWare server (which it calls the Storage Server) with at least three same-size migration partitions, or NetWare volumes. A second NetWare server, termed the Domain Server, stores the NetSpace administrative programs and holds duplicate data files for the Storage Server. NetSpace stores migrated files on the Storage Server's hard disk and, optionally, on optical media and magnetic tape.

When NetSpace migrates a file from a file server it manages, it leaves a phantom file, or placeholder, behind. NetSpace stores a 420-byte link to the actual file in secondary storage in either the placeholder file or, if you load the NetWare name-space NLM and if the backup software supports namespace extended attributes, in extended attributes. At installation time, you choose whether NetSpace should change or preserve the last modified date attribute for the placeholder file left on the file server. Preserving the date makes directory comparisons easier but prevents some network backup utilities from recognizing which files have changed.

The AVRECALL component of NetSpace is an NLM that recalls a file from secondary storage when a workstation attempts to access the file. AVRECALL's command-line parameters control the maximum number of recalls per connection per hour, whether to send recall notification messages to the workstation, and other recall behaviors. To see the notification message, a workstation must load the
For hot-rod performance from a non-IBM PC or a non-IBM workstation,

\textit{put in a screamingly fast magneto-resistive IBM hard drive.}

Here are some handy facts about magneto-resistive hard drives: They hold more data. They're more reliable. They offer superior performance. They don't cost extra. And, oh yes, only IBM makes a full line of them. Not Seagate, not Conner, not Quantum. Also, we make them for virtually any PC, workstation or server.\textsuperscript{1} So every time you install a hard drive, you have two choices. Go all the way with an IBM drive, or part way with somebody else's. To learn more about Options by IBM\textsuperscript{®} storage products, call 1 800 IBM-4FAX and key in ID# 3050. Or, see your IBM marketing representative or your nearest IBM Authorized Business Partner.\textsuperscript{2}

\textsuperscript{1}Refer to minimum requirements. Some configurations may not be compatible. \textsuperscript{2}For the name of an IBM Authorized Business Partner, call 1 800 772-2227.

\textsuperscript{3}Hours of availability are M-F, 9:30 a.m.-9:00 p.m. EDT. \textsuperscript{3}Dealer prices may vary. MB means million bytes. IBM and Options by IBM are registered trademarks and There is a difference is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products and/or company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1995 IBM Corporation.

\textsuperscript{1}There is a difference™ IBM®

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.
AVRSPND TSR program, which displays a message while demigration occurs. The TSR isn’t needed to notify AVRECALL of an access to a placeholder. However, without the TSR, NetSpace users can’t cancel a demigration operation once it’s started.

NetSpace ensures that sufficient space always exists for migrated files and (like Palindrome HSM) can temporarily move files to off-line storage when file-server disk space runs low. NetSpace automatically queues the off-line data for a file-restoration operation when server disk space increases. NetSpace can also allow viewing, browsing, or searching (but not altering) of migrated files without permanently recalling those files to on-line storage. After the file browse or search operation, NetSpace returns the file to hierarchical storage.

Another NetSpace NLM, AVLOGMON, runs on managed file servers and allows backup utilities and virus-protection programs to open placeholder files without causing the actual file to migrate from secondary storage. AVLOGMON can also temporarily disable migration during backup and restore procedures, thus ensuring that a backup or restore operation occurs when the server’s files are in a consistent state.

Palindrome HSM

Palindrome’s Network Archivist (PNA) backup utility software is well known among LAN administrators, and the company’s HSM product acts as an extension to PNA. Palindrome HSM 3.1a adds automatic file retrieval and multiple media-type support to PNA, which must be installed on the same server as the HSM components. However, the HSM component doesn’t require a dedicated NetWare server.

Palindrome HSM consists of NLMs and DOS/Windows software. The Volume Monitor NLM, PALVMON, performs several tasks. It monitors disk-space use, maintains lists of files eligible for migration (Palindrome calls them prestaged lists), converts migrated files into placeholder files, and notifies an administrator of HSM error and alert conditions. The Volume Monitor delegates some tasks, such as the actual migration operation, to the HSM Engine NLM, PALVENG. Another NLM, the Recall Server (PALRECAL), receives requests to move files from secondary to primary storage. The Archivist Queue Server NLM, PALQSVR, performs the actual demigration of the file.

An administrator can configure Palindrome HSM to migrate files as soon as a NetWare volume begins to run out of space (a condition called Event Migration), and can specify the amount of disk space associated with the event. The default high watermark is 90 percent full. Migration continues until the prestaged

A Smaller Version of Infinity

STANFORD DIEHL

If you’re not ready to spend thousands of dollars on full-blown networked HSM, there’s an affordable way to test the concept on a small scale. Infinite Disk 2.1 ($129) from Chili Pepper Software ((800) 395-1812 or (404) 339-1812; fax (404) 513-7411) adapts the HSM concept to your personal desktop. As unused files age on your hard disk, Infinite Disk automatically migrates them to tiered storage.

The first level of migration is file compression. If you haven’t used a file for a specified length of time (the default is 12 days), Infinite Disk compresses it onto the hard disk. If the file is still inactive after three months (or after any interval you specify), Infinite Disk removes it from your hard disk and stores it off-line media, leaving a zero-length pointer behind. Then you access the file, Infinite Disk automatically restores it to the hard drive.

It’s a slick idea and a godsend for electronic pack rats who never seem to have enough disk space. Even if you’re fairly diligent about deleting old files, you might need help winnowing out those obsolete files accumulating in your Windows directory. And Infinite Disk doesn’t require endless disk management sessions. Installation is a breeze, and disk migration is fully transparent.

Chili Pepper designed Infinite Disk as a “hands-off” solution. You install the software and let it do its thing. Consequently, for the most part, you must buy into its philosophy of full automation. You can’t, for instance, access the off-line archive directly to remove files from it. The archive simply keeps growing as files are moved into it, and there’s no way to remove files except by first restoring them to your hard drive.

Infinite Disk supports any off-line device with a DOS drive letter assigned to it. However, one obvious off-line storage technology—streaming magnetic tape—is not directly supported. Infinite Disk Pro, which should be available by the time you read this, will support QIC (quarter-inch cartridge) tape drives. It also has a redesigned interface and will have a list price of $149.

The Limits of Infinite Disk

We tested the software with floppy disks, an Iomega 150 MultiDisk Bernoulli box, a MicroSolutions Backpack parallel-port hard drive, network drives, and a Pinnacle Micro M/O drive as off-line storage devices. We even got around the tape-drive limitation by using a slick utility from TapeDisk ((800) 827-3372 or (715) 235-3388, fax (715) 235-3818). The company’s TapeDisk software can assign a DOS drive letter to most SCSI tape drives, making them visible to other Windows or DOS applications (including Infinite Disk).

We had some complaints about the software interface. Like Windows’ File Manager, Infinite Disk displays the main directory tree in the right window and files from the selected directory in the left window. Icons show files that have been compressed (level 1 migration) and archived (level 2 migration). Infinite Disk also installs as a menu option in the Windows File Manager.
list of eligible files is exhausted or available primary storage increases to a specified low-watermark level (the default is 80 percent).

The administrator can also direct Palindrome HSM to migrate files to secondary storage at a particular time of day on one or more days (a procedure termed Scheduled Migration). In this mode, Palindrome HSM begins migrating files without regard for how much disk space is left. Scheduled migration proceeds until the list of eligible files is exhausted or the amount of free space increases to the specified low watermark.

The administrator instructs Palindrome HSM to use one of three strategies in building the list of eligible files: least recently used, largest file, and most eligible. A file is most eligible if its last access date is prior to the last access date of other eligible files; most eligible status puts such a file near the top of the list.

During migration, Palindrome HSM by default leaves a zero-byte placeholder on the file server. Palindrome HSM’s demigration of files (the recall process) uses a combination of workstation and server software; the workstation software intercepts a file access operation performed on a placeholder and sends a request to the Recall Server NLM running on the server. DOS-based workstations load an 11-KB TSR agent to intercept file operations, while Windows workstations use a Windows VxD (virtual device driver) to watch for accesses to placeholders.

The TSR can be a problem in memory-constrained DOS workstations (though Palindrome notes the TSR can be loaded high) and offers only a single DOS session on OS/2-based workstations. The TSR does, nonetheless, give impatient users a chance to cancel demigration of the file. Palindrome says it is working on a version of HSM containing an NLM that notices accesses to migrated files without depending on recall notification by a TSR agent. As of now, it’s the only one of the three products reviewed that requires a TSR to handle demigration. (Regardless, you can optionally use Palindrome HSM’s File Manager program to manually request demigration of files.)

Automated Disk Maintenance

Infinite Disk is best suited for users who want a transparent solution to disk management. If you’re running low on disk capacity but you don’t have the time or temperament to clear away the usual jumble of unneeded files, Infinite Disk will do the job for you.

Infinite Disk uses conventional DOS memory even when running in Windows (on the plus side, the program’s TSR takes up about 30 KB of low memory, and the new version will require only 9 KB). During our evaluations on a 60-MHz Zeos Pentium, we had to free some conventional memory to get the software to work properly. On a few occasions, the software inexplicably bumped us out of Windows, dumping us to the DOS prompt. But we never lost data or had trouble accessing migrated files.

Infinite Disk takes files by default from the one of the three products reviewed that requires a TSR to handle demigration. (Regardless, you can optionally use Palindrome HSM’s File Manager program to manually request demigration of files.)

About the Products

Infinite Disk 2.1 .............................................. $129
Chili Pepper Software
1630 Pleasant Hill Rd.,
Suite 150-200
Duluth, GA 30096
(800) 395-1812
(404) 339-1812
fax: (404) 513-7411
Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.

NetSpace 3.0 .............................................. $2749
Avail Systems
4760 Walnut St.
Boulder, CO 80301
(800) 962-8245
(303) 444-4018
fax: (303) 546-4219
Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

Palindrome HSM 3.1a ...................................... $2995
Palindrome Corp.
600 East Diah Rd.
Naperville, IL 60563
(800) 288-4912 ext. 375
(708) 505-3300
fax: (708) 506-7917
Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Migrator 3.0 ..................................... $7500
(for two managed NetWare servers)

Arcada Software
37 Skyline Dr.
Suite 1101
Lake Mary, FL 32746
(800) 327-2232
(407) 333-7500
fax: (407) 333-7770
Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

TapeDisk ................................................ $249.95
TapeDisk Corp.
85 Cove Lane
Oshkosh, WI 54901
(800) 827-3372
(715) 235-3388
fax: (715) 235-3818
Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.

Previously sold by Conner Peripherals as Conner HSM, Arcada’s Storage Migrator 3.0 is a modified, earlier version of Avail’s NetSpace. Arcada adds to Avail’s software its own Infinet View graphical tool for tracking and managing migrated files across optical-disk and magnetic-tape media. Infinet View provides administrators with information about file location, server use, and jukebox use (including remaining free space). The utility can show an administrator when files last migrated from one location to another, for example. Storage Migrator also includes some network management tools for producing reports and statistics on system storage operations.

As you’d expect from its ancestry, Storage Migrator is very similar to NetSpace in both architecture and daily operation. However, Storage Migrator lacks the ability to move files temporarily to removable off-line storage, and it also doesn’t distinguish between mere file viewing (or searching) of migrated files and recall of a...
The Emerging Faces of HSM

The three products highlighted in the accompanying review aren’t the only ones that take advantage of HSM technology. A recent boom in HSM introductions includes stand-alone products from major storage management vendors as well as backup programs with HSM added. And makers of medium-specific storage management software are adding HSM or alternative technologies.

Cheyenne has announced Hierarchical Storage Manager 1.0, a product that should be available by the time you read this but wasn’t ready in time for the review. Like the three products we evaluated, Cheyenne’s HSM software will consist of a collection of NLMs that allow a NetWare file server to become part of an HSM environment. Cheyenne says the new product will let administrators define a variety of migration parameters, including available server disk space, as well as file use, age, type, owner, and size. The software won’t require a TSR agent, which means it should be able to work with files that DOS, OS/2, Unix, and Macintosh workstations create. Cheyenne also says Hierarchical Storage Manager will be able to demigrate files temporarily for browsing and searching.

Lotus Development, in conjunction with Kodak, offers the Lotus Notes: Document Imaging product (LN:DI, commonly pronounced “Lindy”). LN:DI is a set of client/server tools for managing image files, which are often good candidates for HSM. LN:DI includes Windows client software that performs basic imaging functions (e.g., scanning documents, compressing/decompressing files, and zooming, panning, and rotating). The server component, which runs on an OS/2-based PC, manages an image database with integrated HSM. Before LN:DI, Lotus Notes treated document images like any other type of file and replicated those files indiscriminately, a practice that could bring a WAN to its knees. With LN:DI, Notes stores images centrally and references the files via 100-byte pointers in distributed Notes databases.

Kodak also worked with Novell to produce a version of NetWare 4.x that has special support for image files. The two companies created Image-Enabled NetWare, a set of client components, NLMs, and APIs that implement storage management, server-based imaging, and a document management front end. Kodak wrote the storage management modules, which consist of optical media drivers (collectively called the High Capacity Storage System) and HSM capabilities (Mass Storage Services) for NetWare 4.x.

Alphatronics offers Inspire Migrator, which works in the NetWare 4.x environment and relies on the built-in data-migration API of NetWare 4. Alphatronics has much experience building HSM products for the Unix environment but is relatively new to PC LAN HSM. For now, Inspire Migrator can only use optical disks, but Alphatronics says it is working on a version that will support magnetic tape libraries. The program also lacks tools for monitoring hierarchical storage. If NetWare 4 becomes widely popular and if Alphatronics adds the planned features, Inspire Migrator will likely become a contender in the HSM arena.

Micro Design International offers EZ-Express, which uses the concept of SSM (Simplified Storage Management), rather than HSM. EZ-Express doesn’t migrate and demigrate files for access by workstations, but instead lets workstations on the LAN treat secondary storage as mappable NetWare volumes. This approach, says MDI, allows transparent, direct access to the data stored on secondary volumes. The secondary storage can be any model of SCSI Express optical devices.

Another partial list of HSM solutions is Watermark Software’s Watermark HSM, which adds support for optical storage to the company’s Image Server software.

Hewlett-Packard has said it may develop a full-featured HSM product. HP’s move would be a natural one, because the company manufactures a popular line of high-capacity magnetic tape drives and optical jukeboxes.

file for update purposes.

Arcada plans soon to release an upgrade that won’t require a dedicated server and will add integration with the company’s Backup Exec software.

Assessing the Early Crop

HSM is an emerging technology for PC LANs, and these products show the immaturity of HSM in the PC environment. As yet, NetWare-based HSM products don’t take into account data management on application servers or workstation hard drives. Many HSM products lack sufficient file-by-file migration rules and don’t offer centralized management of backup, HSM, and archiving procedures (excepting backup programs such as PNS, that have recently added HSM features). More practically, perhaps, applications such as Microsoft Word for Windows can take hours to retrieve and display summary information when listing demigrated files in File Open dialog boxes.

Avail’s NetSpace is the best HSM implementation of the three products we evaluated. Unlike Palindrome HSM, NetSpace doesn’t require a TSR recall notification agent, does a good job of supporting extended attributes (NetWare name spaces), and is easy to administer. However, if you already use the popular Network Archivist product from Palindrome, you might want to buy Palindrome HSM; it’s a natural extension of PNA. But NetSpace is the clear winner if you want to use near-line storage to augment on-line storage that’s growing by leaps and bounds.

Barry Nance is a consulting editor at BYTE and has been a programmer for 20 years. He is the author of Using OS/2 Warp 3.0 (Que, 1994), Introduction to Networking (Que, 1994) and Client/Server LAN Programming (Que, 1994). You can reach him via BIX or the Internet at b arryn@bix.com.
Data Express: Rugged Removability

Data Express, a family of durable removable carriers, houses a hard disk or DAT (Digital Audio Tape) device, adding up to 36GB plus the many benefits of storage removability to your PC or workstation. Data Express is available internally; mounting into your computer system drive bay, or externally; housed in steel enclosures and equipped with a fan and power supply. Data Express boasts an industry leading 25,000 insertions for long lasting removability. Constructed of steel and equipped with superior ventilation, Data Express provides the peripheral cooling needed when using large capacity devices.

Data Silo: Durable External Housing

Kingston's Data Silo is a family of standalone external storage enclosures for half-height or full-height 5.25" or 3.5" SCSI peripherals. Data Silo is available in versions to house one, two, four, or nine SCSI devices simultaneously providing the utmost flexibility for storage expansion, disk array environments, and peripheral integration. Each Data Silo is equipped with its own power supply and fan and constructed of 100% steel, making Data Silo the most durable external storage enclosure available today.

Storage Versatility

Kingston's Data Silo four and nine bay units provide ideal drive stacking features for use in disk array environments. Data Silo also houses Kingston's Data Express products, which provide all the benefits of storage removability including data security and portability.

Industry-Leading, Five-Year Warranty

Every Data Express and Data Silo comes equipped with a comprehensive five year warranty and free technical support. Designed specifically for PC and workstation users, Data Express and Data Silo provide unsurpassed storage flexibility and quality.

Every Product 100% Tested

Kingston guarantees the highest quality available by testing every product prior to shipping.

Information At Your Fingertips

To get the facts on Data Express and Data Silo, call our convenient RAMFax fax on-demand service toll-free and request document number 8310. For immediate assistance, contact Kingston's Storage Products group at:

(800) 435-0670

Kingston Technology Corporation
17600 Neshobe Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 438-1850 • Fax (714) 438-1847

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 93).
HANDS-ON TESTING

26 SAFEGUARDS AGAINST

We test single-medium tape drives for backing up midrange networks—DAT, QIC, 8-mm, and DLT

TADESSE W. GIORGIS AND JOHN MCDONOUGH

No longer need to convince people to back up critical data. Now it's a question of how to back up data efficiently. Today's stand-alone systems and network servers, with on-line mass-storage capacities of several gigabytes, require high-capacity backup and archiving subsystems. For many businesses, the primary objective of backing up data is to guard against data loss. In the long run, however, the finite capacity and non-removable nature of desktop systems' hard drives put secondary storage right up there with death and taxes—it's a must.

Several types of streaming-tape recording media continue to be the backbone of computer backup and archiving for the LAN market. Since the early 1980s, QIC (quarter-inch cartridge) tape drives have dominated secondary-storage solutions for stand-alone systems and LANs. However, QIC drives compete with two other tape technologies from the consumer electronics market: 4-mm DAT (digital audiotape) drives and 8-mm videocassette tape drives.

As storage requirements grow, DLT (digital linear tape), originally developed by DEC for use on midrange and high-end computing systems, is gradually gaining market share in the LAN segment of the industry. Compared to DATs and QIC tapes, DLTs have higher capacities and are faster. Quantum acquired the DLT technology last October, when it purchased DEC's Avastor OEM tape and disk storage business unit.

Based on the videocassette recording technique and using the DDS (digital data storage) specification advanced by Hewlett-Packard and Sony, DAT technology offers recording capacities ranging from 1 to 5 GB of uncompressed data on a 4-mm minicartridge. The 8-mm helical-scan videocassette tape (presently sourced only by Exabyte) offers from 2 to 5 GB of uncompressed data.

DLT drives can achieve up to 20 GB without compression. We tested systems based on the DEC DLT2000 drives, which can store 20 GB of compressed data; we did not test units based on the higher-capacity DEC...
LAN DATA LOSS

The Inside Story

DATs were developed for audio recording. DAT tapes are 4 mm wide and can pack data more densely than many types of computer media.

CAPSTAN AND MOTOR
A capstan is a vertical rotating shaft that drives tape at a constant speed. The capstan and the drive belt control tape speed and avoid speed variations caused by overrun and underrun, the biggest factor in a tape's density.

LOADING GEARS
Gears on both sides of tape drives both pull in and eject the tapes.

HEAD CLEANER
DAT drives include an internal head cleaner, but you should use a cleaning cartridge regularly as well. Intelligent backup software will tell you when it's time to clean the heads.

ID JUMPERS
You may need to set the ID jumpers to comply with your tape drive's SCSI ID address.

SCSI INTERFACE
All the tape drives in this review support SCSI-2. Some of them include LEDs to show proper SCSI termination.

RF BOARD
The RF board picks up the RF signal that's stored on the tape recording and converts it to digital signals.

RLT-4000 drives, which can store up to 40 GB of compressed data.

Rewritable optical drives, WORM optical drives, and rewritable CD-ROMs (see "CD-R Backup Systems Compete with Tapes" on page 146) are also alternatives for secondary storage.

We tested 26 tape-backup subsystems ranging in capacity from 4 to 10 GB native format (i.e., without compression). Their prices range from the truly affordable Sony SDT-5000 internal DAT drive to the high-priced CTS-2110 DLT drive from TTI.
THE TECHNOLOGY BEHIND

4-MM DAT DRIVES

Helical-scan technology used on 4-mm DAT drives records large amounts of data on very slow-moving tape. Magnetic read/write heads are mounted on a rotating drum, with an axis of rotation at 6 degrees from the perpendicular (see the figure "Helical Scan"). DAT drives have two heads for reading and two for writing. The tape wraps 90 degrees around the drum's circumference, and the heads move in a spiral motion from the bottom to the top of the tape. The drum rotates at 2000 rpm, and the 4-mm tape moves slowly in the same direction at 8.15 millimeters per second (or 0.32 inch per second). The diametrically opposed heads describe portions of a helix on the tape.

Each track is written diagonally from top to bottom. The heads are wider than the written tracks, so each new track overlaps the previous one, wasting no tape between tracks. Overlapping tracks would normally result in cross talk between adjacent tracks when reading data from the tape, but the device minimizes cross talk by angling the heads 20 degrees relative to the data track (the azimuth angle) and in opposite directions from each other.

When data is read from the tape, the read head receives a much stronger signal from data written to the same azimuth angle. Angling permits very close packing of tracks and very high data densities. ATF (Automatic Track Finding) circuitry keeps the head centered on the track by balancing the weaker signals from adjacent (i.e., off-azimuth) tracks.

In the early days of DAT's evolution, DAT devices used one of two proposed low-level formatting standards: DDS, developed jointly by HP and Sony, and Data/DAT, developed by Hitachi. DDS offers slightly more storage capacity and faster sustained transfer rates than Data/DAT. DDS devices write data sequentially, appending data to the existing information, and they can read data randomly, beginning at any point. Data/DAT drives can overwrite existing data files in place, reducing the inefficiencies of multiple copies of the same file. However, the market appears to have standardized on DDS and a few extensions of DDS.

DDS: The DDS format represents a modification of the DAT technology. Unlike the continuous data stream that's

CD-R BACKUP SYSTEMS COMPETE WITH TAPE

A new competitor has moved into the backup market with the emergence of affordable CD-R (CD Recordable) drives. Given the present capacity limitations of recordable CDs, CD-R will not challenge tape backup in large enterprises that have sophisticated tape management systems in place. CD-R cannot yet support unattended backups beyond 650 MB (although multiscanner changers will address that limitation soon), and sophisticated backup software is still geared to magnetic media.

The price of CD-R, both in terms of cost per megabyte and initial hardware investment, remains relatively high. However, it is falling fast. Pinnacle Micro (800) 553-7070 or (714) 727-3300; fax (714) 727-1913 has dropped the price of its RCD-1000 recordable CD-ROM drive to $1995. It sells recordable media for $29 per disc, a cost per megabyte of about 4 cents. In fact, Pinnacle markets the RCD-1000 as a replacement for tape backup, bundling in backup software that works just like standard tape-backup solutions.

Superior access speed and versatility make CD-R a compelling option in the right environment. Unlike streaming-tape drives, CD-R devices support fast random access to data. In addition to being a CD recorder, the RCD-1000 is also a standard double-speed CD-ROM reader, so you can retrieve any archived file at full double-spin access speed (300 milliseconds average).

For a full tape restore, sequential tape is efficient, but retrieval of a selection of files from a tape set can be slow; you must first open the tape and then access the file sequentially. With CD-R, single-file retrieval is as fast and simple as taking a file from a desktop CD.

The CD-R solution also gives you an effective data-distribution tool. CD-ROM readers are now a standard component on most desktops, so CDs are becoming a universal transfer medium. You could pass along a set of archived images simply by handing off a CD or mailing it to a remote site. Or you could run off a few copies of a contact database and distribute them across an organization. For large-scale distribution, you send the CD to a duplication service and pass out or sell copies.

The Pinnacle Micro RCD-1000 can write to ISO 9660, HFS, CD-Image, and audio formats.

—Stanford Diehl
produced by the DAT format, DDS constructs a sequence of fixed-capacity groups on the tape. DDS packs up to 2 GB on a 60-, 90-, or 120-meter tape running at the same speed as DAT. The best-case scenario for a DAT recording is a sustained transfer rate of 183 Kbps to fill a tape during 2 hours of transfer time.

**DDS-2:** This was developed to allow data transfer to occur in SCSI-2 burst mode. DDS-2 doubles the density of DDS, but it maintains full DDS functionality and ensures backward compatibility.

**DDS-DC:** Similar to DDS-2, DDS-DC was established to include a data-compression standard. It allows uncompressed data to be stored in a way that maintains full DDS functionality and ensures backward compatibility with existing DDS drives.

The types of drive mechanisms in the DAT drives we tested differ widely; they are sourced by HP, Conner, Wang-DAT/Rexon, Sony, and Exabyte. In general, DAT drives based on HP’s C1533A drive mechanism provide superior performance when compared to DAT drives from the other major drive manufacturers. In fact, the HP JetStore 6000e’s NT performance is so fast that it ties for third place with TTI’s CTS-2110, which is based on DEC’s DLT2000 drive mechanism.

Conner-manufactured drive mechanisms also perform well. The Conner MS8000DAT achieves its best performance when tested in a server-attached configuration using the vendor-supplied 16-bit AT SCSI adapter, even surpassing the performance of drives using 32-bit bus-mastering SCSI controllers. Using a specialized hardware interface with an optimized device driver appears to be the major factor in the excellent performance of the MS8000DAT in the server-attached configuration.

---

**BYTE BEST**

**DAT DRIVES**

### The best LAN solution

#### SERVER-ATTACHED

**Conner Storage Systems MS8000DAT**

Based on Conner’s Python 28388 drive mechanism, the MS8000DAT garnered the top performance scores in our server-attached category. This drive is a great choice for backup and archiving data in a NetWare environment. If you’re economy-minded, the GigaTrend Turbo II costs $675 less than the MS8000DAT, but it doesn’t lag far behind in performance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OVERALL</th>
<th>PERFORMANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRIVE MECH/MFR</td>
<td>PRICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best</td>
<td>Conner MS8000DAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runner-Up</td>
<td>GigaTrend Turbo II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### For local backup...

#### WORKSTATION-ATTACHED

**Storage Dimensions TDB-8005**

The top three drives for local backup employ HP’s C1533A drive mechanism. These OEM tape drives—Storage Dimensions’ TDB-8005, Optima Technology’s MiniPak F8000DAT, and MicroNet Technology’s SS-D16000/EISA—all excel at local backup, but the more expensive TDB-8005 takes the crown. Storage Dimensions’ drive and the MiniPak F8000DAT both feature 4-to-1 (16 GB to 4 GB) compression. The SS-D16000/EISA supports 16 GB of data and has a 2-to-1 compression scheme.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OVERALL</th>
<th>PERFORMANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRIVE MECH/MFR</td>
<td>PRICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best</td>
<td>Storage Dimensions TDB-8005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runner-Up</td>
<td>Optima MiniPak F8000DAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runner-Up</td>
<td>MicroNet SS-D16000/EISA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Outstanding NT performance

#### WINDOWS NT

**Hewlett-Packard HP JetStore 6000e**

The HP JetStore 6000e is second to none when it comes to backing up and restoring files on Windows NT. It is a speedy backup solution that is bundled with Cheyenne Software’s ARCserve 5.1 backup software, as well as data-recovery utilities and the JetSafe set of diagnostic tools.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OVERALL</th>
<th>PERFORMANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRIVE MECH/MFR</td>
<td>PRICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best</td>
<td>HP JetStore 6000e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runner-Up</td>
<td>Atek DAT AS/6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runner-Up</td>
<td>MicroNet SS-D16000/EISA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Raw-speed leader

#### PERFORMANCE

**Hewlett-Packard HP JetStore 6000e**

The NT/HP marriage worked again when we tested tape drives solely on their raw performance while backing up on Windows NT. Five of the top six drives are originally manufactured by HP. The only non-HP NT backup device that breaks into the winner’s circle is IBM PC Co.’s IBM 4/10 GB 4-mm drive, the first runner-up to the HP JetStore 6000e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OVERALL</th>
<th>PERFORMANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRIVE MECH/MFR</td>
<td>PRICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best</td>
<td>HP JetStore 6000e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runner-Up</td>
<td>IBM 4/10 GB 4-mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How We Tested

We tested the 26 tape-backup subsystems using a hierarchical file structure with five directories and three subdirectory levels. We evenly distributed about 100 MB of test data. File sizes in each subdirectory are randomly distributed and range from 3072 bytes to 3072 KB, with compression ratios ranging from 10 percent to over 85 percent.

We used two Compaq Deskpro 66Ms (486/66 EISA), each with 16 MB of RAM and an IDE hard drive. We installed NetWare 3.12 on one system to act as a file server. We installed MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, and Windows NT Workstation 3.5 on the other system to act as a workstation.

If the vendor supplied a SCSI card, we used it; otherwise, we used an Adaptec AHA-2740 SCSI controller. For those units supporting parallel-port backup, we used the parallel port only if the vendor did not supply a SCSI adapter and the bundled software was intended for parallel-port use.

TEST METHODOLOGY

Our test procedure consisted of two distinct phases. In the first phase, we tested every entry using the vendor-supplied hardware and software. If the supplied software was an NLM (NetWare loadable module), we attached the tape drive to the file server and created the file structure on the server volume. After we backed up the data in overwrite mode, we restored it to the server. If the vendor-supplied software was a workstation product, we attached the tape subsystem to the workstation and created the file structure on the workstation's local disk.

If no software was supplied, we used Cheyenne Software's ARCsolo 3.02. We chose ARCsolo for its ubiquity in the marketplace and its use of a non-proprietary database (Novell's Btrieve) for tape library information. However, the same traits that make ARCsolo almost universally compatible also limit it: Advanced features such as record keeping and error-correction control are not supported.

The backup tests ran once with hardware compression disabled and once with it enabled. After the initial backup and restore, we backed up the new directory and restored it down a different path. For each drive, we repeated the tests until the variation between runs was reduced to under 5 percent. To reduce backup and restore time, we disabled such features as backup and restore verification and NetWare bindery file backup/restore options.

The second phase of testing used the same data tree locally on the NT machine, with NT drivers and backup software. We used an Adaptec AHA-2740 SCSI controller for the Windows NT tests, whether the vendor supplied interface hardware or not. Because the NT tests all used the same software and SCSI controllers, differences in performance can be attributed to the drives themselves.

FEATURES AND EASE OF USE

To evaluate ease of use, we examined the documentation and the use of LED indicators for tape operation and fault isolation. We considered ease of use during both setup and configuration. The features score reflects the range of supported software and hardware platforms, controls, and other options.

Our overall ratings combine performance scores with usability and features scores. Higher scores are better.

Contributors

Tadesse W. Giorgis, Project Manager/NSTL, has tested NOSes for NSTL for over five years. He holds a Ph.D. in fiber and polymer science from North Carolina State University.

John McDonough, Technical Editor/NSTL, has been writing for high-tech publications for the past five years. He can be reached on the Internet at editors@nsnl.com.

Other testers were Samir Adebakki, Vidya Narasrinath, and Michele Guy.

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff on the Internet at editors@nsnl.com; at NSTL, Inc., Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462; or at (610) 941-9600. Contact BYTE via the Internet at BIX at editors@bix.com or at (603) 924-2643.
MP90/100 System Featuring
- INTEL Pentium 90/100Mhz Processor
- 8 MB RAM
- 540 MB Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5” Floppy Diskette Drive
- PCI VGA Card with 1 MB RAM
- Double-Speed CD ROM Drive
- 16-bit Professional Sound Card
- 2 Low Distortion Speakers
- 15” Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor
- Serial Mouse
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Dos & MS Windows
- FREE Gift: CD Titles Package
$2239/$2379

MP60/66 System Featuring
- INTEL Pentium 60/66Mhz Processor
- 8 MB RAM
- 540 MB Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5” Floppy Diskette Drive
- PCI VGA Card with 1 MB RAM
- Double-Speed CD ROM Drive
- 16-bit Professional Sound Card
- 2 Low Distortion Speakers
- 15” Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor
- Serial Mouse
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Dos & MS Windows
- FREE Gift: CD Titles Package
$1889/$1909

MP75 System Featuring
- INTEL Pentium 75Mhz Processor
- 8 MB RAM
- 540 MB Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5” Floppy Diskette Drive
- PCI VGA Card with 1 MB RAM
- Double-Speed CD ROM Drive
- 16-bit Professional Sound Card
- 2 Low Distortion Speakers
- 15” Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor
- Serial Mouse
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Dos & MS Windows
- FREE Gift: CD Titles Package
$1959

Call Today: 1.800.552.7835

Note: The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other names are properties of their respective owners.

Circle 282 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 283).
QIC Drives

The many standards of the QIC-based recording technology write data to tape using a complex multihread assembly. The drives record data by running tape past a stationary-head assembly at up to 120 inches per second serially on a straight track using the GCR (Group-Coded Recording) encoding method. GCR is used on many magnetic tapes as well as on Apple II and Mac 400- and 800-KB floppy disks. The tape then reverses direction and records data on a parallel track in a serpentine pattern.

The attraction of QIC drives centers on high capacity, low medium cost, and fast file access. However, QIC drawbacks are high drive costs, low data transfer rates, and incompatibility between different manufacturers' drives and data-recording formats. Originally, the only thing standard about QIC systems was the medium. Manufacturers varied the number of tracks per tape, the density of data, and even how the drives connected to computers. Each system was proprietary. In 1982 vendors formed the QIC Committee to form standards. Increasingly since then, QIC drives are gaining backward compatibility.

The QIC technology, developed and marketed by 3M, claims close to 10 million installations. Advances in materials technology and polymer chemistry have contributed to the medium's performance, capacity, and longevity. Improvements in medium formulation (i.e., high coercivity and cobalt-modified gamma ferric-oxide pigments), better tape substrate and binders, and improved mechanical design (i.e., a double-textured drive belt, corner-roller and hub, and better lubrication) gave rise to data cartridges with capacities in excess of 5 GB. QIC drives use hardware compression algorithms that enable them to transfer compressed data at a rate of 1.6 MBps (or 1 GB in 11 minutes), QIC, Inc., the QIC development standards association, also specifies a fast-search capability that matches that of the DDS-2 format and is twice as fast as the fast-search capability of 8-mm tape drives. The quoted MTBF (mean time between failures) of QIC-drive mechanisms is 200,000 hours. The length of QIC tapes can vary from 300 to 1200 feet, so the capacities vary as well. Data can be recorded on up to 44 tracks along the tape, usually in a serial, serpentine pattern. Although there are almost two dozen QIC recording formats, QIC, Inc. is working to ensure backward compatibility.

Yet the QIC-drive technology, despite new initiatives for higher-capacity standards (see "Low-End QIC Gets a Capacity Boost" on page 156), is falling behind advances in hard drive capacities that seem to increase by the day. This is helping high-capacity tape-drive technologies such as DLT earn market share in the LAN market.

We tested only two QIC drives: the Teccmar Proline CX QIC 10 and the Legacy QIC 10. Both use Rexon's Wangtek 9500 drive mechanism. The Legacy QIC 10 provides better performance than the Teccmar drive and costs $649 less. However, both drives' test results were significantly slower than the over 400-MB per-minute transfer rate that is claimed for the QIC 10 drive. But remember: We tested them in overwrite mode rather than letting them append to existing data. QIC 10 drives usually perform much better in sequential append configuration than in overwrite mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE OF QIC FEATURES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRICE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legacy QIC 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rexon/Tecmar Proline CX QIC 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Both QIC drives use Rexon's Wangtek 9500 drive mechanism.)

**Keys:** Excellent ▲▲▲▲ ▲▲▲ ▲▲ ▲ Good ▲▲ Fair ▲▲ Poor ▲ ▲
Imagine this: Once every 15 seconds someone in the USA buys a new CTX color monitor.

That's a million last year alone — more even than sold under big names like NEC, Sony, IBM and Mitsubishi*.

And that's before the international experts started raving about our bigger, new, high-performance 1765GM and 1785GM 17-inch "green" monitors:

"Best 17-in. monitor" (Monthly PC Magazine, Japan).
"Best overall performance" (Soft & Micro Magazine, France).
"One of the best monitors... bright, sharp display and excellent colors" (Windows Magazine, Sept. '94). "Symbol of Excellence Award" (CETDC/ Business Week Asia, Taiwan).
"Best Display Products" (Computex/Byte, Taiwan).

Not only does the larger, flat-square tube give you more display area for Windows,* an ultra-fine .26mm dot pitch and flicker-free 1280 x 1024 at 75Hz resolution bring your graphics to life as never before.

Users thrive on the ergonomic design; anti-glar, anti-reflection, anti-static screens; and its front-mounted, full-featured digital touch-panel.

These new low-radiation (MPR II-compliant) "green" monitors use only five watts of power when "on" but inactive. That's six times better than even the US EPA's own Energy Star guidelines.

So how did we get so big so fast? Simply by giving you more for less. For more information, call your nearest CTX office.

©1994 CTX International, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

*Official 1993 Monitrak U.S. monitor sales research.

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 75).
8-mm Videocassette Drives

As in 4-mm DAT drives, helical-scan technology constitutes the basic recording technique for 8-mm videocassette tape drives. Magnetic read/write heads are mounted on a rotating drum, with an axis of rotation at approximately 5 degrees from the perpendicular. Unlike 4-mm DAT drives, 8-mm drives use a three-head drive configuration (read head, write head, and servo head) around the drum and a separate erase head.

The tape wraps a quarter of the distance around the drum's circumference between the read and write heads, with the servo head situated midway between the two. The drum rotates at 1831 rpm, and the tape moves slowly in the same direction at 11.1 millimeters per second (or 0.44 inch per second).

Of the five 8-mm drives we tested, the Exabyte EXB-8505XL provides the best performance for the price, followed by the IBM 5/10 GB 8-mm. The EXB-8505XL drive ranks tenth in our overall evaluation as a Windows NT backup subsystem among all the tape drives we tested (and second among the 8-mm drives). As a group, the 8-mm drives are outperformed by the DLT drives and the DAT drives based on the Cl1533A drive mechanism. But they are intermediate in cost and capacity between DLT and DAT drives.

The physical structure of the 8-mm drives differs mainly in their external housing. The only 8-mm drive we attached to a file server was the HS85.0 from Dynatek Automation Systems; it came with an Adaptec AHA-1540 SCSI controller and an OEM version of Cheyenne Software's ARCserve 5.01. As in all the tape drives, 8-mm drive performance is affected by interface hardware and backup software.

8-mm Drive Winner
Exabyte holds the patent for manufacturing all 8-mm tape drives, and its EXB-8505XL was our price/performance favorite.

FEATURES OF 8-MM DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Server</th>
<th>Workstation</th>
<th>NT</th>
<th>Server</th>
<th>Workstation</th>
<th>NT</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Usability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exabyte EXB-8505XL</td>
<td>$2800-$4500</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.72</td>
<td>7.57</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.18</td>
<td>7.32</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>AAAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynatek HS85.0</td>
<td>$2830</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.23</td>
<td>8.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>AAAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 5/10 GB 8-mm</td>
<td>$4005</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.74</td>
<td>7.56</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.22</td>
<td>7.30</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>AAAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Dimensions</td>
<td>$3950</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.07</td>
<td>6.70</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.62</td>
<td>6.12</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>AAAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTI CTS-8510H (XL)</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.43</td>
<td>7.28</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.14</td>
<td>6.94</td>
<td>AAAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(All 8-mm drives use Exabyte's EXB 8505 drive mechanism.)

Clockwise from the left: Storage Dimensions' TD1-10000, the IBM 5/10 GB 8-mm, the Dynatek Automation Systems HS85.0, TTI's CTS-8510H (XL), and Exabyte's EXB-8505XL.

Once again, because our performance testing in the Windows NT environment uses consistent hardware and software, performance results under the Windows NT backup utility manifest differences of the drives themselves. However, if you are purchasing a solution, complete with a hardware interface and backup software, you'll also want to take a look at our overall scores, which incorporate results using the vendor-supplied components.
Complete CD Recorder Solutions

The fastest desktop CD-ROM recorder.

The best-priced desktop CD-ROM recorder.

Speed isn't everything - but it's close. The dataDisc CDR-4x quad-speed CD-ROM recorder with DiscMaker™, the easiest and most powerful mastering software for Windows, Mac or UNIX, makes the most powerful and complete desktop CD-ROM recording solution available today. Don't settle for anything less.

This third-generation CD Recorder can cut a 680 megabyte blank disc in 18 minutes with less time required for less data. You can cut discs in all formats including CD-ROM, CD-DA (Digital Audio), CD-ROM XA (sound, text, images, multisession), CD-I (Interactive) and more.

But enough on hardware. Premastering software is just as important. What features does the software need?

Speed. A virtual CD is created as you drag and drop files into the DiscMaker window. You can reposition files and directories to optimize CD performance as quickly as you drag and drop them.

True Multisession. DiscMaker implements true multisession, the way the Kodak Photo CD™ de-facto standard has defined it.

Fast, easy, affordable. DataDisc CDR-4x and DiscMaker™ mastering software comes bundled with a SCSI card, cable, 10 blank discs and lifetime technical support. Other configurations available. Blank discs available under $15!

Call the number one CD-ROM company to get yours. Call dataDisc at 800-DATADISC (800-328-2347). Call today.

You've been waiting for it - it's here. Announcing the dataDisc CDR-2x. Add to it DiscMaker™, the easiest and most powerful premastering and mastering software package for Windows or Mac and you've got the best priced CD Recording system around.

This second-generation CD Recorder can cut a 680 megabyte blank disc 36 minutes with less time required for less data. You can cut discs in CD-ROM (normal data), CD-DA (Digital Audio) and multisession formats. Or add DiscMaker Multimedia software and make CDs for XA (video/audio interleaving), CD-I, Photo CD formatting, CD-TV and more.

But enough on hardware. Premastering software is just as important. What features does the software need?

Speed. A virtual CD is created as you drag and drop files into the DiscMaker window. You can reposition files and directories to optimize CD performance as quickly as you drag and drop them.

True Multisession. DiscMaker implements true multisession, the way the Kodak Photo CD™ standard has defined it.

Fast, easy, affordable. CDR-2x with cable $1,895. CDR-2x, DiscMaker™ mastering software, SCSI card, cable, 10 blank discs and lifetime technical support, $2,495. Other configurations available. Blank discs available under $15!

Call the number one CD-ROM company to get yours. Call dataDisc at 800-DATADISC (800-328-2347). Call today.
The DLT technology is based on a high-capacity, streaming-cartridge tape that uses a dual-channel read/write head and DEC's proprietary data-compression and compaction schemes. We tested three drives in this category: the Quantum DLT2000, the TTI CTS-2110, and the Overland Data DLT 2000. Before Quantum acquired the DLT technology from DEC last October, DEC was the only manufacturer of DLT drives. These DLT drives offer an uncompressed capacity of 10 GB, compared to 4 GB for DAT drives and 5 GB for 8-mm helical-scan drives.

DLT drives offer several advanced features, such as full SCSI-2 command-set implementation, sophisticated LED indicators and built-in diagnostics, high data compaction with 2 MB of read/write data cache memory, and a high data transfer rate of 1.25 MBps in native (i.e., uncompressed) mode. These features make them suited to high-capacity network backup and archiving applications.

In contrast to helical-scan technologies, which place data in slanted stripes, DLT drives use a linear, serpentine recording method that places data in longitudinal tracks. The drives can read and record multiple channels of data simultaneously. This longitudinal recording method allows you to add parallel channels of read/write elements to the head to increase performance.

Assuming a 2-to-1 compression ratio, DLT drives can achieve data transfer rates of 3 MBps. The heads are stationary, which increases the life spans of both the heads and the tapes. The life spans exceed those of helical-scan technology tape drives. During read/write cycles, the tape runs past the drum at 100 to 125 inches per second. Fast-search rates are even higher. Quantum guarantees that its tapes will maintain their integrity for at least 500,000 passes, and the life of the heads is estimated at 10,000 hours. In comparison, 8-mm helical-scan tapes last only 2000 hours.

Twenty-five percent of the data on DLT drives is dedicated to error detection and correction. A custom chip based on the Reed-Solomon algorithm—and software—maintains strict data integrity. For every 64 KB of data, there is 16 KB of ECC (error-correction code). Sixty-four bits of CRC (cyclic redundancy check) error-detection code tag along with every 4 KB of data, and there's also an overlapping 16-bit CRC on each record.

The DLT drives we tested consistently outperformed all the other types of tape drives. Among the three DLT2000-based drives, the Overland Data DLT 2000 edged out the others, in both the Windows NT backup tests and the workstation-attached runs, with ARCsoft 3.02 backup software. The Overland Data DLT 2000 is the most expensive of the three drives we tested, but it posted solid scores in usability and features. All three drives are manufactured by Quantum and present excellent value. The Quantum DLT2000 has the lowest price, and its scores were solid—basically, it's the best buy for the money.
EXPLORE the Internet!

Free!

Delphi Internet™ offers you full access to the Internet and now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening and weekend access to try it out for free!

Use Delphi Internet's mail gateway to exchange messages with over 30 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe® and MCI Mail®. Download programs and files using FTP or connect in real-time to other networks using Telnet. You can also meet people on the Internet. Internet Relay Chat lets you "talk" with people all over the world and Usenet News is the world's largest bulletin board with over 20,000 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have access to powerful search utilities such as Gopher, Hytelnet and WAIS. If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; Delphi Internet has hundreds of expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 850 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore Delphi Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

Five Hour Free Trial!

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636. Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter BY395

Attention Current Internet Users: See what Delphi Internet can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card.
Standards for Compatibility

SMS (Storage Management System) is Novell's standard architecture for supporting file systems under NetWare. SMS consists of a set of APIs for developing backup and storage management software in a heterogeneous environment. It helps software vendors by giving them just one interface to write to. SMS takes care of the operating-system and file-system protocols, reducing the amount of effort required by software developers to maintain NetWare compatibility.

Palindrome worked with Novell to port the SMS architecture to an easily adaptable set of standard C++ objects. These APIs will allow the integration of SMS into any operating system; originally, it was NetWare-specific.

SMS also protects end users' access to archived data by ensuring backward and forward compatibility. In the past, users were dependent on applications software vendors to provide support for every type of client workstation, server, and application.

SIDF (System-Independent Data Format) is based on SMS. It is a specification for an open-systems and media-independent logical file format, to provide multiplatform, multivendor data interchange. SIDF focuses on performance, extensibility, medium failure recovery, and flexibility. Besides tape, SIDF can be applied to WORM and rewritable optical discs, hard disk partitions, and floppy disks.

SIDF has three levels: media, transfer buffer, and data set. On each level, file-system information resides in blocks, each containing a FID (field identifier) communicating to any SIDF-compliant SIF (system-independent file format) system the type of information it contains. Essentially, FIDs enable SIDF extensibility. If incorporated correctly, SIDF compliance does not negatively affect performance.

SMS and SIDF compliance will ensure that a single manufacturer's products will work on different operating systems, as well as with its own earlier and future product versions. Users who purchase SIDF-compliant products will know that when they upgrade or change software, they will still be able to read their archived data.

Members of the SIDF Association (Arlington Heights, IL) represent leading vendors in the storage industry. They contract compliance testing to an independent company for certification under a variety of environments, including NetWare, Windows, OS/2, Unix, and Macintosh.

Last December, ECMA, a standards body in Geneva, Switzerland, voted to accept SIDF as a new international standard for file and label formats, properties, permissions, extended information, and international dates and language characters. It is the first international medium-independent file and label standard for tapes and optical disks since ANSI was recognized over a decade ago.

—Selinda Chiquoine

LOW-END QIC GETS A CAPACITY BOOST

A new family of entry-level QIC tape products will be released this year that can store up to 1.6 GB of uncompressed data on a single cartridge. The proposed Travan standard is an effort by QIC vendors to keep pace with the ever-increasing capacity of today's hard drives. However, even with a 400-foot QIC-3010 tape, which can hold up to 340 MB of uncompressed data, you can't back up all the data stored on a 990 MB hard drive without swapping tapes in and out of the tape drive.

More expensive QIC systems with larger capacities are still available. For example, Conner Peripherals' TSM4000R drive complies with the QIC-3080 standard and can hold 1.6 GB of uncompressed data. But it lists for $659, and many users like the low price tags of QIC-80, QIC-3010, and QIC-3020 drives. Colorado Memory Systems' Jumbo 350 and Conner Peripherals' TSM420R QIC-80 drives hold only 170 MB (native mode) and both list for just $199.

Before Travan, QIC vendors had increased the capacity of the original QIC-80 standard (see the chart) by increasing the tape's length. Also, the QIC-3010 and QIC-3020 drives, which have thin-film magnetoresistive heads, can handle higher bit densities than the older metal heads that were used in QIC-80 drives. And the QIC-Wide format, which specifies a 0.315-inch-width and 400-foot-length tape, was recently folded into existing QIC standards. Tape drives like Conner's TapeStor 420 can read older QIC-80 and QIC-40 tape cartridges in addition to writing to the QIC-Wide tape.

Travan, which industry experts expect will be up for approval this month at a QIC standards meeting, specifies tape that's 0.315 inch wide (compared to the previous 0.25-inch width) and 750 feet long. New Travan drives should be able to accept and read tape cartridges that comply to older standards.

The next move to make QIC more palatable to end users is to increase the backup speed. Backup rates of low-end systems with either floppy disk or parallel-port interfaces range from 2 to 10 MB per minute. Some tape drives with ATAPI (ATA Packet Interface) connections offer claimed data rates of up to 54 MB per minute.

—Dave Andrews

ENTRY-LEVEL QIC STANDARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAPE LENGTH, IN FEET</th>
<th>COERCIVITY</th>
<th>NATIVE</th>
<th>QIC-WIDE, MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QIC-80 307.5/425</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>125/170</td>
<td>QIC-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QIC-3010 400</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>QIC-3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QIC-3020 400</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>QIC-3020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Older QIC tapes are 0.25 inch wide.
2 QIC-Wide specifies a tape minicartridge format of 0.315 inch wide and 400 feet long.
3 Travan, which is slated to be voted on this month, proposes a 0.315-inch-wide, 750-foot-long tape.
Why Do You Think 98% Of Last Year's Visitors Said They'd Return For This Year's Show?

Is it because COMPUTEXTAIPEI has grown into one of the largest IT and electronics shows in Asia with over 482 local and 71 international exhibitors last year?

Or is it because Taiwan is the world's 5th largest producer of IT products and the leading supplier of monitors, mainboards, mouse devices, image scanners, keyboards and power supplies? Maybe it's because Taiwan's combined domestic and overseas IT industry is enjoying explosive growth, expanding 18.2% for a total annual production of US$ 13.5 billion in 1994 alone. Whatever the reason, over 10,000 overseas buyers from 90 countries are expected to attend and make this year's show the best ever!

And what they'll find is nothing less than world class quality. With all the cutting-edge, trend-setting experimental products on display, it's no surprise Taiwan is one of the largest producers of notebook computers, second only to the U.S.

But if you thought Taiwan was just hardware, think again. Some of the industry's most innovative multimedia and pan-Chinese software is being developed right here.

Hardware, software, computers and electronics. Taiwan is truly Asia's only one-stop source for all of your computer and electronics needs. And the only way you are going to see it all, is if you attend the greatest show of all. COMPUTEXTAIPEI '95.
M icro Solutions Computer Products (800) 890-7227 or (815) 756-3411; fax (815) 756-2928 has introduced a new member of its popular Backpack series of parallel-port drives—the Backpack 900. As with all the Backpack drives, the Backpack 900 ($599) attaches to your printer port and supports printer pass-through, so you can easily share the drive across a workgroup or department.

The new Backpack supports a maximum compressed capacity of 900 MB while retaining a compact housing (2 inches high by 4.75 inches wide by 8.37 inches long) and portable weight (1.5 pounds for the unit, 5 ounces for the detachable data cable, and 1 pound for the transformer). The Backpack’s portability and enhanced storage capacity make it a viable single-tape solution for today’s average desktop system. This is an especially attractive option for departments that don’t have single-user tape drives installed on their local systems. Each department member keeps a backup tape, and the drive is shared.

The Backpack 900 can read and write standard QIC-3010 tapes and read QIC-80 (250 MB) and QIC-40 (120 MB) tapes. To achieve the full 900-MB capacity, you’ll need Sony’s wide-tape minicartridge. The bundled Windows-based software supports multiple backups per tape, unattended backups, multitape backups, password protection, full or partial restore, and QIC-122 data compression. While the Backpack 900 is not the drive you’d pick for backing up a large network, it’s an excellent choice for protecting mission-critical data that’s stored on multiple workstations.

—Stanford Diehl

HONORABLE MENTIONS

The sneakernet era may be coming to an end, but network administrators may occasionally want to carry DAT drives to different locations because of no direct network link or a disruption in the communications line.

ADPI, Parallel Storage Solutions, and Valitek provide tape drives with handy (no pun intended) carry-on straps and parallel connection ports, in addition to the SCSI port. It’s reassuring to know that you can attach your DAT drive to any computer on your network, even when you do not have a SCSI controller, to restore a badly needed file.

It is often difficult to pinpoint the specific problem when a SCSI device fails to be recognized. It can be as simple as an improper SCSI termination, or the terminator is not receiving the proper power signal. Having an LED indicator on the “active” SCSI terminators to show whether they are receiving the right amount of power eliminates the guesswork when there is a problem. The tape drives from Dynatek Automation Systems, FWB, Optima Technology, and Storage Dimensions come with terminator power LEDs. (The Optima’s LED is on the back of the drive itself rather than on the terminator.)

In addition to its internal command set, the beauty of the SCSI standard is the way physical connections have snap-on ease. However, the IBM 5/10 GB 8-mm drive caused us great ire before we could successfully test it—because of its nonstandard SCSI connection. The pin-outs on the unit are standard SCSI pin-outs, but you have to use a proprietary IBM SCSI cable, because the connection port is recessed into the unit with special screws to secure the connection. Not any standard 50-pin, Centronics-type SCSI cable will do. Furthermore, the termination is on the cable rather than on the drive unit.
Imagine a broad range of high performance drives for every systems’ need.

Conner makes it a Reality.

The race is on. And Conner leads the way with a broad range of high performance disk drives for high-end workstations, servers and RAID systems. Consider the Conner Filepro Performance 1080, 2105, 2107 and 4207. With 1, 2 and 4 GB capacities, these drives are ideal for today’s most demanding system needs—like video, CAD/CAM and other high performance applications. With a data transfer rate of up to 87.4 Mb/S and an average seek time of 9.0 msec., Conner’s Filepro Performance family offers one of the highest levels of performance in the industry. Combined with an industry leading MTBF up to 1,000,000 hours and backed by a 5 year warranty, they provide the winning combination of capacity, performance and reliability available in today’s high performance market. Plus, the Filepro Performance drives come in FAST SCSI-2 and FAST-WIDE SCSI interfaces.

What's more, we're continually expanding this family of cost-effective, high performance disk drives to fit your growing system needs—now and in the future.

So call Conner today at 1-800-6-CONNER.
And take the fast path to a new world of high performance storage solutions.
## ROLL CALL OF TAPE DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Drive Mechanism/Manufacturer</th>
<th>Price (MSRP)</th>
<th>Overall Server Workstation NT</th>
<th>Performance Server Workstation NT</th>
<th>Features/Usability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADPI (Analog and Digital Peripherals, Inc.)</td>
<td>One For All Model FT80</td>
<td>SDT-5000/Sony</td>
<td>$2095</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.72</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner Storage Systems</td>
<td>MS8000DAT</td>
<td>Python 28388/Conner</td>
<td>$2650</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.52</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynatek Automation Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>DAT80</td>
<td>SDT-5000/Sony</td>
<td>$1370</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.92</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB, Inc.</td>
<td>HammerDAT 16G</td>
<td>WangDAT 3400/Rexon</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>8.27</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GigaTrend, Inc.</td>
<td>Turbo II</td>
<td>C1533A/HP</td>
<td>$1975</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.21</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>JetStore 6000</td>
<td>C1533A/HP</td>
<td>$3714</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>9.34</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Personal Computer Co.</td>
<td>IBM 4/10 GB 4mm</td>
<td>4326NP/RP/Conner</td>
<td>$2095</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>8.76</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroNet Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>SS-D16000/EISA</td>
<td>C1533A/HP</td>
<td>$2585</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>8.69</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optima Technology Corp.</td>
<td>MiniPak F8000DAT</td>
<td>C1533A/HP</td>
<td>$1879</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>8.27</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel Storage Solutions</td>
<td>PDS-4</td>
<td>WangDAT 3400/Rexon</td>
<td>$2895</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.32</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PeriTech, Inc.</td>
<td>Ariel-DAT ADE-8500</td>
<td>C1533A/HP</td>
<td>$2399</td>
<td>5.92</td>
<td>7.32</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rexon, Inc.</td>
<td>Tecmar ProLine CX DAT 8</td>
<td>WangDAT 3400/Rexon</td>
<td>$2399</td>
<td>5.92</td>
<td>7.32</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Electronics, Inc.</td>
<td>SDT-5000</td>
<td>SDT-5000/Sony</td>
<td>$1078</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.91</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Dimensions, Inc.</td>
<td>TDB-8005</td>
<td>C1533A/HP</td>
<td>$2315</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>9.45</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valitek Corp.</td>
<td>PST2-DAT</td>
<td>EXB 4200c/Exabyte</td>
<td>$1695</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overland Data, Inc.</td>
<td>DLT 2000</td>
<td>DLT2000/Quantum</td>
<td>$6000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>9.98</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Corp.</td>
<td>DLT2000</td>
<td>DLT2000/Quantum</td>
<td>$4650</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>9.99</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTI (Transitional Technology, Inc.)</td>
<td>CTS-2110</td>
<td>DLT2000/Quantum</td>
<td>$4995</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynatek Automation Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>HSB5.0</td>
<td>EXB 8505/Exabyte</td>
<td>$2830</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>7.80</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exabyte Corp.</td>
<td>EXB-8505XL</td>
<td>$2800-$4500*</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.72</td>
<td>7.32</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Personal Computer Co.</td>
<td>IBM 3445 5/10 GB 8mm</td>
<td>EXB 8505/Exabyte</td>
<td>$4005</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.22</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Dimensions, Inc.</td>
<td>TD1-10000</td>
<td>EXB 8505/Exabyte</td>
<td>$3895</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.62</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTI (Transitional Technology, Inc.)</td>
<td>CTS-8510H (XL)</td>
<td>EXB 8505/Exabyte</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.14</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:
- "= BYTE Best.
- "*= Internal drive
- *Depends on OEM/VAR/Distributor
- N/A = Not Applicable
- Key: Excellent, Good, Fair, Poor

160 BYTE/NIST LAB REPORT MARCH 1995
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIABILITY (MTBF)</th>
<th>MAX. CAPACITY GB W/COMPRESS/ NATIVE MODE</th>
<th>SCSI PORTS/ PARALLEL INTERFACE</th>
<th>MAX. NO. OF DAISY-CHAINED DRIVES</th>
<th>SUSTAINED TRANSFER RATE COMPRESSED KBPS</th>
<th>BURST TRANSFER RATE MODE MBPS</th>
<th>BUNDLED SOFTWARE/ NO. OF LICENSED USERS</th>
<th>PRICE INCLUDES SCSI CARD?</th>
<th>TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE</th>
<th>TELEPHONE</th>
<th>INQUIRY NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>1/Yes</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>35/732</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(800) 756-1041</td>
<td>(513) 339-2241</td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>1/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>40/800</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Backup Exec for NetWare/25</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(800) 526-6637</td>
<td>(408) 452-3943</td>
<td>1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>35/732</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Retrospect, ARCserve, ARCsolo/Unlimited</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(416) 636-3000</td>
<td>1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>40/732</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Retrospect Remote/3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(415) 474-8055</td>
<td>1108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>16/4</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>30/1000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ARCsolute for Windows/5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 743-4442</td>
<td>(619) 931-9122</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>30/1000</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>ARCsolute 5.0/25</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 752-0990</td>
<td>(303) 635-1000</td>
<td>1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>10/4</td>
<td>1/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>30/804</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Novaback/Unlimited</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(800) 426-2968</td>
<td>Call local IBM dealer</td>
<td>1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>1/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20/1500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(800) 228-0891</td>
<td>(407) 677-8333</td>
<td>1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>16/4</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20/1500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARCsolute/1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 800-3475</td>
<td>(714) 453-6000</td>
<td>1113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>16/4</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20/1500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(714) 467-0515</td>
<td>1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>2/Yes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>40/732</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SDB-Retrospect/Unlimited</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(800) 998-7539</td>
<td>(914) 34-7044</td>
<td>1115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>16/4</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>40/1500</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(216) 278-2070</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>25/INP</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ProServe CX 2.0/Unlimited</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(800) 422-2587</td>
<td>(216) 349-0600</td>
<td>1117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>35/732</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 352-7669</td>
<td>(408) 42-1600</td>
<td>1118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>16/4</td>
<td>1/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20/1500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(800) 785-7895</td>
<td>(408) 954-0710</td>
<td>1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>1/Yes</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20/466</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Valitek Backup Software/Unlimited</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(800) 825-4835</td>
<td>(413) 549-2700</td>
<td>1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>20/10</td>
<td>1/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>45/3000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARCsolute/10</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 729-8725</td>
<td>(619) 571-5555</td>
<td>1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>20/10</td>
<td>1/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>48/2500</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(408) 8-9-0400</td>
<td>1122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>20/10</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>48/2500</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(714) 693-1133</td>
<td>1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>10/5</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>43/1000</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Retrospect, ARCsolute, ARCSolute/1</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(416) 636-3000</td>
<td>1124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>14/7</td>
<td>1/No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>43/1000</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Novaback/Unlimited</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 392-2983</td>
<td>(303) 442-4333</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>10/5</td>
<td>1/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>67/1000</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Novaback/Unlimited</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(800) 426-2968</td>
<td>Call local IBM dealer</td>
<td>1126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>28/7</td>
<td>1/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>43/1000</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(800) 755-1865</td>
<td>(408) 954-0710</td>
<td>1127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>10/5</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>85/1000</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(714) 683-1133</td>
<td>1128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>10/5</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>40/1500</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(800) 565-9002</td>
<td>(508) 681-8400</td>
<td>1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>10/5</td>
<td>2/No</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>40/1200</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>ProServe CX 2.0/Unlimited</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(800) 422-2587</td>
<td>(216) 349-0600</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No SCSI card is needed; controller is embedded in drive  INP = Information Not Provided
From the Editors of BYTE Magazine

Five Years of BYTE At Your Fingertips!

Cover Stories • Product Reviews • BYTE Lab/NSTL Reports • Benchmarks
Features • Core Technologies Columns • Product and Technology News • And More!

Search
for product, technology, company, author

Select
copy and print what you need!

Locate
the information you need quickly and easily from your BYTE issues library

Export
selected articles to your word processor

Find
search results in context, by issue, or by article title

Scan
the comprehensive index in as much detail as you need

Now you can search through five years' worth of BYTE magazine—over 60 issues—to quickly find any article in minutes! As the only global magazine for computer technology experts, BYTE is your #1 information resource for new products and technologies. BYTE on CD-ROM is a fully-indexed full-text database that is the perfect complement to your collection of back issues.

BYTE
Because the Experts decide.

Order Now & Save! Subscribe to BYTE on CD-ROM for only $54.95 and receive the full text of BYTE from 1990-1994 PLUS quarterly updates on CD-ROM that include full text and graphics from every issue in 1995! Or order just the full text of BYTE on CD-ROM (text only) from 1990-1994 for only $39.95.

Place Your Order Today!

☐ Send me BYTE on CD-ROM PLUS 1995 quarterly updates with full text and graphics for just $54.95.

☐ Send me BYTE on CD-ROM with the full text of BYTE from 1990-1994 for just $39.95.

☐ Check enclosed (make checks payable to BYTE Magazine, US funds only)
Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

CARD #
EXP DATE

SIGNATURE

Call 1-800-924-6621
(Outside of U.S. 603-924-2683)
or FAX your order to 603-924-2683

Send me BYTE on CD-ROM
PLUS 1995 quarterly updates
for only $54.95.

Send me BYTE on CD-ROM
with the full text of BYTE
from 1990-1994 for only $39.95.

Mail to: BYTE on CD-ROM,
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

Credit card orders only
Circle 66 on Inquiry Card

CPEA/IBM/COM/003895
The Truth Behind the Pentium Bug

An error in a lookup table created the infamous bug in Intel's latest processor

TOM R. HALFHILL

Anyone who doesn't rely on a computer or an accountant to handle their income taxes is all too familiar with the final ritual of paging through the tax table in the back of the 1040 book. "If your taxable income is greater than \( x \) but less than \( y \), then your tax is \( z \)...." The 1040 tax table is a classic example of a lookup table: a matrix of precomputed values that saves you the trouble (and potential pitfalls) of doing the arithmetic yourself. Programs often contain lookup tables to avoid executing lengthy calculations at run time. As long as the values in the table are correct, the final results will be accurate.

It was this quest for speed and accuracy that led Intel to embed a lookup table in the Pentium's FPU, its fifth-generation x86 microprocessor. Stung by the superior floating-point performance of competing RISC processors, Intel wanted to endow the Pentium with an FPU significantly faster than that of any other x86 chip. This would allow Intel to promote the Pentium as a CPU for scientific and engineering applications, as well as the best engine for mainstream software that relies primarily on integer operations.

Genesis of an Error

Intel's goal was to boost the execution of floating-point scalar code by 3 times and vector code by 5 times, compared to a 486DX chip running at the same clock speed. To achieve that, the Pentium engineers had to improve on the 486's traditional shift-and-subtract division algorithm, which can generate only one quotient bit per cycle. They settled on a new method called the SRT algorithm that can generate two quotient bits per cycle.

Named after three scientists who independently conceived it at almost the same time, the SRT algorithm uses a lookup table to calculate the intermediate quotients that are necessary for iterative floating-point divisions. As implemented in the Pentium, the SRT lookup table is a matrix of 2048 cells, although only 1066 of these cells actually contain values. For those that do, the values are integer constants ranging from -2 to +2. The algorithm uses the bit pattern of the divisor as an index into the table.

So far, so good. But here is where things went horribly wrong. An engineer prepared the lookup table on a computer and wrote a script in C to download it into a PLA (programmable logic array) for inclusion in the Pentium's FPU. Unfortunately, due to an error in the script, five of the 1066 table entries were not downloaded. To compound this mistake, nobody checked the PLA to verify the table was copied correctly.

These five cells are distributed along a boundary of the matrix and should contain the constant +2. Instead, the cells are empty. When the FPU accesses one of these cells, it fetches a zero. This throws off the calculation and results in a number that is always slightly less precise than the correct answer.

Because the SRT algorithm is recursive, the shortfall can accumulate during successive iterations of a division operation. At its worst, the error can rise as high as the fourth significant digit of a decimal number (but not the fourth digit to the right of the decimal point, as is commonly believed; the decimal point can be positioned anywhere in the binary floating-point number format). However, the chance of this happening randomly is only about 1 in 360 billion. Usually, the error appears around the 9th or 10th decimal digit. The chance of this happening randomly is about 1 in 9 billion.

Because the bit patterns of certain divisors lead to the corruption of quotients derived from certain numerators, the bug occurs only with certain pairs of divisors and numerators — no particular divisor always triggers the bug. The "buggy pairs" can be identified, however, and they

This graph is a 3-D plot of the ratio 4195835/3145727 calculated on a Pentium that has the FDIV error. The depressed triangular areas indicate where incorrect values have been computed. The correct values all would round to 1.3333, but the returned values are 1.3332, an error in the fifth significant digit. (Information courtesy of Larry Hoyle, University of Kansas.)
always result in a wrong answer on any Pentium chip manufactured before the bug was fixed.

Furthermore, the bug potentially afflicts any instruction that references the lookup table or calls FDIV, the basic floating-point division instruction. Related instructions include FDIVP, FDIVR, FDIVRP, FDIV, FDIVR, FPREM, and FPREML. The transcendental instructions FPTAN and FPATAN are also susceptible, though no actual errors have surfaced. The transcendental instructions FLYLX, FLYLXP, FSLN, and FSINCOS were once suspect but are now considered safe.

Assessing the Damage
The basic facts about the Pentium bug are not in dispute, though they are often misunderstood. For instance, the Pentium does not suffer from a hardware defect in the same sense as a defective appliance or automobile. This is a software bug that’s encoded in hardware, and it’s a type of bug any programmer can sympathize with. Users who tolerate a certain level of bugs in their applications and system software should recognize that the same kinds of flaws are inevitable in microprocessors. Unlike memory chips, which are little more than vast arrays of transistors, logic chips can contain complex software mechanisms—such as the FDIV algorithm—that are delivered on silicon instead of on floppy disks.

What’s different about the Pentium bug is that it doesn’t crash your computer—it yields wrong answers so subtle you might never notice anything amiss. But this raises another important issue, which is that binary floating-point math inherently lacks the precision of integer arithmetic. Although computers are still regarded as math machines, they are not really comfortable with floating-point decimal operations. The conversions between binary and decimal, coupled with inherent limits on precision, always result in small errors that are usually ignored.

Still, Pentium owners paid for a CPU that’s supposed to perform floating-point math to IEEE standards, and that’s not what they got. Instead, controversy has raged around additional issues: Intel’s dismal customer relations and the wildly conflicting claims of how often the Pentium bug might bite a typical (non-scientific) user.

The court of public opinion has ruled on the former subject, but it’s not so easy to judge the latter. Intel says a typical spreadsheet user might encounter the bug once in 27,000 years; IBM, which yanked its Pentium systems out of stores in December, says it could happen once every 24 days. Who’s right?

Unfortunately, this argument will never be resolved to everyone’s satisfaction because it hinges on key assumptions about users’ behavior. How large are their typical spreadsheets? How often do they recalculate? How many FDIVs are executed? How often do buggy pairs occur?

Intel’s 27,000-year estimate assumes that the average spreadsheet user will execute 1000 FDIVs per day and that buggy pairs happen randomly. IBM’s 24-day estimate assumes 4.2 million FDIVs per day and that buggy pairs happen more often than random chance would suggest.

To back up its claims, Intel analyzed 510 spreadsheets from its internal departments (finance, sales/marketing, planning, treasury, product engineering, production control, and tax/customs). A special profiler counted floating-point operations during recalculations and also trapped for divisors containing the telltale bit patterns. Intel says the results confirmed its earlier estimates.

IBM insists that buggy pairs crop up more frequently than Intel claims because of a phenomenon dubbed “integer bruising” by Vaughan Pratt, a computer scientist at Stanford University. Pratt builds a formidable argument that common integers—distorted into slightly inaccurate values by seemingly innocuous floating-point operations—can lead to non-random frequencies of buggy pairs. (See textbox, “How To Bruise an Integer.”)

To settle this dispute empirically, an independent party would have to replicate Intel’s experiment across a statistically valid sample of spreadsheets obtained from a representative selection of companies. Even if such a party could get permission to examine hundreds of proprietary spreadsheets and record users’ behavior, the data would take months to gather and analyze. By then, it would be of interest mainly to historians and lawyers.

So the ultimate question, “How serious is the bug, really?” will likely go unanswered forever. To paraphrase Albert Einstein, “we’ll probably never know if God plays dice with the Pentium.”
A Warped Perspective

Warp’s impressive control of DOS, Win16, Win32s, and OS/2 applications makes it an attractive choice for savvy integrators

JON UDIEL

I’m dedicating this column to the folks at V Communications, whose excellent multiboot utility, System Commander, is enabling me to juggle DOS/Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT, and OS/2 Warp without dropping any of these balls. Who needs to perform this juggling act? Software developers and reviewers do, of course, but so do a growing number of system integrators and advanced users. The new 32-bit operating systems—Windows 95, NT, and Warp—use DOS and Windows as personality modules that support legacy applications. DOS/Windows isn’t supposed to be the dominant personality, because these new systems are designed to host new breeds of applications. But the old code has a way of hanging around, and for Windows 95 and Warp in particular, effective use of it will be crucial.

Warp can be an amazingly effective integrator of legacy applications. Two of these that matter to BYTE are called bixlan and bd. The bixlan program connects users to the BIX conferencing system by a circuitous path that involves an INT 14 terminal emulator talking through an SPX network link to an Eicon X.25 card hooked to a 56-Kbps leased line. One variant of bixlan works in DOS, but reliably blows up when run in a Windows DOS box. Another variant, using an Eicon-supplied COMM.DRV replacement, supports Windows telecommunications software but precludes modem communications on the COM port that it uses. Both variants require either a TSR or a CONFIG.SYS driver, which eat up a big chunk of conventional memory. NT 3.5 and Windows 95 beta 2 won’t run bixlan, but Warp handles both the DOS and Windows variants flawlessly. Because they talk to a virtual COM port in an OS/2 VDM (virtual DOS machine), they can’t monopolize a physical port. And because the conventional memory hit is confined to that VDM, there’s no impact on another homegrown program, bd, a FoxPro 2.0 application that tracks information about articles and authors. bd likes as much conventional memory as it can get, plus a big hunk of EMS memory, and while it can get these things from NT and Windows 95, it runs noticeably faster on Warp.

INT 14 and X.25? FoxPro 2.0 and EMS? You’re right, these technologies are embarrassingly long of tooth. Of course, we’ll be replacing bixlan with telnet, and bd with one of the cross-platform, client/server, component-based, buzzword-compliant solutions we keep experimenting with, just as soon as we find the time (translation: don’t hold your breath waiting). Meanwhile, it’s valid to avoid fixing what’s not broken, and to extend the useful life of sunk investments (I’ll bet you have a few skeletons in your closet, too). Particularly in vertical markets such as insurance and retail, investment in PC software is substantial, and Warp’s ability to leverage those applications is a major strength.

Not for the Fainthearted

Warp can revitalize legacy code; however, it’s not guaranteed to do so, and when it does, it’s not quite in the way that IBM’s marketing campaign envisions. The product is pitched, for the most part mistakenly, at end users. “Gordon, a lawyer in Halifax, Nova Scotia,” a typical ad might say, “has Warped his PC, and now he’s surfing the Internet while printing a mail merge in the background.” To Warp your PC means to install the latest version of OS/2 for Windows on top of an existing DOS and Windows 3.x substrate. The resulting system boots OS/2, supplies its own version of DOS, and runs Windows system components (with some scary in-memory patches)
NAFTA Is 1,100 Pages Long. Indexicon Created An Index For It In 10 Minutes.

Indexing used to be a long, difficult procedure. Not anymore. Introducing Indexicon—the first automatic indexing program, the first to understand the structures of the English language. At the click of the mouse, Indexicon reads through a document, locates key terms and phrases, and generates a back-of-the-book style at a rate of up to 50 pages per minute!

If you’re spending any amount of time manually indexing, Indexicon can pay for itself the first time you use it! Only $249.00. Call 1-800-943-0292 to order. (If not completely satisfied after 30 days, return for a full refund!) Plus, act now and get LexEDIT FREE! (A $50 value!) With LexEDIT you can tailor specific lexicons before you run the Indexicon program, for perfect indexes everytime! Available for Windows versions of MS Word 2.0, 6.0 and above, Word Perfect 6.0 and above. Call for other platforms.

Core Technologies Operating Systems

and applications (unmodified) in a VDM. IBM’s marketing says that Warping is an end-user exercise that makes a PC more productive, which is very possibly true, but also simpler to use, which is generally false, because where Gordon formerly had two operating systems to contend with (DOS plus Windows), now with the addition of OS/2, he has three.

Consider Gordon’s likely experience with FaxWorks for OS/2, the nifty fax software included in the Warp Bonus Pak. He installs it, tests it by faxing a document from the IBM Works word processor, another OS/2 application that comes in the Bonus Pak, and is delighted to find that it just works. Encouraged, he fires up Windows, connects to the FaxWorks queue on LPT3, then previews and faxes off a Winword document. This time, however, what rolls out of the fax machine is a page of hieroglyphics. Why? Winword is set up to print to Gordon’s LaserJet, and the stream of PCL (Printer Control Language) it emits means nothing to FaxWorks, an OS/2 printer driver that (unbeknownst to Gordon) emulates an IBM Proprinter.

This problem can in theory be fixed in two ways—setting FaxWorks for PCL or installing the Windows Proprinter driver and telling Winword to use that instead of the HP driver. In practice, only the latter solution will work, because while a settings page in the FaxWorks driver tantalizingly lists PCL emulation, it won’t actually let you select it. Now, this is not rocket science, but Gordon is only vaguely aware of what Windows printer drivers do, has never encountered an OS/2 printer driver, and is certainly not equipped to spot—never mind repair—a fumbled handoff from one to the other. However, once someone does straighten out Gordon’s Warped PC, he is likely to be very happy with the results. FaxWorks can really crank, because it’s native OS/2 software and because it’s more streamlined than the ambitious but rather baroque E-mail-and-fax At Work technology included with WFW 3.11 and Windows 95.

The Integrator’s Platform

IBM likes to call OS/2 the integrating platform, but I think it’s more accurate to call it the integrator’s platform. Beyond running DOS and Windows code side by side with OS/2 applications, here are two important things a savvy integrator might want to do with Warp:

0 Field distributed applications On one of my Warped PCs, I’m running the Lotus Notes Server alongside the Notes client and a mixture of DOS, Windows, and OS/2 applications. As companies deploy database, fax, communications, mail, and other more specialized network services, the question becomes where to put them. Consolidation onto powerful servers, as exemplified by the Microsoft BackOffice strategy, presumes that services are few and clients relatively feeble. Distribution across a network of peers, on the other hand, might make more sense as services multiply—if the peer workstations can capably run those services. On the 8-MA workstations that Windows 95 and Warp (but not NT or Unix) can productively use, Win 95’s bias is heavily toward the centralized model, but Warp (like NT or Unix on bigger hardware) can go either way. Warp’s small footprint and its robust multithreading and memory management, plus IBM’s network-capable SOM (System Object Model) technology, add up to a recipe for distributed computing.

0 Create customized user interfaces Because native OS/2 applications are scarce, and because many that do exist (e.g., LotusSmartSuite) are sadly out of date, the radical openness of Warp’s Workplace Shell has gone largely unappreciated. The OS/2 version of cc:Mail, which uses customized WPS folders and provides a message
A playground for experts. Training wheels for their friends.

THE NETWORKED PLANET

Traveling the Information Highway

A new exhibit at
The Computer Museum
computer_info@tcm.org / 617.423.6758 / www.net.org
300 Congress Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02210

Principal Sponsor: Sprint
Major Sponsors: Apple Computer, Hewlett Packard, Novell,
NYNEX, Stratus, S.W.I.F.T.

BYTE
Official Media Sponsor
Core Technologies Operating Systems

template that you can drag from the Templates folder, only scratches the surface. DevTech's DeskMan/2 utility hints at the more pervasive customization that is possible. It alters the Workplace Shell's drag-and-drop behavior in a deep way, so that a Copy/Move/Shadow menu pops up when you release a dragged object. As a result, you needn't remember how pressing the Alt or Ctrl keys modifies the drag operation to perform these actions. A modest enhancement, but it shows how the SOM hierarchy that underlies the Workplace Shell can orchestrate systemwide, not just per-application, behavior.

Onward to Win32?

Warp runs Win32s applications handily. That might not seem like a big deal, because there are only a few such applications around today, among them SPSS, Mathematica, and one I use a lot, Visual SlickEdit. While reviewing Mathematica, BYTE technical editor Doug Tamasani was intrigued to find that Warp ran the Win32s version of the program faster than did Windows 3.1, in some cases a whole lot faster. What's the future of Win32s? Some developers will bet on a slow uptake of Win 95 and NT and opt for the common-denominator Win32s API, sacrificing threads and advanced graphics to create a single 32-bit binary for all Windows platforms. Others will sacrifice Windows 3.x compatibility to exploit the richer Win32 APIs in Win 95 and NT. Win32s normally needs a VxD (virtual device driver) that, according Microsoft's documentation, provides exception handling, floating-point emulation, and memory management services. Enabling Warp to run VxDs was how IBM originally planned to support not only Win32s but also other VxD-based services, including the WFW 3.11 networking code. It didn't turn out that way, though. Warp doesn't run VxDs. Win32s works because Warp provides an OS/2 VDD (virtual device driver), W32S.SYS, that does the job of the Win32s VxD, W32S.386. The services that Win32s applications normally get from that VxD come, in this case, straight from OS/2.

Suppose IBM had instead delivered VxD support in Warp. VxDs normally run under Windows Virtual Machine Manager control, so Warp would have had to find a way to run (or emulate) that VMM, which in turn would run the Win32s VxD, which in turn would provide services to the other Win32s components. That would be the ring 0 analog to the way Warp now encapsulates the ring 3 Windows subsystem to run Windows applications on top of it. It's true that many of Win 95's Win32 features, including threads and linear memory management, are VxD-based. But OS/2 shouldn't require VxDs for services that it can supply natively. NT certainly doesn't. Like NT, OS/2 is going where no x86-specific VxD can go—onto the PowerPC. And on x86-based PCs, OS/2 runs well in half the RAM that NT requires. Finding ways to plug Win32 directly into the robust and capable OS/2 kernel is the smart play. The way IBM chose to implement Warp's Win32s support is a step in the right direction.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at judell@bix.com.

PORTABLE STORAGE, FAST AND SIMPLE

PLUGGER®

Plugger is an external hard drive that connects directly to the parallel printer port. Ideal for data storage, additional capacity, backups, file transfer or software installation. Plug the shockproof hard drive to the printer port and your PC has an additional volume (D: etc.). Share it among all your PCs! It's so portable, you'll never be without your data.

Interface: parallel port
Capacity: 120 MB to 810 MB
Access: 12 ms

SHUTTLE®

Shuttle portable systems connect directly to either a SCSI port or printer port, thus avoiding costly controller cards and installation hassles. No need to open your PCs. Technologies include: Tape, DAT, Optical, CD-ROM and SyQuest. Software for: DOS, OS/2, Windows, Novell, Unix and Apple. Shuttle is the fastest parallel + SCSI storage solution you can buy!

Interface: parallel port + SCSI
Capacity: up to 95 MB/min. (SCSI), 25 MB/min. (parallel port)
Speed: up to 95 MB/min. (SCSI), 25 MB/min. (parallel port)

Call today for product information, reviews or the nearest dealer.

Computer Connections USA 1-800 438 5336, 617 271 0444 - Computer Connections Germany 02102 93010 - Computer Connections France 39 880688
Computer Connections Holland 070 3209409 - Computer Connections Swiss 31 3027760 - Memory Technology UK 734 771 588

168 BYTE MARCH 1995

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 155).
OLE Controls from the Ground Up

The low road to OLE controls has its charms

STEVE APIKI

OLE controls are the heirs apparent to VBXes (Visual Basic custom controls), arguably implementations of the most successful component software model to date. OLE controls, like VBXes, are reusable, binary software objects with well-defined properties and I/O interfaces. Like VBXes, OLE controls make possible the rapid construction of sophisticated applications through the wiring together of component objects atop hosts like Visual Basic. Unlike VBXes, however, OLE controls can be built with 32-bit code; are based on COM (Common Object Model), a well-supported model; and are potentially portable beyond Windows and Win32 to the Mac OS.

Building an OLE control can be as simple as firing up Visual C++ 2.0, choosing Control Wizard from the menu, and instantly generating a new OLE control project. However, there’s nothing magical about OLE control generation; in fact, if you’ve already built an OLE server that you want to convert to an OLE control, or if you don’t want to be tied to Visual C++, you may want to consider implementing the control yourself.

The View from 10,000 Feet

Except for its intended use, an OLE control is nothing like a VBX (see the figure). At its core, an OLE control is an in-process OLE server that supports in-place activation (i.e., the ability to control the container’s user interface elements). To this core, an OLE control adds layers of OLE Automation support and a few new interfaces to handle behaviors that are unique to controls.

The “embedding” part of OLE already provides most of the requirements for a drop-in custom control. It’s the mechanism through which users can pull in a control, activate it, and edit it using the host’s menus and toolbars. Supporting OLE embedding means building a COM object that exposes the OLE interfaces shown in black in the figure. These interfaces let the container place, activate, and store and retrieve the object, as well as manage communication between control and container required for display updates and data access. The container also uses standard OLE models to locate the DLL in which the control resides (using the system registry) and to create an instance of the control (a DllGetClassObject entry point in the DLL).

But a control is more than an embedded server. Controls have user-editable properties and user-callable methods. A button control might expose a color property, for example, or a “press” method that makes the control appear to have been clicked by a mouse. The types of these properties and the parameters of these methods must be made available to the container; the container also needs to know the names of these items so it may present them to the user. The IDispatch interface (the blue arrow in the figure) forms the basis for OLE Automation.

IDispatch provides a way to obtain type information and access to properties and methods. Controls carry with them (usually bound in a resource) a binary object called a type library, which supplies a means to find the names, types, and parameters of the control’s properties and methods. Containers find objects in the type library using the IDispatch interface.

OLE embedding or OLE automation interfaces don’t address two key control behaviors: mnemonic accelerator support (e.g., Alt-key combinations in place of a mouse-click to activate a button) and a method for firing events. Mnemonics are handled through the new IDispControl interface (the red lines in the figure indicate new interfaces), which lets the container find accelerators associated with the control and call a handler when appropriate.

Event capability is the most radical OLE technology introduced with OLE controls. Events are calls to functions within the container (e.g., OnClick) in response to an external action (a mouse-click on the control). For the container to know which functions it must implement to support these events, the control exposes a description for a second IDispatch interface inside its type library. The container uses this description to build its own dispatch table that implements the required functions. When the control needs to fire an event, it calls through the container’s dispatch interface to the user’s implementation. This is a tricky point; the container must essentially implement an interface that is only described to it when the control is loaded. Making sure events get hooked up correctly is the responsibility of IDispControl and IDispControlPoint interfaces introduced for OLE controls.

There is considerably more to an OLE control,
of course. It should present dialogs for editing properties (property pages), it must provide functions for self-registration, and it can support licensing features.

Almost from Scratch
Building an OLE control from scratch is too involved a process to review in this space, so we’ll start from where an OLE control begins to deviate from an OLE server supporting inplace activation. If you’re starting with an OLE 2.0 server that’s part of an application, you’ll have to move the applicable code to a DLL, which is the only acceptable venue for an OLE control. You can also cut out any custom interfaces you may have implemented and any interfaces not related to those listed in the figure, as the container will never see them.

The first real step is to define the properties, methods, and events that your control will support. You do this by writing a script in ODL (Object Description Language), which you’ll compile using Microsoft’s MkTypLib. The ODL script describes both the dispatch interface (incoming) and the event connection interface (outgoing). If you’ve built OLE automation servers before, you’ll notice that several ODL extensions have been added for controls, including specifying the events dispatch interface and new property attributes to support data binding. MkTypLib generates a type library that you’ll bind to the application.

Although the type library describes two IDispatch interfaces, you’ll only implement the incoming one. The container will handle the outgoing implementation once we add events. Most of the functions in the IDispatch interface can be relayed to default handlers inside the OLE DLLs, so building the incoming interface is mostly a matter of finding your type library and passing the information back to OLE. IDispatch::Invoke will relay calls from the container into functions inside the control.

We now have an OLE server that supports inplace activation and OLE automation and that contains custom properties and methods. To make it begin to look like an OLE control, we add an IoleControl interface. IOleControl primarily supplies a medium through which the container can notify the control of mnemonic keystrokes and changes in the container’s ambient properties. Ambient properties are those that describe the container’s environment around the control, such as fonts and colors.

OLE control DLLs must include functions that automatically register and unregister the DLL with the system registry. These allow users to browse for additional control DLLs (not unlike the Visual Basic “Add File” menu option). The registration functions add keys describing the classes to the registry using the access APIs the SHELL library provides.

With the registration functions added, we now have an object that we can legitimately call an OLE control—control containers will recognize it and be able to load it. However, until we add a way to fire events, our control is little more than a pretty picture. Adding events requires writing the IConnectionPointContainer and IConnectionPoint interfaces and coding up the calls to make to the container when events occur.

Once the container has found the control’s connection point, it calls IConnectionPoint::Advise for each connection it wants to make to the control. The container hands this function a pointer to its implementation of the event dispatch interface that you described in your type library. Because the container can have multiple connections to a connection point, you need to maintain a list of these pointers and be prepared to enumerate them.

With the connection interfaces in place, we can now get a list of dispatch pointers to use when firing events off to the control. The listing gives an example of how you might actually fire an event (a mouse-click). The first step is to put the function call arguments into a form that IDispatch can understand (makeDispParams). Then we find each dispatch interface in the list we maintain (those that came from IConnectionPoint::Advise) and call the Invoke method to send the function. The ID we use to identify the function (DID_CLICK) and the number and types of its parameters (the arguments to makeDispParams) are those that we used when we built the event dispatch description into the type library.

To finish our OLE control, we need to add support for property pages. Property pages are COM objects that support a dialog window displayed when end users wish to browse or edit the control’s properties. Supporting these requires adding an ISpecifyPropertyPages interface to our control and building the property-page objects. The interface contains a single function that hands back the class ID of our property-page object. The property page supports a single interface that allows the pointing of the dialog within a property browsing frame window and updates properties that are changed.

The CDK Approach
Microsoft’s CDK (Control Development Kit), bundled (in both 16-bit and 32-bit versions) with Visual C++ 2.0, uses MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes) and a lot of built-in code to hide these implementation details. The steps above got us about as far as launching the Control Wizard from VC++ would have, so the CDK is obviously the way to go for most controls. However, if you’re starting with a working OLE server, are curious about the wiring underneath MFC, or have other special requirements, a pure OLE approach can work just as well.

---

Steve Apiki is a BYTE contributing editor and senior developer at Appropriate Solutions, Inc., in Peterborough, NH. You can reach him on BIX at “apiki” or on the Internet at “apiki@apsol.com.”
Network-Ready Computers

The fastest networks will challenge desktop systems architects

PETER WAYNER

One of the biggest design challenges over the next ten years will be integrating desktop machines with the increasing power of networks. These new networks promise to deliver hundreds of megabits of data per second, and the traditional personal computer is built around an architecture that rarely has to handle more than a 14.4-Kbps modem. Ramping up the desktop machine will require more than just adding a faster interface card—designers will probably have to reengineer nearly every part of the desktop system to handle the flood of data.

Engineers and technicians involved with high-speed testbed networks are already facing some of these problems. Take, for example, the Aurora Project, one of several U.S. Government-funded Gbps testbeds for researching high-speed networking technology.

While the other Gb testbeds linked supercomputers and mainframes, Aurora concentrated on hooking up workstation-level machines to 600-Mbps ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) networks. The test network linked workstations at MIT (Cambridge, MA), IBM’s TJ Watson Research Center (Yorktown Heights, NY), Bellcore (Morristown, NJ), and the University of Pennsylvania (Philadelphia, PA).

The folks involved in the Aurora Project are among the first that are encountering the problems that will eventually hit every desktop machine architect: Many different bottlenecks limit the performance of every part of the machine, from the hardware cards to the video apparatus to the software protocols that linked everything together. In fact, some members of the Aurora Project concluded that a RISC instruction set may be the only part of the computer that won’t need to be redesigned.

Related Bottlenecks
Everything from the desktop system’s network I/O components to its operating system should be reexamined to attach the machine to a high-speed network (see the table, “Not Ready for Prime Time”). The Aurora Project uncovered some subsystem’s limitations. For example, the I/O cards in their RS/6000 workstations could handle only 135 Mbps. Faster cards might be able to assemble the incoming data without balking, but they could not find a way to get the data to memory because the bus bogged down. Other data cards, such as those that link the hard disk, began to interfere with the bus traffic.

These problems are certain to cause grief for computer architects. Many users are quite familiar with the limitations that the old computer bus brought to video performance. Local buses that link the processor with the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bottleneck</th>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Possible Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network adapter cards</td>
<td>Cannot handle high-speed data flow I/O tasks</td>
<td>More on-board processing power and memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC bus</td>
<td>Current bus architectures’ low capacities and blocking nature</td>
<td>Higher-speed bus, such as PCI, and nonblocking architectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>Processing power diverted to handling communications tasks</td>
<td>Processors on I/O cards that off-load some of the CPU’s communications tasks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating System</td>
<td>Many operating systems’ single-tasking natures tie up a system when handling long data streams</td>
<td>Multitasking operating systems that allocate resources in real-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking protocol</td>
<td>Built-in features, such as error detection and handling, bog down systems</td>
<td>Newer protocols, such as ATM, that rely on higher-layer functions to deal with errors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
video cards are now almost standard on many desktop machines. Adding a single, faster bus between the CPU and the video card is just a temporary maneuver that will speed up only one process. It is not possible to add another fast bus between the CPU and the fast network I/O card because this overloads the CPU.

One solution to this problem, the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus, is becoming a standard for providing fast links between the CPU and other operations. This bus promises to offer enough speed to juggle several different parts that want to send information across the bus. The greatest danger will be long packets that bog down the bus. Devices on the bus cannot seize control of it until the packet is finished traversing the bus. This delay can be significant if the packets are large.

In the future, the possibility of packet delays could make the bus obsolete. The nature of the bus allows any device to communicate with any other one, but only two can communicate at one time. This might have made sense when there was one CPU that did all of the work. Now, though, any desktop system with a collection of I/O processors will have trouble letting them all work to capacity if they must communicate through a bus.

But remember that you can't make any change in a component without considering its interplay with other components. For example, distributing processing tasks to CPUs optimized for that particular task without changing the bus architecture will only yield an incremental gain in performance (which is limited by the bus' capacity to move the data between devices). Conversely, a high-speed bus that operates without regard to an attached device's ability to handle the data can be a performance disaster. For example, when a bus passes data faster than the device's buffers and processor can handle, they drop data or require that it be resent frequently.

Over the years, desktop systems have gone through bus changes, so another change to accommodate high-speed networks doesn't seem that drastic. The most radical overhaul will be the operating system. The current batch (MS-DOS, Windows, Mac operating system) emerged from an era when each application could assume that it had complete control over the machine. The latest versions provide a cursory amount of multitasking, but they can quickly break down when one application goes awry.

This application-centricism must change. As information pours in from the network, the computer must be able to handle it as a background task. Every few microseconds, the operating system must devote some time to processing the incoming information and making sure that it gets to the right place. If it falls often enough, the buffers will overflow, and the battle will be lost.

More modern operating systems like Windows NT, OS/2, and Unix offer preemptive multitasking. The operating system is capable of interrupting programs and allocating resources to another process. While this approach is a step in the right direction, it is not a complete solution. Too many processes can still bog these operating systems down because the operating systems treat all processes in the same manner.

The next round of operating systems will need to make decisions about allocating resources in real time. They will have to keep a list of essential programs and ensure that they get a guaranteed amount of time so that they can do the essential work. Real-time versions of Unix are already used in time-critical machines, like ATM network switches. These versions have a light-weight kernel that switches between processes based on real time. The designs in these machines will become more standard in desktop machines that step up to the challenge of handling multiple processes.

Using New Protocols
Even if the computers can absorb the information fast enough and the operating system can keep the data straight without bogging down, the computer still must pack up data correctly for conveying over the network. One of the biggest and most widely known standards for this is TCP/IP, a system that manages the data in blocks and stores it locally before giving it to the local application that requested it. One computer manufacturer reported that its machine would move a block of data around in local memory as many as four times to satisfy one network TCP/IP transaction.

Protocols like these won't function successfully at high speeds. Higher speeds mean bigger blocks of data, which require more memory and CPU cycles to handle these requests. The CPU will spend more of its time moving the data and less doing something with it when it arrives. When the TCP/IP protocol emerged years ago, many of the networks were much slower than the computers. Adding a layer of software that handled the incoming data made life easier for the applications programmer.

In the faster future, a more rational approach will require each application to bypass any local network protocol arbitrator and set up direct, virtual connections between itself and another machine. It will be important to remove any level of abstraction, such as TCP/IP's socket-based system, so the two applications bridging the network can shuffle packets directly.

The ATM standard has the potential to do this successfully. However, the standard covers only how the packets move once they enter the network. The software tools for exploiting this are still emerging.

Keeping Pace
The most likely casualty of all this change will be the imperial CPU that has long ruled the desktop computer. In recent years, it shed some of the responsibility for maintaining the display, as faster GUI-accelerator video cards became common. Now CPU design must change again to cope with the demands of faster network connections.

High-speed I/O controller cards will become increasingly common. The more powerful they are, the more viable they will be. Some manufacturers are currently offering cut-rate prices on ATM cards that require the host CPU to split each data transmission into 53-byte packets. This often bogs down the CPU and absorbs most of its time. The better cards come with their own I/O controller for handling the buffering and the network connections.

Desktop systems may even come with multiple CPUs that share a common memory space. Such machines are increasingly common in the workstation world. In a single-CPU design, one would maintain network connections while the other responded to the user's direct requests. This setup could become necessary if network protocols demand plenty of computational resources.

Eventually, the market might begin to list the network I/O capacity instead of the main CPU number as a measure of a computer's performance. The network I/O's speed will govern how well the system manages multiple video and data streams. Machines with fast network access can link up with remote services that offer virtual-reality graphics, video, and other real-time, data-intensive services. Then probably only writers and other isolated individuals who don't need high-speed interaction will be among the few still using the older, slower systems.

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. He can be reached on BIX at pwayner@bix.com or on the Internet at pcv@access.digex.com.
Smart Connectivity does more than simply get you from here to there. It connects you simply, easily, and securely. Smart Connectivity gives you endless solutions. Smart Connectivity gives you the power to quickly go where you need to go. It gives you the freedom to navigate the information age. Smart Connectivity works seamlessly and keeps pace with your changing needs. Smart Connectivity offers solutions for success.

**SMARTERM® is Smart Connectivity.**

SmarTerm offers smart emulation and TCP/IP connectivity choices for Windows, 32-bit Windows, and DOS. SmarTerm is the most precise terminal emulation for UNIX, VAX/VMS, MV, and AViiON hosts and includes TCP/IP (a Windows Sockets DLL) and LAT protocol stacks. It works in every network environment—both Ethernet or Token Ring. SmarTerm is easy to use and support with its powerful automation tools and top-notch Technical Support Team.

**Evaluate SmarTerm’s Smart Connectivity. Call Persoft today at 1-800-368-5283.**

“PC Week Labs recommends SmarTerm…”

- Michael Blakely, PC Week

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Dr., P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 U.S.A. Phone (608)273-6000, FAX (608)273-8227

Persoft Inc, European Headquarters, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, United Kingdom Phone +44 (0)1491 638090, Fax +44 (0)1491 638010

Copyright 1995 Persoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved. SmarTerm and Persoft are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.
Buying computer products is a major commitment. A commitment of time and money. So before you jump in with both feet, make sure the relationship is going to work. Look for the NSTL Seal.

National Software Testing Laboratories puts hardware and software through the most rigorous testing in the industry. Our exclusive compatibility tests, using real world equipment like yours, ensure that components will talk to each other, work together, get along great — or they can’t carry the Seal. And that’s true for everything from drivers and servers, to applications, adapters and printers.

For more information about the NSTL Seal or a list of manufacturers who have earned it, call 800-220-NSTL or 610-941-9600. Before you walk down the aisle.
Unexpected Adventures

First a word of free advice to IBM. Get OS/2 on PowerPC systems fast, spend the money to get a simple and reliable installation program, and give a copy to everyone who has or gets a Power Mac. You don’t even need to write software for letting the Mac and OS/2 installations talk to each other. Third parties will do that. But getting OS/2 on the PowerPC in general, and the Power Mac in particular, would really change the small-computer scene—if it’s done quickly. Now back to your regularly scheduled column.

The book of the month in last month’s column was Donald Norman’s Things That Make Us Smart: Defending Human Attributes in the Age of the Machine. It’s a great book that’s well worth reading; but my theme this month is “things that make us feel stupid.” Why do even the simplest things have to be an adventure? Why can’t computers make you feel good instead of guilty?

It all started when I decided to update the DOS version of my wife’s reading-instruction program, The Literacy Connection. (For more information, contact Mrs. Pournelle at rjp@bix.com.) The program is written in compiled Microsoft QuickBasic using Crescent Software’s QuickPak Professional toolkit. It’s quite elderly, having been written for CGA and monochrome PC compatibles. The graphics are simple line drawings, and, for that matter, when you log in, there’s no real menu. The Literacy Connection works—it has taught thousands of kids (and adults, too) to read, including many diagnosed as dyslexic—but in this era of whizbangs, it looks like something out of the Stone Age.

That was made particularly clear when Roberta got the Macintosh version running. It has point-and-click menuing; color graphics, including some animation; and games kids can play when they’re tired of the reading lessons. I didn’t have the time to work on that, and I’m not a Mac programmer anyway, so she had Chris Innanen do most of that work. While I doubt it didn’t have the time to work on that, and I’m not a Mac programmer anyway, so she had Chris Innanen do most of that work. While I doubt it can teach reading any better than the clunky, old DOS version, it sure looks a lot better. The upshot is that I was shamed into trying to improve the old one.

I didn’t intend anything fancy; just a way to take clip art—we have disks and disks of good stuff from T/Maker, Corel, and others—and throw images on the screen between lessons. Incidentally, one reason we have primitive graphics is that this program doesn’t make the fatal mistake many educational programs do of having lots of fancy graphics for kids to look at when they should be looking at the lesson. Roberta’s program flashes a few graphics images just long enough to get their attention and then goes to the lesson materials. I didn’t want to change that; I just wanted to use better images.

The first thing was to go over the QuickBasic manuals on graphics. I soon learned that while QuickBasic has plenty of tools for drawing images, it has very little for taking an outside image and putting it on-screen. OK, the next step is to look at Crescent Software’s toolkits; and they have most of what I need. The QuickPak Professional library has tools for doing fancy menus with or without mouse support and scroll bars. The Graphics QuickScreen library has both a paint program and a way to take outside files.
and display them from within a QuickBasic program. Voilà!

Of course there was a catch. There always is. The catch in this case is that Graphics QuickScreen knows how to deal only with PCX-format files. Even that is a bit complicated, but Crescent provides examples—one of Pournelle’s laws states that software publishers can’t provide too many examples—and source code for demonstration programs. I had an early lesson in feeling stupid while getting the demonstration to run, but I managed it, and now I know how to get PCX-format images on-screen from within a QuickBasic program. Hallelujah!

Alas, at one time PCX was a popular format, but a search through several CD-ROMs showed me that nowadays there’s not much clip art published in PCX format. The files are now all in TIFF, GIF, WMF, and suchlike. Clearly, I needed a program that can read in one of the more modern formats and write the file out in PCX format.

Well, that should be no problem. CorelDraw knows how to read almost all known graphics files and can write them out in PCX format. This should be a snap. I put the CorelGallery CD—10,000 images—into the local CD-ROM drive and invoked CorelDraw.

No joy. In fact, no program. I ran out of space on the local hard disk some weeks ago and moved some things around. Where CorelDraw had been was a note saying I had moved CorelDraw 3.0 across the network to another machine; it could be found on Windows for Workgroups network drive M. OK, go back to Program Manager, edit the file property to look for it at M, and try again. No joy. WIN.INI was telling the system to look at the C drive. Go into WIN.INI, find every reference to CorelDraw, edit to read M instead of C, exit Windows, reboot for good measure, and get back into Windows. Try again.

Still no joy. There’s another INI file somewhere, because it still expects to find things on the C drive. I could have looked further, but I decided to move the whole mess back onto the C drive. There was only one problem with that. I didn’t have room on the C drive for the Corel program.

Well, there was another possibility. I had CorelDraw 5.0 installed on Pentatluge, our test-bed Pentium system; I could use it to convert image files and send them across the network. Alas, that didn’t work either; apparently one of the experiments we’d done on Pentatluge had clobbered CorelDraw 5.0. I now had three choices: reinstall CorelDraw 5.0 on Pentatluge, install CorelDraw 5.0 on the Big Cheetah 486/66 that is my main machine, or bring CorelDraw 3.0 back to Big Cheetah. The latter two required making some room on Big Cheetah’s hard disk. That needed doing anyway, so I started with it.

My first move was to get out the new CleanSweep program from Quarterdeck. It’s a Windows uninstaller, and a lot of people have said good things about it. Installation was easy enough with one exception: Quarterdeck programs have a serial number printed on the disk, and their installation programs want you to type it in. To do that, you must take out the disk. After you type in the serial number, if you hit Return before reinserting the disk into the drive, the installation program doesn’t recover very well; you’re better off starting over. Otherwise, it’s simple.

On the other hand, I didn’t find CleanSweep all that useful. It’s easy enough to

---

**GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES**

**This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems**

- Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN
- Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible
- Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously
- Fast and easy to install
- Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control
- Supports encrypted passwords, forms, notify, cancel, and others
- Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support
- Made in the U.S.A.

Make the Rose Connection

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 •Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

176 BYTE MARCH 1995

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 120).
The first thing I noticed clobbered. Nothing for it but to bring up should it), and it won't run if it finds lost Golden Bow Systems' Yopt disk defrag- enough, the association of INI files with didn't work. RUN PROGMAN.INI did do seemed to help. I went to bed. The next change its size met with extreme jerkiness. I erased several other big program groups and moved a few more to a network drive. Then I exited Windows, turned the machine off, restarted DOS, and ran Golden Bow Systems' Vopt disk defrag- er. Vopt is fast, efficient, and—above all—safe. It won't run in Windows nor should it, and it won't run if it finds lost disk chains, which it did. Norton Disk Doctor took care of that, after which Vopt ran fine.

Back to Windows, which was a disaster. The first thing I noticed was that a number of program groups—ones I had not erased—were gone. Second, I couldn't size Program Manager correctly. Attempts to change its size met with extreme jerkiness. Third, Program Manager informed me that it couldn't load group C:\WINDOWS\I and wondered if it should keep trying in the future.

It was late at night, and nothing I could do seemed to help. I went to bed. The next day I probably could have experimented with the system until I found out what was wrong. But I called my friend Jeff Sloman for advice. Just describing the problem made it clear there was something horribly wrong with PROGMAN.INI.

The way to fix that is to "run" PROGMAN.INI, which should bring it up in the Notepad so it can be edited. Alas, that didn't work. RUN PROGMAN.INI did nothing at all. The association had been clobbered. Nothing for it but to bring up WIN.INI in SYSEDIT and look at it. Sure enough, the association of INI files with the Notepad was gone, replaced by an as-
Our next lesson in artificial stupidity involves Apple and Donald Norman himself.

When the 128-KB Mac came out amidst pronouncements that it would never need more memory or a hard drive, I said that it was a classy operating system attached to an overpriced toy computer. The MacTribesmen descended on me with fire and sword, and I got a reputation for hating Macs. That wasn’t true, and, indeed, I bought an early Mac and upgraded it to a 512-KB “Fat Mac” with a 5-MB hard drive. I haven’t been without at least one Mac since.

For the past few months, the main Mac user at Chaos Manor has been Roberta, who’s working on the multimedia version of The Literacy Connection. Past versions have needed a human tutor, but she thinks MacInTalk is now good enough to support a stand-alone version. The goal is to have a computer teach reading with minimum human intervention. She’s made considerable progress.

The key to this is MacInTalk, a program that reads text scripts aloud. The first MacInTalk was a third-party program not supported by Apple, but she thinks MacInTalk is now good enough to support a stand-alone version. The goal is to have a computer teach reading with minimum human intervention. She’s made considerable progress.

The key to this is MacInTalk, a program that reads text scripts aloud. The first MacInTalk was a third-party program not supported by Apple, but it was too crude to use. MacInTalk 2 is an Apple program and sounds much better. Now there’s a new version, MacInTalk Pro, generated under research manager Kim Silverman. MacInTalk Pro uses models of the human skull to emulate natural-speech production, and it’s remarkable. Three new “high-quality” voices are amazingly human. There are also several odd ones. You can have text read by a giggling maniac or by a cello-playing Peer Gynt, and if you haven’t heard that, I can’t possibly describe it to you.

Roberta has been doing most of her development with a Quadra and an old Mac IIfx, which we got back when it was the top of the line. Last summer the American Psychological Association held its annual meeting in Los Angeles. The convention bureau put up a billboard: “12,000 psychologists are coming to Los Angeles. How do you feel about that?” Anyway, Roberta presented a paper on using computers in education. It went well, and some of the psychologists thought they could use her program to teach reading to children with Attention Deficit Disorder. More on that when we know more.

Because the APA meeting was local, we took the Mac IIfx and our wonderful nView screen projector to the meeting so she could demonstrate the Mac version. That worked fine, but when we got back home, the Mac IIfx wasn’t working properly. That was fixed by taking it apart and reseating the boards and cables, but it was annoying.

When we went to the Computer Users in Education conference, we discovered that the Mac AV stuff wasn’t working properly. Since we flew there, we sure couldn’t carry the Mac IIfx and nView. Thus, she couldn’t show the Mac version of the program.

The result was new interest in a PowerBook. We’d had an early PowerBook 170, but it didn’t have color, and we didn’t use it a lot. Now we could use one that would let her work on the program at odd times and places and, more important, carry it to meetings for demonstrations. Apple sent us a PowerBook 540c with 12 MB of...
More than just a computer network.

Technology Experts

BYTE
First PowerPCs
Apple's Power Macintosh and IBM's Power Personal Systems

Corporate Management

Business Week
Digital Pioneers

Strategic Network Decision-makers

LAN TIMES
Cisco's Low-End Gambit

Enterprise Network Integrators

Data Communications
Branch-Office Balancing Act

IS/IT and the Channel

open COMPUTING
Telephones Get Smarter


- 4-Architectural Record
- 28-Chemical Engineering
- 32C-BYTE, Data Communications, Data Communications International, LAN Times, Open Computing
- 39-Electrical World
- 41-ENR, Construction News Publishing Network (14 Magazines, 5 Newspapers), Sweet's Catalog File
- 46-Global Finance
- H6-The Physician & Sportsmedicine, Postgraduate Medicine
- 117-Power, Electric Power International
memory, which made it both portable and more powerful than the Mac IIfx.

It's a very powerful machine, and it doesn't take long to get used to the little trackpad pointing device—Alex calls it a "mushpad." Otherwise, it works pretty much like any desktop Mac. There was only one problem: we couldn't get MacInTalk to install properly. We took the machine to the Hackers' Conference—hackers as in computer geniuses, not vandals who break into other people's systems—where some world-class Mac experts tried but couldn't get MacInTalk to install either.

One of the people who tried was Donald Norman, formerly professor of cognitive psychology at the University of California at San Diego and now an Apple Fellow. He has MacInTalk working on his PowerBook 540c, so he knew it could be done. After we got home and he got back to Apple, he called to see if he could help. The first thing we noticed was that the PowerBook had not come with System 7.5. Since that was what Norman had on his, Roberta's first task was to upgrade the operating system.

We got System 7.5 from Apple. Page 8 of the manual, called Upgrade Guide, says, "Insert the Before You Install disk and click on the Disk Tools icon to open it." She did that and got the error message "Not enough disk space available on the start-up disk to create a report. You need at least 150 KB of free disk space." The only problem was that the disk wasn't full; it was that the virtual memory manager was grabbing all the free disk space.

She went into the Control Panel to change that, after which the Disk Tool disk wouldn't eject. Unlike PCs, Macs have no manual eject button for floppy disks. She had to turn the machine off and use a straightened paper clip to get the disk out. Eventually, though, she got System 7.5 installed and running.

Now to install MacInTalk. It comes on the Developer's CD-ROM, so the first thing to do is get the PowerBook connected to a CD-ROM drive. There are two ways to do that. First, you can connect a CD-ROM drive directly to the PowerBook's SCSI port; that uses one kind of cable. Second, you can connect the PowerBook directly to another Mac that has a CD-ROM drive. That uses another kind of cable. Unfortunately, the two cables have no labels as to what they are for. They are identical except that one of them has all the pins and the other is missing one. Using the wrong kind of cable for the job just won't work and makes you feel stupid.

I won't describe all the attempts that Roberta made to install MacInTalk; there were a lot of them. Before it was over, she was talking to the Apple technical-support people daily for a week, to Donald Norman, and to Kim Silverman. That last conversation made her even more eager to get MacInTalk running, but it didn't help make it so.

The PowerBook would see the Chinon CD-ROM drive that installed MacInTalk on the Mac IIfx. Roberta would begin the installation of MacInTalk; and about a quarter of the way through, the system would just stop. The cute little fingers icon would count off, but nothing would happen, and the machine locked up. This happened over and over.

She tried using the Toshiba CD-ROM drive from the Quadra. The same thing happened.

Then someone suggested using the TechWorks Technet, which uses RJ-11
BYTE introduces the first in a series of disk-based information services for Technology Experts

BYTE on NETWORKING

BYTE has compiled every major article written on networking from the January 1993 issue to the present on a multiple disk set. With easy-to-use search and retrieve capabilities, this fully indexed text database allows you to access valuable technology and product information from networking product reviews, features, news analysis, and technical columns from the pages of BYTE. All articles are written by BYTE's staff, contributors, and other industry experts.

Here are just a few of the articles you'll find on disk:

- Network Connections
- Fine-Tune LANtastic
- Linking LANs
- Printers Talk Back
- NetWare Goes Global
- Modems for High-Speed Communications and Portability
- Digital Remote Access
- Network Management Systems
- Enterprise Computing
- Report on Networking
- LANs Make the Switch
- Wireless Mobile Communications

PLUS MORE!

Place Your Order Today!

Complete order form and send to: BYTE on Networking, Attn. Circulation Dept., One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 or fax to 603-924-2603

☐ Check Enclosed
(Make checks payable to BYTE Magazine, US funds only)
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card # ___________ Exp. Date ___________

Signature ________________________________

Canadian and U.S. orders, please add $2.95 for shipping and handling. Outside North America, add $5.00 for air mail delivery. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Disk format 3 1/2 inch. Currently available for Windows only.

CALL 1-800-924-6621

For telephone orders using a credit card (MasterCard, VISA, or American Express)
heads, it's real. tails, it's fake.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support. Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline: (800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

Business Software Alliance © 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

Jack's and telephone wire. Roberta bought two TechWorks adapters from CompUSA. Her diary notes: "At first, I did not see the tiny plastic terminator resistors in the corner of the plastic packaging under a red label. (Still feeling dumber than dumb!) They must be installed or the network does not know the location of things. Still no joy, as software from the Developer's CD would not completely install."

It was about then we decided there must be something wrong with the PowerBook and persuaded Keri Walker at Apple to swap machines. We asked for a PowerBook with MacInTalk already installed, but there wasn't one. Instead, Keri sent a 540c with System 7.5 and a known good cable. When it arrived, the cable was slightly bent, as if it had been wrested from the claws of a reluctant owner. Whoever sacrificed the cable, thanks.

We returned the old PowerBook in the box the new one had come in and, armed with a known good cable, tried again. Once again the system locked up, but this time at a different place.

At this point I called the SCSI experts at Granite Digital. Granite makes diagnostic SCSI cables. They're not cheap, but they are extremely reliable. They have built-in red and green lights to indicate whether the SCSI setup is working properly.

Alas, they don't make cables for the PowerBook. However, they do make diagnostic termination connectors that will work on any SCSI string; and they were willing to spend some time explaining SCSI and termination power. It's a complex subject. "That's what keeps us in business," Granite Digital said.

A SCSI-bus system requires an active source of termination power. Many SCSI devices do not supply termination power; one device that doesn't is the PowerBook. At least one of the devices you connect to a PowerBook must supply that power. The SCSI string has to be terminated at both ends with the proper termination resistors. Each termination resistor uses about ⅔ ampere. Two of them will use 1 ⅔ A.

A typical SCSI device will have the termination power fused to 1 A, leaving a 33 percent safety margin; but if the string ever gets three termination resistors on it, it's using 1 ⅔ A, and there's no safety margin at all. A sneeze can blow that fuse. Now if you connect that device to a system—like the PowerBook—that doesn't supply termination power, there won't be any termination power.

Alas, SCSI systems will work, albeit unreliably, without termination power. It would probably be better if they didn't work at all. Worse yet, there's no external indication that the termination power fuse has blown.

The only way to be sure your PowerBook SCSI installation doesn't have termination problems is to put a diagnostic termination block on one end of the string and observe the lights. Granite Digital sent me one of theirs by Federal Express. If you do much SCSI work, a SCsiVue Active Diagnostic Terminator termination tester is a vital necessity. It helps to have one of their SCsiVue Gold Diagnostic Cables, too, since cable problems are the number one cause of SCSI failures.

As it happens, Roberta got things working before the Granite Digital termination tester arrived. In her words: "Plugged in the HDI-590-0718-A cable with all the pins, and it did not work. Talked to our Quadra again [She tends to personalize those machines even more than I do, JEP] and asked if he would mind lending the PowerBook his CD-ROM drive. Being the happy chap that he is, the Quadra agreed it would be for a good cause. Switched CD-ROM drives to Toshiba and changed the setting from 2 to 3. Upstairs on the Quadra, the CD-ROM drive used ID setting 3, so I changed the FWB CD-ROM Toolkit to reflect that setting (the brand name appears on the toolkit register).

"Changed cables (HDI SCSI system cable) were bent, but by forcing the shiny metal flange with the terminator, I made it fit. Inserted the terminator between SCSI cable and CD-ROM drive."

"In my haste to see if it operated, I tried to copy The Literacy Connection on an undersize disk to transfer to the PowerBook. Once I stopped hyperventilating and resumed talking aloud to myself, the copying worked. As I write this, the copying..."
We agree. Computers ought to be a source of help and support, not a means of demoralizing you. Unfortunately, software designers have a long way to go.

Meanwhile, note that the PowerBook 540c is as good a laptop as you can buy. We very much like the active-matrix color screen, the keyboard is very good, and the sound is astonishingly good. Once you get your software installed properly, it all works well. Roberta is looking forward to using it to demonstrate her program.

We ran a number of tests on MacintoshTalk Pro. The new version really is neat, and it's fascinating to play with the different voices. One test we devised was the sentence, "Though the rough cough and hiccup plough me through, I shall prevail!" It reads that astonishingly well in several voices. Then we added "antidisestablishmentarianism sucks rocks." It got that, too.

Indeed, it will read both those sentences one after the other in most voices; but if you have them both read by the cello-playing Peer Gynt, it works but then the machine locks up and must be reset with the Mac equivalent of Ctrl-Alt-Del. We haven't found any other bugs in MacintoshTalk Pro, and I have to admit not too many people will find that one.

A couple of years ago, I gave the keynote speech to a society of supercomputer users, and I took the opportunity to hang around at their meeting for a couple of days. I asked one supercomputer user what he actually did when he set out to solve a problem.

"I write about 80,000 lines of FORTRAN, and I can tell you, after you write 80,000 lines of FORTRAN, you don't much care about fluid dynamics."

Microcomputer users don't have quite that problem, but some of us still have to do hairy math computations. Although FORTRAN was one of the very first computer languages—I wrote a FORTRAN model of a U.S./U.S.S.R. nuclear exchange in 1963—it's still the weapon of choice for some mathematical problems.

If you have that kind of need, you definitely need to know about a DOS version of MATH77. MATH77 is an ANSI FORTRAN library of math routines, from random-number generators to Fresnel integrals to least-square curve fits. You get source code that will compile in any standard FORTRAN system; there are versions for Sun SPARC, VAX, and Cray—and now for the PC and the Mac. If you need it, you need it bad.

There are several ways to get on the Internet, and all Internet connections are not equal. Probably the simplest way onto the Internet is to subscribe to BIX. Founded by BYTE (it's now owned and operated by Delphi), BIX (in my judgment) has the highest signal-to-noise ratio of any of the
on-line services, as well as one of the best Internet tutorial and connect capabilities.

If you want a simple excursion into Internet space, BIX is about as good a way as any.

If you are one of the fortunate people who can get OS/2 Warp to work properly, a good Internet connection is provided by IBM in the Bonus Pack that comes with Warp. Because my every attempt to get Warp failed—it either won't install on my equipment or won't work once installed—I can't say a lot more now, but I'll keep trying, because it's darned good when it works.

Then there's Internet In A Box. This is an easy-to-use front end for the Internet that includes a connection to the Sprint Internet connection system. The setup charge is included in the price of the software, as is an hour of connect time. Sprint isn't likely to be the cheapest Internet provider in your area, but it may be competitive. In any event, the Internet In A Box software can be used with other Internet service providers, which is what I'll be doing.

Most of my friends at the Hackers' Conference thought that Internet software, particularly Mosaic connections to the WWW (World Wide Web), would be the killer application of the 1990s; several someone will get rich providing Internet software. Mosaic is an Internet front end, and WWW is a graphical interface and hypertext way of connecting to the Internet. None of this is going to mean much until you try it.

If you have a fast—at least 14.4-Kbps—modem, some free time, and a few bucks to spend, Internet In A Box is a painless way to find out what the Internet is all about. Sprintnet connections are $8.95 an hour; a hundred bucks' worth of Internet time will either hook you so badly you'll find a cheaper way to connect to the Internet or convince you that it isn't really worth the effort.

There are a few people who find the Internet a useful tool but don't get hooked on it. My wife's one of them: she

For More Information

CleanSweep ($59.95) is a Windows uninstaller, and a lot of people have said good things about it. Contact Quarterdeck Office Systems, Santa Monica, CA, (800) 354-3222 or (310) 392-9851; fax (310) 314-4217. Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

Internet In A Box ($149 is a painless way to find out what the Internet is all about. Contact Spy, Inc., Seattle, WA, (800) 587-9814 ext. 26 or (206) 447-0300; fax (206) 447-9006. Circle 1147.

If you need MATH77 4.1 ($99.95), you need it bad. Contact Language Systems Corp., Starling, VA, (800) 282-5479 or (703) 478-0181; fax (703) 689-9593. Circle 1148.


QuickPak Professional 4.19 and QuickPak Professional 3.22 for Windows ($199 each) have tools for doing fancy menus with or without mouse support and scroll bars. Graphics QuickScreen 1.12 ($149) has both a paint program and a way to take outside files and display them from within a QuickBasic program. Contact Crescent Software, Inc., Ridgefield, CT, (800) 352-2742 or (203) 438-5300; fax (203) 431-4626. Circle 1150.

If you've ever wanted to command a starship, Rules of Engagement 2 ($59.95) is the Internet is neat because it lets her do education research without having to wander through libraries. Fair warning, she connects through an education network. Internet searches can take a long time; even the simplest things can test your patience. My advice is if you do much Internet surfing, have a computer you can dedicate to it, as Roberta does. Alternatively, you can use OS/2, which is reliable enough to do Internet connections in the background, provided you can get it running at all.

We'll have a lot more on the Internet in months to come.

The book of the month is by Ian Bradley and Ronald Meek, Matrices and Society: Matrix Algebra and Its Applications in the Social Sciences (Princeton University Press, 1987). Yes, I know I've recommended it before; but it's worth reading again, and I just did. The computer books of the month are Neil Randall's Teach Yourself the Internet: Around the World in 21 Days (Sams, 1994) and Eric Gagnon's What's on the Internet (Peachpit Press, 1994). Actually, I got about 20 books on the Internet this month, and they're all pretty good.

The game of the month is Rules of Engagement 2. This is a space war game; the graphics are the screens you would see as a ship's commander. In addition to your own fleet, you generally have at least one other ship with you. The other fleet captains have different strengths and weaknesses. Some are just useless. If you get this game, be sure to get on CompuServe or another BBS and download the bug fixes; there are also a number of scenarios available. If you've ever wanted to command a starship, this is about as close as you'll get.

On that subject, at the request of some friends in Congress, I've been working with NASA officials. I believe we're about to see some significant developments in getting access to space for everyone, not just astronauts. Note that a general trend has been a hyperbolic increase in software instructions. However, the single-stage-to-orbit DC/X was controlled by adapting existing flight-control software rather than writing everything new, and that may have been one of the most important lessons we learned from flying the DC/X.

Next month, how readers have solved the problem of getting different kinds of network software to work together and the annual Chaos Manor Awards.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.
Select any 5 books for only $4.95
(Values to 182.75)

when you join the
The Computer Book Club®

As a member of
The Computer Book Club...

...you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks that contain exciting offers on the latest books in the field—at savings up to 50% off regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing, it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Plus, you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. Ironclad guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.

All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders ©1995 CBC

If card is missing, write to: The Computer Book Club,
A Division of McGraw-Hill, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17219-0820

Select any 5 books for only $4.95 (Values to 182.75)
DOUBLE THE STORAGE IN YOUR FLOPPY DRIVE BAY

A two-in-one floppy and tape drive, the Doubleplay Series I ($229) fits into the computer bay usually occupied by the floppy drive alone. Because the floppy and tape drives share motors and electronics, the Doubleplay has increased reliability, according to developer ComByte. A single cable connection eliminates compatibility problems.

The Doubleplay stores files from your hard drive on industry-standard QIC-80 quarter-inch tapes and can transfer the equivalent of more than six floppy disks' worth of data per minute. With its long, wide tape and 2-to-1 compression, the drive can store up to 420 MB of data. The unit reads and writes 1.44-GB floppy disks at twice the speed of single-function devices; it can also copy and move files directly from your hard disk to either tape or floppy media via the Windows File Manager.

Contact: ComByte, Fort Collins, CO, (800) 990-2983 or (303) 229-0660.
Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

V.34 MODEMS

Packaged in a compact tower case, the ViVa 28.8 V.34 external modem ($335) can test line conditions and simultaneously adjust transmission rates before and during transmission. From Computer Peripherals (Irvine, CA), the PC-compatible modem transfers data at 28.8 Kbps and sends and receives fax transmissions at 14.4 Kbps. It incorporates V.42 error correction and V.42bis data compression, and is equipped for voice communication.

Phone: (714) 454-2441.
Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

SKINNY BUT STRONG

The DEC (Maynard, MA) HiNote Ultra CT 450 notebook packs power and TFT color into a 4-pound unit that's only 1.2 inches high. The HiNote Ultra has 8 MB of memory (expandable to 24 MB), 1 MB of video memory, 32-bit local-bus video, and a 340-MB hard drive. The basic unit contains two Type II/III PCMCIA slots, and an optional snap-on expansion dock contains PCMCIA slot enhancements and a 1.44-GB floppy drive. The unit has an integrated infrared interface, and its built-in business audio lets you run applications that have integrated audio and text. The active-matrix color display measures 9½ inches. The HiNote Ultra CT 450 costs $4599.

Phone: (800) 722-9332 or (603) 884-4304.
Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

CARD COMMUNICATIONS

PhoneWorks ($699), a dual-line communications adapter that supports the TAPI standard, enables you to make phone calls and receive faxes on your PC simultaneously. The card, which works under Windows 3.1 enhanced mode, integrates telecommunications capabilities such as fax and voice messaging, data communications, conferencing capabilities, intelligent call control, and a speaker/microphone for MCI-compatible stereo sound.

PhoneWorks is from Connectware (Richardson, TX).

Phone: (800) 357-0852 or (214) 907-1093.
Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

FOUR-FACETED FAX MACHINE

Able to turn an ordinary fax machine into a combination fax, scanner, copier, and printer, the MFP-100 multifunction fax card ($249) continues working after you turn off your PC. The card fits into the ISA slot of your PC; it has two RJ-11 phone jacks that connect directly to a wall socket and the fax machine. From Castelle (Santa Clara, CA), the MFP-100 is compatible with existing Class 1 and Class 2 fax software applications.

Phone: (800) 289-7555 or (408) 496-0474.
Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

PERSONAL DATA SECURITY

Based on the company's iPower data-security technology, National Semiconductor's (Santa Clara, CA) PersonaPort Card 100 ($249) works with wired, wireless, secured, and unsecured networks. The PCMCIA card processes all security procedures directly rather than relying on the network to secure your data. Features include RSA Data Security's public-key-encryption technology architecture; an SPU (security processing unit) that creates, stores, and manages the RSA keys and algorithms; an onboard 3-year battery; and an optional PersonaPort card reader ($209) for use with PCs without a PCMCIA slot. A silicon fire wall protects the SPU from electrical and physical hazards.

Phone: (408) 721-5000.
Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

DRIVE SUPPORTS NEWEST QC STANDARDS

The dual-format EXB-1500 QIC tape drive ($399) supports the QIC-3010 and QIC-3020 recording standards. From Exabyte (Boulder, CO), the drive stores 340 MB of data in QIC-3010 mode and 680 MB in QIC-3020 mode. With data compression, the drive's capacity reaches 680 MB in QIC-3010 mode and over 1.3 GB in QIC-3020 mode. The transfer rate varies from 2 to 4 MB per minute.

Phone: (800) 392-2983 or (303) 442-4333.
Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.
Workgroup Lan Switch

Based on a five-slot high-speed backplane, the AmberSwitch workgroup LAN switch ($1995 for eight ports) provides up to 32 ports of switched Ethernet on 10Base-T lines. The packet bus in the AmberSwitch offers sustained throughput of more than 600 Mbps. The distributed packet processors on the modular switch manage local packet memory on each card and connect local network ports to the packet bus at wire speed. The AmberSwitch is from Amber Wave Systems (Acton, MA). Phone: (508) 266-2852. Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

Lightweight CD-ROM Drive ▼

A portable CD-ROM drive that weighs less than a pound, the Panasonic KXL-D720 ($399) connects to your notebook via the provided Type II PCMCIA card or your PC's SCSI-2 connection. The Panasonic (Secaucus, NJ) drive has a 300-KBps transfer rate, a 250-ms access speed, and a 128-KB memory buffer. The unit operates on six AA batteries and provides up to 2 hours of data and 4 hours of audio. Phone: (800) 742-8086 or (201) 348-7000. Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

Remote-Control UPS

The OnGuard Telephone Sentinel ($225), from Clary (Monrovia, CA), is a voice-prompted, remote-control system for use with the company's OnGuard LI series of UPSes. The system lets administrators use a standard Touch-Tone phone to dial into the UPS and turn power on or off, check UPS status, power on or off the attached computer or device, and activate or shut down software applications. Each system features user-modifiable, Touch-Tone password protection. Voice prompting guides the administrator through system functions. Phone: (514) 337-6893. Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

Lock Out Intruders

The Modem Lock ($595) DES encryption device automatically provides a transparent user interface that does not require you to type a log-on. From Advanced Engineering Concepts (Seal Beach, FL), the device offers a throughput of 960 cps and a key that is field reprogrammable and stored internally. To ensure security, the key is not transmitted across unsecured phone lines. Phone: (310) 379-1189. Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

High-Speed Data Acquisition

The CompuScope 250 ETS ($3995) XT-compatible ISA bus card performs an equivalent-time sampling rate of up to 4 billion samples per second on two simultaneous channels and a real-time sampling rate of up to 100 million sps on one channel. From Gage Applied Sciences (Montreal, Quebec, Canada), the card can store up to 8 million samples on-board memory in real-time sampling mode; in equivalent-time sampling mode, 256 sample points are available. Phone: (800) 567-4243 or (514) 337-6893. Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

Switch Power to Save Your Network

A combination hardware/software answer to eliminating network downtime, the PowerSwitch (from $1995) controls the switching between two servers and an external drive containing all production files. The dual-server design enables the backup server—which can be a workstation, an additional server, or a monitoring station—to be an active device on your network. The unit, from Applied Concepts (Wilsonville, OR), is controlled by the Alert Manager in IBM's NetFinity software. Phone: (800) 624-6808 or (503) 685-9500. Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

Wireless Printing

An infrared transceiver module, the JetEye ESI-9580A connects to your printer's parallel port to let you send documents to your printer from your infrared port-equipped portable computer. After you install the driver in the printer, you aim the laptop at the JetEye module to print, at 115 Kbps, any document you've created in DOS or Windows. A pass-through in the device's parallel port lets you maintain a printer connection with another PC or network print server. The JetEye costs $179. Contact: Extended Systems, Boise, ID, (800) 235-7576 or (208) 322-7575. Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Full-Duplex Fast Ethernet

Cogent Data Technologies' (Friday Harbor, WA) EM400 PCI Quadet adapter ($1395) for PCI servers is the latest in the company's eMaster Fast Ethernet series of networking products. The four-channel adapter supports full-duplex fast Ethernet on all four ports, which enables the card to supply 800-Mbps data throughput. Phone: (206) 603-0333. Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

Synchronous Communications

A single-channel multiprotocol communications PCMCIA adapter, the MPAP-100 ($595) is compliant with the PC Card Specification 2.1 and employs a Zilog 85230 serial communications controller. From Quatech (Akron, OH), the MPAP-100 also supports asynchronous bit- and byte-oriented protocols. The adapter has two programmable baud-rate generators and combines surface-mount and chip-on-board technologies. Phone: (216) 434-3154. Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

PCMCIA Storage

The Type III PCMCIA More MB Drive ($499), from MiniStor (San Jose, CA), incorporates Stacker Anywhere data-compression software to double the 260-MB native capacity of the drive. The 520-MB More MB Drive also includes PRML (Partial Response Maximum Likelihood) technology for increased capacity and data throughput. The nitrogen-filled and sealed drive uses the company's ImpactSafe shock-sensor technology for improved ruggedness. Phone: (408) 943-0165. Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.
What's New Hardware

**EXPRESS CONNECTION**
A single-port PCMCIA board, the ExpressPort ($249) provides connectivity for mobile and desktop peripherals via its bidirectional EPP (enhanced parallel port). The DOS- and Windows-compatible board plugs into a PCMCIA Type II socket for connection to such devices as portable drives, CD-ROM drives, tape backup units, high-speed EPP printers, and data acquisition products. From FarPoint Communications (Lancaster, CA), the ExpressPort includes a client software driver for automatic setup with socket services and a hot-swapping capability that lets you insert or remove the board while your system is running.
Phone: (805) 726-4420.
Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

**RUGGEDIZED AND PEN-BASED**
With an internal, solid-state IDE flash disk, the pen-based 486 K2000F computer (from $3395) eliminates the need for a rotating disk drive. The 3¾-pound system has options for 10-, 20-, 40-, or 80-MB flash disks. From Kalidor (Upland, CA), the unit includes a ROM-based boot-and-recovery utility, an infrared port for host connections via the optional K100 docking station, a VGA pressure-sensitive display, and an optional 14.4-Kbps internal fax/modem.
Phone: (800) 252-5436 or (909) 931-3888.
Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

**SECURITY FOR LAPTOPS**
The C/DAS security system ($329.95) for laptop computers is compact enough to take on the road. From Rokan (Roswell, GA), the system uses a patented sensor device that you connect to your computer via a special adhesive pad that leaves no residue after it is removed. Once attached, the sensor is connected to a control module via a 3-foot cable. You then enter your personal four-digit code to activate the system, which emits a 110-dB alarm if anybody tampers with it or attempts to disconnect the AC power. To deactivate the alarm, you reenter your four-digit code and disconnect the cables.
Phone: (800) 228-5625 or (404) 740-1616.
Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

**HEAVY-DUTY VIDEO**
An EISA-based video card that offers full-size, full-motion, true-color video for Hewlett-Packard's HP 9000 Series 700 family of graphics workstations, the XVide 700 ($7485) is targeted toward applications developers. The included Video Development Environment helps you create applications that are interoperable with applications developed for Sun workstations. From Parallax Graphics (Santa Clara, CA), the card includes hardware-assisted motion JPEG compression and decompression and the ability to display 2 live video streams simultaneously in two 640- by 480-pixel windows.
Phone: (408) 727-2220.
Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

**VIDEO CAPTURE**
The WaveWatcherTV-II ($429), from AI Tech International (Fremont, CA), features full-motion video capture with no video-motion artifacts, a built-in TV tuner and FM radio, and support of up to 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. The included software can capture and play back compressed AVI files in a full-screen display, and the card provides a scalable, resizable TV display in either a window or a full-size screen. WaveWatcherTV-II places no limitations on system RAM resources and can work with up to 128 MB of RAM installed in a system.
Phone: (800) 882-8184 or (510) 226-8960.
Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

**ADD CONTROL TO YOUR KEYBOARD**
Belkin Components' (Compton, CA) OmniView automatic keyboard-controlled switch ($349) is designed for system administrators, LANs with multiple file servers, test labs, and similar applications. The switch enables you to control as many as six PCs with a single monitor, keyboard, and mouse. When you boot each PC, OmniView automatically sends the correct signals to the keyboard and mouse port so that the PCs behave as if they were directly connected to the control hardware. This prevents the PCs from aborting the boot sequence if there happen to be any keyboard errors. After all the PCs are booted, you can then select the unit that you wish to control and view.
Phone: (800) 223-5477 or (212) 564-3678.
Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

**HASP ON A CARD**
A PC expansion card that combines a standard HASP software-protection key with a parallel port, the HASPCard (from $18) lets software developers enhance their HASP software protection by installing the key inside the PC. The expansion card, which interfaces to a standard ISA-compatible expansion slot, is functionally identical to regular HASP keys, so no source code changes are necessary. From Aladdin Software Security (New York, NY), the HASPCard is available as HASP-3, MemoHASP, and Net-HASP keys.
Phone: (800) 223-4277 or (212) 564-3678.
Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

**PUSH A BUTTON TO DIGITIZE PAPER**
An input device that acts as the electronic equivalent of an inbox for your PC, PageOffice manages the input of documents and images with a direct link to E-mail, OCR, image-editing, faxing, and document management applications. After importing the designated text or graphics into your computer, it automatically activates the appropriate application and processes the document into digital form. The PageOffice engine can scan entries at up to 300 dpi; the proprietary PageManager software comprises integrated drag-and-drop modules and icons that work with the hardware for integrated processing. PageOffice costs $499.
Contact: Umax Technologies, Fremont, CA, (800) 562-0311 or (510) 651-8883.
Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.
Nothing compares to the computing power of the ACTion AXP275 RISC PC. The PCI-based ACTion System uses Digital Semiconductor's 64-bit 21064A Alpha microprocessor, with a cycle time of 275 MHz—the fastest processor available today!

Capable of peak execution rates of 555 MIPS, its performance is equivalent to a supercomputer. Imagine what you can do with this much computing power!

With Microsoft® Windows NT™ installed, the ACTion Alpha AXP275 provides the same familiar user interface as the MS Windows operating system, and runs MS DOS and all 16-bit and 32-bit Windows applications.

Powered by Digital and Microsoft Graphics by Nokia and Number 9 Storage by Hewlett-Packard and Toshiba Networking by Cogent

To learn more about the ACTion AXP275 or any other of our ACTion System computers, including Pentium, call: (800) 449-4228

"The AXP275 offers the fastest Win32 performance we've seen..."  Windows Sources, February 1995

"All 16- and 32-bit Windows applications will scream on this machine..."  PCWorld, February 1995
STRENGTHEN YOUR DECISION-MAKING SKILLS

Intuitive decision-support and valuation software for Windows, Which & Why analyzes factual and emotional data to help you compare options, rationalize conclusions, and consistently reach the best possible decisions. The $349 package divides the decision-making process into four phases. First, it helps you organize your criteria and requirements. Then it prioritizes the criteria to establish the ranking of importance. Next, you input the options for evaluation against the preestablished weighted criteria. Last, Which & Why analyzes the input and recommends the alternative that is the best and most consistent with your needs.

Contact: Arlington Software, Baie D'Urfe, Quebec, Canada, (613) 746-1140.
Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

X SERVER FOR THE MAC

AGS Logic's (San Diego, CA) XofiWare for Macintosh (from $295) lets Mac and Power Mac users concurrently access and display Mac and network-based Unix applications from a single Mac desktop. Developed in cooperation with Apple Computer, XofiWare for Macintosh is fully X11.5 compliant and includes XDMCP support, rlogin and rsh remote log-in options, and single-button installation. The software is accelerated for the Power Mac and provides native support for the Motorola 601 PowerPC processor. It uses the Macintosh local window manager and supports remote window managers.

Phone: (619) 455-8600.
Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

COMMUNICATE WITH OBJECTS IN OS/2

An OS/2 general-purpose communications package with an object-oriented approach, RhinoCom 1.0 ($199) features native Presentation Manager code for a true OS/2 look and feel. From Rhintek Computer Engineering (Columbia, MD), RhinoCom uses multithreading and allows multiple sessions. A configurable status box attaches to the terminal window or moves independently. Supported transfer protocols include text, binary, XMODEM, YMODEM, and ZMODEM.

Phone: (800) 234-4546 or (610) 269-8767.
Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

NATURAL-LANGUAGE DATABASE DESIGNER

Database Designer 2.0 for Windows ($350), from SerraCorp (Kent, OH), lets you use English sentences to design and automatically build normalized relational databases. The databases can be used with Access, Approach, Clipper, and Visual Basic; DOS and Windows versions of dBase, FoxPro, and Paradox; DBMS formats that can use adapt ANSI-standard SQL; and Oracle and Sybase. You can reverse-engineer existing databases and their data and then convert these databases to any of the DBMSes that the program supports.

Phone: (216) 677-1931.
Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

MANAGE DOCUMENTS WITH EASE

A document management program, Kruse Control for Windows ($99) allows you to manage, view, and retrieve your engineering drawings, documents, spreadsheets, and digital images. You can then organize the data by department, project, date, or another category that you've defined. You can attach free-form comment fields to any document and conduct multilevel searches on any combination of fields that you desire. From Kruse (Downingtown, PA), Kruse Control is compatible with most networks.

Phone: (610) 269-8767.
Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

Fax Server for NetWare

Biscom's (Chelmsford, MA) Faxcom for NetWare (from $1495) is an NLM-based fax server that supports NetWare 3.x and 4.x, as well as such client operating systems as Windows, DOS, the Macintosh, and the Unix X Window System-based Motif GUI. The software, which off-loads all CPU-intensive functions from the file server, integrates with many NetWare-based E-mail products and provides automated inbound routing of received faxes. It also converts faxes to text with OCR integration and provides an interface to scanners so that you can fax paper documents.

Phone: (800) 477-2472 or (508) 250-1800.
Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

GAIN INTERNET ACCESS ANYWHERE

Designed for use in the office, on the road, and at home, Super-

TCP Pro ($595) transparently adjusts its TCP/IP networking engine and its Internet, TCP/IP, and X Window System applications for the environment you choose from the program's menu. From Frontier Technologies (Mequon, WI), the program has a multisection, multiprotocol browser that enables you to simultaneously access several Internet information servers, such as CSO Phone Book, Gopher+, WAIS, and WWW.

Phone: (414) 241-4555.
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

FREE UP YOUR HARD DRIVE

A personal storage management utility for DOS and Windows, NeverEnding Disk ($129) provides automated functions for compressing inactive files on your hard drive and archiving them to a floppy disk or other storage device. When you must access the files, NeverEnding Disk retrieves and decompresses them and then restores them to their original location. The storage utility is from Sytron (Westborough, MA).

Phone: (508) 898-0100.
Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

190 BYTE MARCH 1995
BUILD INTELLIGENT FORMS EASILY

By simply asking a question, you can build forms that have intelligence built in when you use PerForm for Windows 3.0 ($129) from Delrina (Toronto, Ontario, Canada). The forms package includes DelrinaExperts, which automatically create the intelligence forms; extensive help demonstrations; and usability advancements that organize, in Tab dialog boxes, all the configuration options for a form object. In addition, you can fill out your forms on your computer and save the data that you've entered for later search and retrieval without previous forms-design experience or database knowledge.

Phone: (800) 268-6082 or (416) 441-3676.
Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

GLUE A NOTE TO WINDOWS WORK

Evergreen E-Glue ($69.95), from Evergreen International Technology (North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada), lets you annotate Windows documents and applications with electronic stick-on notes that can contain text, sound, graphics, video, and animation. You can send the notes to other E-Glue users on your network and attach them to icons, sections of text, and screens without changing the original document or application.

Phone: (404) 892-0202.
Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

CONVERT YOUR OS/2 FAT

For use with OS/2, PartitionMagic ($129.95) lets you convert between FAT and HPFS file systems and resize and move disk partitions with the click of a button. From PowerQuest (Orem, UT), PartitionMagic includes a 32-bit DOS executable.

Phone: (801) 226-8977.
Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

TAPE-LIBRARY TOOL

Video Librarian ($39.95) works in Windows to find any recording in a videotape library. From Denton and Associates (Fort Scott, KS), the program allows you to point and click to categorize recordings and then retrieve a recording in seconds. You can view a recording's location on your screen or print a listing of tapes and locations.

Phone: (800) 337-2039 or (316) 223-4846.
Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

CRUISING DOWN A VIRTUAL HALLWAY

More than a PIM or contact manager, Cruiser gives you control over your communications. TAPI-compliant, Cruiser combines communications media, such as real-time voice communications, faxing, E-mail, and file transfer. Using its correspondents-available function, it defines availability by person, subject, time, or urgency, both for yourself and for others trying to reach you. Via the software's status and hallway features, you can glance down a virtual hallway to determine other users' availability and reachability and then contact or leave messages for internal and external correspondents. Cruiser's built-in conferencing feature lets you switch between voice and data during a call or schedule data transmissions for automatic handling later. Through rules that you define, Cruiser automatically sorts, prioritizes, and handles your mail, regardless of the electronic form used to send it. The package costs $199 per user.

Contact: Connectware, Richardson, TX, (800) 357-0852 or (214) 907-1093.
Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

CRUISE INTO A DESCRIPTIVE CRITIC

Concordance 5.40, Dataflight Software (Los Angeles, CA), adds a Windows GUI and advanced print-design functions; includes a table view, browse headers, KWIC printing, a report writer, and support for an image viewer. Single-user version, $995.

Phone: (800) 421-8398 or (310) 471-3414.
Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

DYNAMIZER

Dynadesigner 3.1, Ditte International (Markham, Ontario, Canada), provides network capabilities; file locking; and security features, such as encryption. $399.

Phone: (905) 479-1990.
Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.

NetTools 5.1, McAfee (Santa Clara, CA), adds the IniTool INI-file-manager module and improves the AppMan menu manager. From $40 per node. New is NetTools 5.1 for NT Server, also from $40 per node.

Phone: (408) 988-3832.
Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

Vision 2.0, Unify (Sacramento, CA), has a scalable RADD architecture and provides automated application partitioning, a comprehensive application model, cross-platform portability, and an object repository. Single-user development license, $4995.

Phone: (800) 468-6439 or (916) 928-6400.
Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

CONCORDANCE 5.40

Dataflight Software (Los Angeles, CA), adds a Windows GUI and advanced print-design functions; supports fuzzy logic; performs field group and field-wide searches and includes a table view, browse headers, KWIC printing, a report writer, and support for an image viewer. Single-user version, $995.

Phone: (800) 421-8398 or (310) 471-3414.
Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

Facility Master II for Windows 1.01, Comsec (South Windsor, CT), adds the ability to make multiple reservations in 2-, 3-, or 4-week increments. From $489.

Phone: (800) 305-3496 or (203) 471-3414.
Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

Facility Master II for Windows 1.01, Comsec (South Windsor, CT), adds the ability to make multiple reservations in 2-, 3-, or 4-week increments. From $489.

Phone: (800) 305-3496 or (203) 644-1817.
Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

NetTools 5.1, McAfee (Santa Clara, CA), adds the IniTool INI-file-manager module and improves the AppMan menu manager. From $40 per node. New is NetTools 5.1 for NT Server, also from $40 per node.

Phone: (408) 988-3832.
Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

Vision 2.0, Unify (Sacramento, CA), has a scalable RADD architecture and provides automated application partitioning, a comprehensive application model, cross-platform portability, and an object repository. Single-user development license, $4995.

Phone: (800) 468-6439 or (916) 928-6400.
Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

Concordance 5.40, Dataflight Software (Los Angeles, CA), adds a Windows GUI and advanced print-design functions; supports fuzzy logic; performs field group and field-wide searches and includes a table view, browse headers, KWIC printing, a report writer, and support for an image viewer. Single-user version, $995.

Phone: (800) 421-8398 or (310) 471-3414.
Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

Facility Master II for Windows 1.01, Comsec (South Windsor, CT), adds the ability to make multiple reservations in 2-, 3-, or 4-week increments. From $489.

Phone: (800) 305-3496 or (203) 471-3414.
Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.
What's New
Software

ADVANCED DSP MODULE
A complete, advanced DSP add-on module to DADiSP software, DADiSP/Add_DSP 1.0 (from $495) is fully integrated with the DADiSP worksheet. The many DSP algorithms in the module include advanced FFT analysis, power spectral-density estimation, digital interpolation, and cepstrum analysis. Each routine is available via a fill-in-the-forms menu and also as a direct command-line function. The module is from DSP Development (Cambridge, MA).
Phone: (617) 577-1133.
Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

BACK UP ANY NODE
A program that lets network administrators and workgroup managers back up the hard drive of any node attached to a NetWare 3.x or 4.x network, DriveMaster (from $249 per server) establishes a peer-to-peer link between the backup machine and the node to be backed up. The link appears as a drive letter to the backup machine for compatibility with most existing backup programs. DriveMaster, which works in the background and supports all DOS file operations, is from NetAccess Development (Youngstown, OH).
Phone: (216) 759-7565.
Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

OFFICE EQUIPMENT FOR YOUR PC
E-Quip+ ($159), from Allacrite Systems (Hackettstown, NJ), adds the capabilities of a digital copier, plain-paper fax machine, electronic file cabinet for paper and fax documents; and OCR system to your Windows PC, page scanner, and fax modem. With E-Quip+, you can scan and store paper forms on your computer, fill them out using the keyboard and mouse, and then print or fax them.
Phone: (800) 252-2748 or (908) 813-2400.
Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

DATA INTEGRATION ON THE DESKTOP
The client-based ODBC Integrator ($400 per user) makes distributed ODBC data sources appear as one source and provides the capability to join data transparently among multiple data sources. Other capabilities include data access, data synthesis, data synchronization, and data warehousing. For PCs running Windows 3.1, ODBC Integrator works with all ODBC drivers and tools, according to the developer, Dharma Systems (Nashua, NH).
Phone: (603) 886-1400.
Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

DESKTOP DATA ACCESS
With its focus on analyzing data rather than simply producing reports, BrioQuery (from $595) is a full-featured desktop-query, analysis, and reporting tool for data warehouses. The Brio Technology (Mountain View, CA) program's ad hoc SQL query system is based on a multidimensional analysis engine that supports an intuitive, interactive DataPivot-style interface. Included in the Mac/PC tool are a graphical query-request builder; a flexible, one-step, band-style reporter; and high-level scripting for building desktop EIS systems. BrioQuery is available in three configurations.
Phone: (415) 961-4110.
Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

No Proprietary Code in These Interfaces
X-Designer 4, a cross-platform GUI builder for Motif and Windows applications, uses the MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes) library as the Windows interface to ensure compatibility with all Windows versions. You can use X-Designer 4's Windows mode to ensure that only Windows-compatible Motif designs are created for future porting to Windows. In Windows mode, the program has the ability to generate MFC code, which can be compiled with native Windows tools, such as Visual C++. X-Designer 4 also indicates which Motif resources don't have an equivalent in Windows.
Developed by Imperial Software Technology (Reading, U.K.) and distributed in the U.S. by V. I., X-Designer 4 is now available on DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, SCO, Silicon Graphics, and Sun platforms. X-Designer 4 costs $3500 for the first license.
Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.
It gives you more control over the flow of vital business information. It protects the biggest equipment investment you'll ever make. It saves you tons of time. What one networking tool can do all this? NetWorld™+Interop® 95 Las Vegas.

See more than 600 leading vendors demonstrating all their latest products. Watch ATM, high-speed networking, the Internet, client-server and more work together. Best of all, test solutions that are vital to your business on the world's most diverse, fully deployable gigabit network: the InteropNet™.

You can also get hands-on experience at our Network Applications Test Drive Center. See in-depth, multivendor demonstrations of the hottest high-speed networking technologies at our exclusive Solutions Showcases™. Check out new, cutting-edge Internet products and services on the expo floor. Even tour the InteropNet to get a first-hand look at how the most talked about technologies are being implemented in a real, live network environment.

Don't miss the industry's premier interoperability event. NetWorld+Interop is the fastest, easiest way to see all the top networking solutions. So what are you waiting for? Order your FREE show badge today.

SAVE $50—MAIL/FAX THIS FOR YOUR FREE PASS!

Name_____________________________M50
Company_____________________________
Address_____________________________
City, State, Zip_______________________
Phone/Fax____________________________

Fax: 415-525-0339 • Mail: Net+1 95, P.O. Box 8586, San Mateo, CA 94402-0856

NETWORLD+INTEROP

EXHIBITION RUNS MARCH 28-30 • CONFERENCE RUNS MARCH 27-31
LAS VEGAS CONVENTION CENTER • CALL 800-488-2883 FOR MORE INFORMATION
What's New

Software

Wireless E-Mail

RadioMail Connection for Windows ($39) is a wireless communications application that provides Windows users with a mobile messaging capability. Developed by RadioMail (San Mateo, CA) in conjunction with ConnectSoft (Bellevue, WA), the application lets you exchange messages on public on-line services. It also provides wireless access to Internet E-mail, peer-to-peer messaging, wireless faxing, and an operator-assisted messaging service that operates like a paging service.

Phone: (415) 286-7800.
Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

Pop-Up Icons

A tool to enhance the Windows interface, MiraFlick ($79.95) pops up a menu of icons around the cursor, letting you choose a command with a directional gesture. From MiraTech (Palo Alto, CA), the tool has different triggers for different menus for the active application. Because the menus pop up only when you request them, they don't take up any screen space when you're working.

Phone: (800) 330-9816 or (415) 329-9816.
Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

Keeper of a Small LAN

The LANkeeper Company's (West Caldwell, NJ) LANkeeper ($249) offers effective LAN-administration capabilities to organizations that don't need a professional administrator to maintain a small network. A novice LAN administrator can use the LANkeeper program to automatically build a network map, spot potential problems, and track changing computer assets.

Phone: (800) 808-1626 or (201) 808-9272.
Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

Integrated Business Plan

Palo Alto Software's (Eugene, OR) Business Plan Pro ($149.95) lets you custom-build a plan for your business by selecting the applicable business option and then choosing the proper charts, tables, and text topics to reflect your approach. Options include a home office and a cash-only business; if you are planning a new business, you can factor in the inherent start-up costs.

Phone: (800) 229-7526 or (503) 683-6162.
Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

Ask Your Request in English

Able to translate ordinary English database requests into SQL, English Wizard ($99) can enable any relational-database access tool to understand such requests. English Wizard automatically creates its own dictionary of English words and synonyms so that you can immediately begin to ask questions. Because the software supports multiple forms of input, you can type, point and click on a dialog box, or, if you're using English Wizard with a voice-input system, enunciate your request. The program determines the natural joins between tables in the database and uses the information to generate the optional join logic for each query. It then provides a graphical display of the resulting database map.

Contact: Linguistic Technology, Acton, MA, (800) 425-8200 or (508) 266-1818.
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

Navigate Through Your References

The Cross Reference Navigator ($195), from Synthetic Intelligence (New York, NY), lets you create and display relationships. Developed for Windows with Visual Basic, the program stores information—using headings such as ID, Title, and Description—in an Access database. It allows cross-reference connections to other records and permits chain searches.

Phone: (212) 685-7526.
Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

Picture It Personal

The Personalize It screen-saver package ($24.95 for one image; each additional image, $5.95) lets you select images to appear on your monitor's screen. The Zoom It add-on option ($10) enables the images to automatically zoom in and out from large to small and vice versa. The package is from Personal Screen Images (Fair Oaks, CA).

Phone: (800) 728-4397 or (916) 967-9773.
Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

EZReport 2.7, Raisoft (Seattle, WA), expands the Intuitive Command Structure to support additional grouping and statistical commands, adds a one-word Summary command, produces instant repetitive statistical analysis for departmental or periodic analysis, automatically calculates stratified sample data for population adjustments, and uses Gap analysis, among other enhancements. $149.

Phone: (206) 525-4025.
Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

Infinite Disk Pro, Chili Pepper Software (Atlanta, GA), adds a new user interface, the latest HSM technology, and support for quarter-inch data cartridges. $149.

Phone: (800) 395-1812 or (404) 339-1812.
Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.

Business Card Reader 2.0, Maxsoft-Ocron (Fremont, CA), provides improved OCR accuracy via MORE technology; can read 11 foreign languages; has an Auto Scan feature, automatic orientation, a field verifier, and background-processing and batch-card scanning; and lets you call up the scanning function while you're working in most PIMs and databases. $99.

Phone: (510) 252-0200.
Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.

Macola Progression Series 7.0, Macola Software (Marion, OH), adds more than 100 features, two modules, multinational and customization capabilities, and advanced windows functionality. From $995 per module.

Phone: (800) 468-0834 or (614) 382-5999.
Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.
I oversee a $24 million budget and support 2400 users.

Every month BYTE helps me evaluate products & technologies that keep Lincoln National Life ahead of the technology/productivity curve."

Name: Skip Carstensen
Title: VP Product Administration Systems
Company: Lincoln National Life Insurance Company
Annual IT Budget: $24 million
BYTE Readers: 9+ years

BYTE readers set the agenda for corporate take your products to the top – or leave them at the door. Why? Because BYTE readers are the technology experts. They define the short list. They specify brands. They tell the buyers what to buy.

Want to get your product in front of Skip? Advertise in BYTE. And reach more than a half-million technology experts who drive the IT buy.

BYTE Because the Experts Decide.

See for Yourself: To find out more about the buying power of BYTE readers, call 603-924-2618 and ask to see our Information Technology Buying Process video.
BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
From Notebook to Desktop
Quatech's PCD2-F Internal Interface Adapter allows you to add PCMCIA capability to your desktop. The adapter is easy to install, and supports Type I, Type II and Type III memory and I/O cards. The PCD2-F and Quatech's PCMCIA I/O cards conform to 2.1 Specifications. The I/O cards support hot-swapping and include configuration software.

Communication cards for PCMCIA include single channel and dual channel RS-232 or RS-422/485 asynchronous serial adapters, a multi-protocol adapter, and an enhanced parallel port. Check out Quatech's complete line of communication and data acquisition cards for PCMCIA.

High-speed Communication Adapters
Quatech's communication adapters for the AT bus meet asynchronous or synchronous and serial or parallel communication requirements with protocols such as RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, Current Loop, and IEEE488.

Expand your system with the DS-100, a dual channel RS-232 adapter. The QS-100D is a four channel RS-232 adapter. Both feature optional 16550 UARTS, all AT interrupts and flexible addressing. The QS-100D supports OS/2, UNIX, Xenix, DOS, and Windows. The MPA-102 is a dual channel multi-protocol adapter utilizing an AMD 85C30-10 SCC. Other communication adapters for the AT bus are also available.

Call 1-800-553-1170 for more information and a FREE handbook of our complete line of PCMCIA, communication and data acquisition products.

Made in the U.S.A.

Foreign Distributor Inquiries Welcome


Circle 116 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 117).
Buyer's Guide

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

Mail Order
Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices.

198

Hardware/Software Showcase
Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access.

229

Buyer's Mart
The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, organized by subject so you can easily locate the right product.

239
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NETWORKING PRODUCTS</th>
<th>NETWORKING PRODUCTS</th>
<th>TAPE &amp; REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES</th>
<th>DIGITIZERS &amp; SCANNERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOVELL</strong> Network V4.1</td>
<td><strong>Xircom</strong></td>
<td><strong>CONNER</strong></td>
<td><strong>Canon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 User CD</td>
<td>E8000 pocket Ethernet coax</td>
<td>Tape/Ster 20MB internal</td>
<td>IX 4015 color scanner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 User CD</td>
<td>E8000 pocket Ethernet coax</td>
<td>Tape/Ster 40MB internal</td>
<td>IX 3015 scanner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 User CD</td>
<td>E8000 pocket Ethernet coax</td>
<td>Tape/Ster 80MB internal</td>
<td>IXM TekScan S4000C Epson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 User 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>E8000 pocket Ethernet coax</td>
<td>Tape/Ster 20MB parallel port</td>
<td>EPSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 User 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>E8000 pocket Ethernet coax</td>
<td>Tape/Ster 40MB parallel port</td>
<td>Stylus Model 1600C 8PPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 User 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>E8000 pocket Ethernet coax</td>
<td>Tape/Ster 80MB parallel port</td>
<td>Stylus Model 1600C 8PPU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERSONAL NETWORK V4.0**
- 1 User
- 5 User 3.5"
- 10 User 3.5"
- 50 User 3.5"

**PERSONAL NETWORK V4.0**
- 1 User
- 5 User 3.5"
- 10 User 3.5"
- 50 User 3.5"

**TERMINALS**
- Link MCS 948B006/white
- Link MCS 948B006/white
- Link MCS 948B006/white
- Link MCS 948B006/white

**MULTIMEDIA AND CD**
- Digital Life
- Digital Life
- Digital Life
- Digital Life

**MINNEAPOLIS**
- IBM Token Ring 16/8A
- IBM Token Ring 16/8A
- IBM Token Ring 16/8A
- IBM Token Ring 16/8A

**IBM Token Ring 16/8A**
- IBM Token Ring 16/8A
- IBM Token Ring 16/8A
- IBM Token Ring 16/8A
- IBM Token Ring 16/8A

**MICROSOFT**
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Microsoft Windows 3.1

**ENSURE COMMUNITY**
- Toshiba 3501
- Toshiba 3501
- Toshiba 3501
- Toshiba 3501

**MEDIA CENTER**
- Media Center
- Media Center
- Media Center
- Media Center

**COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE**
- 1010 E. Lake Cook Road
- Buffalo Grove, IL 60098
- (800) 643-CDW

**CDW Sells For Less**
- Only $1069.00
- Only $2399.00

**HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES**

**WHY PAY RETAIL?**

**IBM**
- IBM ThinkPad 360C
- IBM ThinkPad 360C
- IBM ThinkPad 360C
- IBM ThinkPad 360C

**NASCAD**
- No Surcharge For Credit Cards

**CDW+ HOURS**
- 7:00 AM - 9:00 PM Mon - Fri
- 8:00 AM - 8:00 PM Sat
- Tech Support For Customers
- 9:00 - 6:00 PM Mon - Fri
- 9:00 - 6:00 PM Sat

**MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY**

**COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE**
- 1010 E. Lake Cook Road
- Buffalo Grove, IL 60098
- (800) 643-CDW
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

CALL FOR FREE CDW® CATALOG

CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!
The Databrick™

Now with PCMCIA option!

The newest addition to Datalux's family of space-saving computer products! This 1.4kg unit measures only 26x12x5cm (10"x5"x2"), yet is powerful — 486SX to 486 DX2/66 with local bus video. Intended for situations where space saving is most important, it provides a rugged, portable, flexible PC solution, bridging the gap between a laptop and a desktop PC. Databrick drives both VGA and Datalux LCD monitors, making it ideal for industrial control, vehicle, POS, institutional and presentation systems. It can be configured as a diskless unit (booting from PCMCIA devices or from a network) or a stand-alone system with hard disk, powerful enough for today's CAD or desktop publishing programs. Hinged lid is removable.

Orders and Information: 1 800-DATALUX
24-hour faxed data sheets: 703 662-1675

Space-Saver Keyboards

The popular 1.0kg desk and .4kg portable flat models save 60% of the normal desk space, with full-travel, tactilly responsive keys. Footprint is only 28x16cm (11x6"), but the 100 keys have standard left-to-right spacing. Both modes are XT/AT/PS2 compatible and are available in many languages.

LCD Monitors

Datalux stand-alone monitors are available in both 1.8 kg. desk/wall (which folds for portability) and 2.7 kg mobile/industrial, 64-grey shade, mono or 256 color DUAL SCAN versions. Both are 9.4" diagonal 640 x 480 VGA and can be fitted with optional touch screen with integrated touch controller. The mobile/industrial unit (pictured with swivel mount) is in a rugged aluminum housing with sealed front bezel and controls. All models plug directly into the Databrick or are supplied with a 16-bit ISA bus controller.

Desk/Wall Package

The Databrick combined with our LCD monitor is an ideal solution when you need a complete, compact PC and screen in a single unit. When folded or mounted on a wall, this 4 kg unit measures only 29x24x11cm (4.5x9.5x11") and is rugged enough to survive as a touch system in harsh environments such as kitchens or factories.

DATALLUX Corporation
155 Aviation Drive
Winchester, VA 22602
Phone (703) 662-1500
Fax (703) 662-1682

Datalux International, LTD
Euro House
Curtis Road, 11 Old Water Yard
Dorking, Surrey, UK RH4 1EJ
Phone 44 + [0] 306-876718
Fax 44 + [0] 306-876742

American Made
Space-Saving Computer Products
PC-EXTENDER Plus™
Extend the distance between your PC and a keyboard, VGA monitor, and mouse up to 250 feet!

• Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
• Supports monochrome or color VGA monitors
• PS/2 style or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse support available
• Offers conversion from RGB color to gray-scale

Announcing Macintosh Support!
Open up a new world of applications for your Macintosh! The new Mediator™ for Macintosh allows you to connect any of these PS/2 compatible Cybex products or PS/2 peripherals to your Macintosh computer.

AutoBoot Commander™
Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse!

• Supports all 100% IBM compatible computers
• AutoBoot™ feature boots computers without user intervention
• New KeyScan™ feature for keyboard-controlled scanning
• Jumperless support for analog (VGA) and TTL video
• Add a second control center up to 150 feet away
• Each unit controls from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and IBM are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft and Logitech are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 168).
## Toshiba Direct

**A Solution For Every Computing Need**

### Satellite Notebooks and Satellite Pro Series (Selected Models)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Screen</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1960</td>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>320MB</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2400</td>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$2599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2400</td>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2400</td>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2400</td>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>320MB</td>
<td>$3099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2400</td>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>320MB</td>
<td>$3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2450CT</td>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>10.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>722MB</td>
<td>$5599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2450CT</td>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>10.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>722MB</td>
<td>$5699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Lease: $85/mo.

### T4900, T4800 and T4850

- Brilliant color display with local bus video
- 2 PCMCIA slots (Type II, Type III)
- Microsoft Sound System, built-in microphone, audio out port
- MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- UltraFont, Ineo video compression software, and Run Time for Windows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Screen</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T4700</td>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>320MB</td>
<td>$3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4800</td>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>$4799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4800</td>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>10.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>$5199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4850</td>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>10.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>722MB</td>
<td>$5599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price includes instant rebate. Offer good while supplies last.

Business Lease: $112/mo.

### Texas Instruments

**A New Dimension in Notebook Computing**

### Compaq

**Dependable and Worry Free**

#### LTE Elite
- 4/486 RAM exp. to 20/24MB
- Built-in AC adapter
- Removable hard drive
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- Integrated trackball
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1
- MS Video for Windows Run Time, Tabworks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$2799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$2799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/40</td>
<td>8.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$4499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/75</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>510MB</td>
<td>$5099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Lease: $100/mo.

### Contour 400

- 486DX2/40 processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- Large built-in trackball
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- Tabworks, Lotus Organizer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$2459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Lease: $90/mo.

### Contour 400

- 486DX2/40 processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- Large built-in trackball
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- Tabworks, Lotus Organizer

### CD-ROM Docking System

Transform your TravelMate 4000M into the Ultimate Mobile Multimedia System with the Portable CD-ROM docking system.

- Double-speed CD-ROM drive
- 295ms access time
- Built-in speakers
- SSCI II connector

**as low as $2549**

**as low as $2549**
We stock a line of NEC Monitors, CD-ROMs and Desktop Computers.

**NEC You Can't Beat Its Value**

- Pentium Power and Unparalleled Displays
- As low as $3589
- Versa M and Versa P
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- Removable hard drive and floppy drive
- Removable screen
- Integrated speaker, microphone
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, Windows Sound System, Video for Windows Run Time

**Versa S**
- Upgradable hard drive
- SurePoint integrated pointing device
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- Only 4.7 lbs.

**Versa V**
- 4MB expandable to 20MB
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- Removable floppy - add second battery
- Built-in trackball
- MS-DOS 6.21, Windows 3.1

**Versa M**
- 4MB expandable to 20MB
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- Removable floppy - add second battery
- Built-in trackball
- MS-DOS 6.21, Windows 3.1

**Hewlett-Packard**

**Quality Notebooks and LaserJet/DeskJet Printers**

**HP OmniBook Notebook PCs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Screen</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>460DX/50</td>
<td>10.3&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460DX/60</td>
<td>10.3&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>3729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460DX/80</td>
<td>10.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>4839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460DX/100</td>
<td>10.6&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>4429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460DX/120</td>
<td>10.6&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>5179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HP LaserJet Printers**

- LaserJet 4L $499.99
- LaserJet 4P 959.99
- LaserJet 4ML 1019.99
- LaserJet 4MP 1379.99

**HP DeskJet Printers**

- DeskJet 320 $299.99
- DeskJet 540 289.99
- DeskJet 560C 479.99
- DeskJet 1200C 999.99

**IBM**

**ThinkPad® 360 and 360E Notebooks**

- 486DX4/100 processor w/16KB cache
- 8MB RAM expandable to 40MB
- 340MB, 640MB or 810MB removable hard drive
- Huge 10.4" brilliant screen (active or dual scan)
- Built-in sound, speaker, microphone
- Built-in 14.4 data/fax modem
- Infrared ports for wireless data transfer
- Built-in telephone answering machine & speaker phone
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- Over 15 popular software titles included!

**New Product Guide**

- FREE 800-298-4727
- We stock a full line of NEC Monitors, CD-ROMs and Desktop Computers.

**Ascentia 910N**

- LARGE, 10.6" Dual Scan displays
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- Removable hard drive and floppy drive
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot

**Ascentia 900N**

- 460DX2/50 or 460DX4/75 processor
- 4MB/8MB RAM exp. to 32MB
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot

**Ascentia 900N**

- 460DX2/50 or 460DX4/75 processor
- 4MB/8MB RAM exp. to 32MB
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot

**Business Lease: $88/mo.**

**Ascentia 900N**

- 460DX2/50 or 460DX4/75 processor
- 4MB/8MB RAM exp. to 32MB
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot

**Business Lease: $118/mo.**

**NEC Pentium Power and Unparalleled Displays**

- Versa M and Versa P
- As low as $3589
- Versa S
-Versa V

**Versa V**

- 4MB expandable to 20MB
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- Removable floppy - add second battery
- Built-in trackball
- MS-DOS 6.21, Windows 3.1

**Versa S**

- Upgradable hard drive
- SurePoint integrated pointing device
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- Only 4.7 lbs.

**Versa M**

- 4MB expandable to 20MB
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- Removable floppy - add second battery
- Built-in trackball
- MS-DOS 6.21, Windows 3.1

**Hewlett-Packard**

**Quality Notebooks and LaserJet/DeskJet Printers**

**HP OmniBook Notebook PCs**

**4000 Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Screen</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>460DX/50</td>
<td>10.3&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460DX/60</td>
<td>10.3&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>3729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460DX/80</td>
<td>10.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>4839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460DX/100</td>
<td>10.6&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>4429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460DX/120</td>
<td>10.6&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>5179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HP LaserJet Printers**

- LaserJet 4L $499.99
- LaserJet 4P 959.99
- LaserJet 4ML 1019.99
- LaserJet 4MP 1379.99

**HP DeskJet Printers**

- DeskJet 320 $299.99
- DeskJet 540 289.99
- DeskJet 560C 479.99
- DeskJet 1200C 999.99

**IBM**

**ThinkPad® 360 and 360E Notebooks**

- 460DX4/100 processor w/16KB cache
- 8MB RAM expandable to 40MB
- 340MB, 640MB or 810MB removable hard drive
- Huge 10.4" brilliant screen (active or dual scan)
- Built-in sound, speaker, microphone
- Built-in 14.4 data/fax modem
- Infrared ports for wireless data transfer
- Built-in telephone answering machine & speaker phone
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- Over 15 popular software titles included!

**New Product Guide**

- FREE 800-298-4727
- We stock a full line of NEC Monitors, CD-ROMs and Desktop Computers.
LOWEST PRICES
Prices in US $ from America’s Leading Exporter

**DISKETTES** (10 per box)

- **Maxell** 3.5" 2HD $3.25
- **Maxell** 3.5" 2HD $3.25
- **Maxell** 3.5" 2HD $3.25
- **Maxell** 3.5" 2HD $3.25

**BULK DISKS**

- **Format Direct** 5.25" $0.20
- **Format Direct** 3.5" $0.20
- **Format Direct** 3.5" $0.20
- **Format Direct** 3.5" $0.20

**DATA CARTRIDGES**

- **Maxell** 3.5" 120MB $10.99
- **Maxell** 3.5" 120MB $10.99
- **Maxell** 3.5" 120MB $10.99
- **Maxell** 3.5" 120MB $10.99

**STREAMER CASSETTES**

- **Maxell** 44" $5.25
- **Maxell** 44" $5.25
- **Maxell** 44" $5.25
- **Maxell** 44" $5.25

**OPTICAL DISKS**

- **Maxell** 3.5" 120MB $17.75
- **Maxell** 3.5" 120MB $17.75
- **Maxell** 3.5" 120MB $17.75
- **Maxell** 3.5" 120MB $17.75

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

- **HP1604A** $8.95
- **HP1606A** $10.65
- **HP1608C** $20.95
- **HP1609C** $22.95

**LASER TONERS**

- **HP2276A** $7.95
- **HP2277A** $8.95
- **HP2278A** $9.95
- **HP2279A** $10.95

**TEKTRONIX** ( Phaser III supplies)

- **116-2200** $30.00
- **116-2201** $32.00
- **116-2202** $35.00
- **116-2203** $38.00

**EPSON**

- **7753** $3.45
- **7754** $3.85
- **7755** $3.45
- **7756** $3.85

**MAXOPTIX**

- **OPC KIT 81** $2.00
- **OPC KIT 82** $2.00
- **OPC KIT 83** $2.00
- **OPC KIT 84** $2.00

**EPSON**

- **7753** $3.45
- **7754** $3.85
- **7755** $3.45
- **7756** $3.85

**CLEANING KIT**

- **OPC KIT 81** $2.00
- **OPC KIT 82** $2.00
- **OPC KIT 83** $2.00
- **OPC KIT 84** $2.00

**TOSHIBA**

- **200 MB** $67.75
- **300 MB** $67.75
- **400 MB** $67.75
- **500 MB** $67.75

**IBM**

- **RIBBONS** $8.30
- **Laser** $8.30
- **Laser** $8.30
- **Laser** $8.30

**TEAC**

- **T-68P** $41.90
- **T-220P** $41.90
- **T-68P** $41.90
- **T-220P** $41.90

**SHARP**

- **300 MB** $14.50
- **300 MB** $14.50
- **300 MB** $14.50
- **300 MB** $14.50

**SONY**

- **88 MB** $67.75
- **88 MB** $67.75
- **88 MB** $67.75
- **88 MB** $67.75

**CANON**

- **F41-4214-700** $14.50
- **F41-4102-710** $14.50
- **F41-4214-700** $14.50
- **F41-4102-710** $14.50

**KONICA**

- **946-181** $10.25
- **946-181** $10.25
- **946-181** $10.25
- **946-181** $10.25

**MINOLTA**

- **915-743** $20.00
- **915-743** $20.00
- **915-743** $20.00
- **915-743** $20.00

**IMB**

- **1094100** $75.00
- **1094100** $75.00
- **1094100** $75.00
- **1094100** $75.00

**Export Specialists**

**Terms:** C.O.D., Bank Draft, Wire Transfer or L/C at sight. P.O.’s accepted from recognized institutions on net 30 days, prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.
With VM/386 version 3.1 you will reach new heights in productivity. VM/386 is an multiple award winning Multiuser/MultiTasking DOS product that allows a single host 386/486/Pentium PC host to act as a true MultiUser and/or MultiTasking server. The SingleUser version allows the host PC to run multiple applications at the same time. The user has complete control over their operating environment. Since VM/386 version 3.1 supports Windows 3.1 and DPMI programs it also supports standard DOS applications. You may run Windows in one session while running a DOS communications program in another session.

Included free with all versions of VM/386 is Netpak which allows all sessions access to Novell, other networks, CD-ROMs, and other devices.

The MultiUser version includes all of the capabilities of Single User and enables up to 32 users to share a single host PC. The users can be local or remote, serial terminals, graphic stations, or PC's all sharing the processing power and peripherals of the host computer. Applications can run up to 10 times faster than on a Local Area Network. Other features include:

- Remote Management
- True MultiTasking for all users
- No hard disk reformatting
- Simple installation
- Local or Remote capabilities
- Uses MS/PC DOS
- Free Terminal Emulator with multiuser version
- Increased performance
- Connectivity support
- Low Maintenance
- Low Cost
- Printer Sharing
- Hard Disk Sharing
- Modem/Fax Sharing
- CD-ROM Sharing
- Other Peripheral Sharing

With more than tens of thousands of installations worldwide VM/386 has become a market leader in Multitasking/Multiuser solutions. Applications include: process control, manufacturing control, Retail Point of Sale, Accounting, Wordprocessing, Database, Bulletin Boards, Automotive, Video Store, Restaurant, Software Development, Insurance, Medical, Dental Office, General Business, Remote Access, and many more. For more information on VM/386 or the dealer nearest you please contact us at:

IGC, Inc.
180 Crossen Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
U.S.A.

Phone (708) 364-9200
U.S. Sales (800) 866-5597
Fax (708) 593-2790
BBS (708) 593-2789

MARCH 8-15, 1995 CeBIT '95
USA Networking Pavilion
Hall 11
Stand B38 Booth E4

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 196).
**HARD DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Digital</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSOR UPGRADES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EVERGREEN TECHNOLOGIES**

**FLOPPY DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONTROLLERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEMORY FOR ALL APPLICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CACHE MEMORY**

**8MB & 16MB SPECIAL**

2X36-70NS 72PIN $308 / 4X36-70NS 72PIN $538 (Prepaid Only, Good for 30 days.)

**MEMORY MODULES CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CACHE MEMORY LISTING CALL FOR COMPLETE LIST!**

**CALLING LISTING CALL FOR COMPLETE LIST!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEMORY PRICING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WESTERN DIGITAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COPROCESSORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CPU'S**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**386 to 486 CPU DOUBLERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3800-981-19125**

For U.S. and Canadian orders only.

**3800-981-19325**

For U.S. and Canadian orders only.
**IBM THINKPAD'S**

- 755 series **BIG PRICE REDUCTIONS**
- 360 series **ALL MODELS**
- 355 series **IN STOCK**

New Release:
- IBM PC 930 Series
- IBM PC 750 Series
- IBM PC 200 Series

High-Performance Workstation Processors, using industry-standard, 32-bit microprocessors, and also includes: IBM PC 100/60MHz, IBM TP 300/60MHz, and IBM TP 300/70MHz.

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

- **1910C 466MHz/4GB RAM**
- **T9100C 4GB/10GB**
- **T4400 Series**
- **T4600 Series 75MHz**

- **TIPOD Drive**
- **ADAPTEC Calcomp**
- **MAYNARD EPSOM**

**TOSHIBA**

- **Dynamic 2MB PCI**
- **SOUND BLASTER**
- **SOUND BLASTER 16**

**COMPAQ PROLINEA DX2/66**

- **90MHz processors, 16MB ram 540MB disk, 100MHz MODEM, double speed CD, sound card, speakers, DOS, Windows, mouse, lots of multimedia software packages**

**FTP**

- **50 USER special**
- **100 USER special**
- **500 USER special**

**NETWARE 4.01**

- **5 USER special**
- **10 USER special**
- **25 USER special**
- **50 USER special**
- **100 USER special**

- **4.01 + free software $4700.00.**

**COMPAQ**

- **IBM SLC2/66 + math co .**
- **IBM BLC3/75+ math co .**
- **INTEL 90MHz CPU Board .**
- **INTEL DX2/66CPU Board .**
- **420MB DISK .**
- **540MB DISK .**
- **1GB FAST IDE .**
- **1GB FAST SCSI .**

**WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY PRICE.**

**Computerlane Inc.**

Corporate Accounts
Volume Discounts
Welcome

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253
7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday - Friday 9 - 6, Saturday 10 - 5

Circle 166 on Inquiry Card.
Microsoft® FORTRAN PowerStation
Develop & run Fortran programs of virtually any size & complexity with Microsoft FORTRAN PowerStation family of 32-bit development systems! Migrate Fortran code from other platforms with little or no modification! Get unparalleled price/performance! Save time in code development and maintenance using the Windows integrated development environment. Call NOW to order or request a FREE Test Drive Kit!

DOS & Windows price .................. $339
Windows NT price ...................... $519

 Microsoft® IMSL® Math & Stats Libraries
Complement Microsoft FORTRAN PowerStation with Microsoft IMSL mathematical and statistical libraries! Seamless interface with FORTRAN PowerStation allows you to port Fortran code developed on other platforms — including calls to the IMSL libraries — to the PC. 1,000 pre-coded, tested, robust routines. Reduce application development time by using the extensive online Help.

DOS & Windows price .................. $495
Windows NT price ...................... $495

TMSL® C Numerical and Graphical Libraries from Visual Numerics™
Save 75-95% of source code development. Mathematical, statistical, 2D and 3D graphical subroutines written in C. Includes full online documentation with hundreds of copy-and-paste code examples. FORTRAN libraries also available.

Windows NT price ...................... $1,149

Mathcad PLUS 5.0
Solve mathematical calculations in a live and interactive environment. Type equations right on the screen, add an “=“ sign, and Mathcad solves instantly. The solutions are “live.” Change any factor or equation and Mathcad PLUS automatically recalculates. Mathcad PLUS lets you convey ideas without rewriting. And incorporate text and graphics with your real math notation for meaningful and impressive documents.

Windows price ......................... $295

JMP®3.1 Statistical Discovery Software from SAS Institute, Inc.
Easy-to-use survey software for Windows that makes it easy to design, administer and analyze survey data. Questionnaire design automatically creates validated data entry screens. Includes comprehensive descriptive and multivariate statistics including correspondence analysis, t tests, multiple regression and easy-to-customize graphics. Lexical analysis lets you process open-ended questions. Disponible en version francaise.

Mac (Power Macintosh & 68K) .................. $649

LAHEY FORTRAN 90
Don’t use a 77 compiler when there is LAHEY Fortran 90. Running on a Pentium, LF90 generates faster executables than any other Fortran compiler (77 or 90). Run all your 77 programs with LF90 and take advantage of new Fortran 90 features: array expressions, data types, new control features, new intrinsic functions, modules, procedures, better array handling, etc. The suite of development tools (editor, debugger/profiler, make, video graphics), 4GB capacity and 32-bit design make LF90 ideal for writing new code and moving older programs to your PC.

DOS price ......................... $859

To order or for more information call 1.800.622.3345
ask for our free 116-page catalog with more than 1,850 products!
Resellers call 1.800.622.3320
Circle 193 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 194).
Pacific Coast Micro specializes in all your storage needs. If you see it advertised at a lower price, we will BEAT IT!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WESTERN DIGITAL</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>710</td>
<td>710MB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>10MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>431000</td>
<td>10gb</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$435</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONNER</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C54025</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C54035</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPF060S</td>
<td>600GB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST5400</td>
<td>4.2GB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantum</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LPS 540A</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASF210A</td>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CFA210A</td>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CFA210A</td>
<td>50MB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CFA210A</td>
<td>120GB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CFA210A</td>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CFA210A</td>
<td>50MB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seagate</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO850A</td>
<td>850MB</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CFA340S</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>12M$</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CFE 1275</td>
<td>1.27GB</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Super Micro P50 PCI | 3V/L 5 ISA Slots, Ami Bios, Opti Chip Set, 256 K-Cache, upgradeable to 486 DX CPU, 486 D LC 40 VLB $185

**MOTHERBOARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTEL 486 VLB</th>
<th>3V/L 5 ISA Slots, Ami Bios, Opti Chip Set, Zifsocket, 256 K-Cache $219</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486 DX 33</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486 DBX-66</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486 DX-100</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486 DX W/O CPU</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PENTIUM PCI</th>
<th>3 PCI/5 ISA Slots, Intel Mercer Chip Set, Phoenix Bios, Zifsocket $219</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>586 P650</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>586 P660</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>586 DBC</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium Board w/o CPU</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD ROMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD ROMS</th>
<th>MITSUMI FXO10LT, double speed, 250MS, 16 bit card $129</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FX400 Quad-speed $229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TEAC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEAC</th>
<th>CD-55A, DUO SPIN, 19MS, 600KB Transfer rate $295</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEC 3CCOR-510 99MS Triple Spin $295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOSHIBA QUAD Internal XM5501B $319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHILLIPS**

| PHILLIPS | PL200 Double Spin w/16 Bit Interface $118 |

**NEC**

| NEC | XMX3501E 180MS Transfer rate 600KB $399 |

**TOHIBA**

| TOSHIBA | Internal XM5501B $319 |

**TAPE DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAPE DRIVES</th>
<th>Conner 420 $189</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colorado Jumbo 250 $139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colorado Jumbo 350 $199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DC120 Tapes $139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tracker 250 $269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tracker 350 $329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SIMMS ALL SPEEDS AVAILABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIMMS</th>
<th>1X3-70 $38</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1X9-70 $40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4X9-70 $130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16X9-70 $579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CREATIVE DISCOVERY 16**


**D RAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D RAM</th>
<th>256x1-80 $2.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>256x4-80 $5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>256x4-70 $5.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1x1-70 $5.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1x1-80 $5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAME DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE IF ORDER PLACED BY 2:00 P.M. P.S.T.**

**HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-5:30PM P.S.T. SAT. 10AM-1:30PM P.S.T.**

**Shipping is non-refundable • by cancellations on special order items.**

**Order books are in stock:** 30 days *No cancellations after 30 days • Warranty replacement only *All prices listed • Prices subject to change

**Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.**
Our Family Tree is Branching Out!

AutoBoot Commander
The original AutoBoot; lets you monitor and operate multiple PCs or file servers with just one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

Personal Commander
All the features of the AutoBoot in a smaller, more personal size. Measuring under 8" across, the Personal Commander is perfect for the desktop.

Slimline Commander
The most streamlined member of the AutoBoot family. At only 1.75" high, the Slimline Commander can be fitted easily into your computer rack using a minimum of space.

AutoBoot Commander 4xP
Adds multiuser, multimedia & multiplatform capabilities to the Commander line; up to 4 users can access multiple PC, Mac & Sun computers from one central location!

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax

COME SEE US AT
Networks Expo in Boston MA, Feb.14-16, 1995 Booth #115
CeBIT in Hannover, Germany, March 8-15, 1995 Booth #M9, M10
Networld & Interop in Las Vegas NV, March 28-30, Booth #5839

PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybex, AutoBoot, Slimline, and Commander are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 170).
Our upgrade experts have detailed configuration information on thousands of computers and printers, from the oldest to the latest models. We provide you with an "Easy Upgrade" by providing you with the following information:

1. Your System Memory Features
2. How Much Memory You Really Need
3. Memory Products Available for Your System
4. The Most Cost Effective Upgrade Path for Your System
5. Your System's Minimum and Maximum Memory Capabilities

First Source International takes the confusion out of your memory purchase. Take advantage of our service and the savings!

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Models</th>
<th>Compatibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>128MB, 256MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ</td>
<td>128MB, 256MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWLETT-PACKARD</td>
<td>128MB, 256MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>128MB, 256MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STANDARD SIMMS

- **30-PIN**
  - 1 x 32MB (8x4MB) 196.37
  - 1 x 36MB (9x4MB) 196.37
  - 1 x 36MB (9x4MB) 196.37

- **72-PIN**
  - 1 x 36MB (9x8) 196.37

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

- Canon LBP
  - 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB

LAPETOP AND NOTEBOOK MEMORY

- AST
  - Notebook 256MB, 512MB
  - Laptop 128MB, 256MB

- TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
  - Notebook 256MB, 512MB

- COMPAQ
  - Laptop 128MB, 256MB

WYH ADD MORE MEMORY?

- Performance
  - Large applications run satisfactorily with RAM, but to add long runs NSAM is recommended
  - Memory allows Windows 4.0 to be run faster and to speed up overall system performance
  - Useful memory & other applications of the same type

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS

ORDER TODAY! 800-814-9866

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 178).
Featuring these two top-rated, award-winning diagnostic tools from MICRO 2000, Inc:

**Funu O/S Independent diagnostic software**...

**MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics** was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence, together with an impressive list of functions including the ability to perform low level formatting on every drive currently manufactured, including all IDE drives.

**FULLY O/S INDEPENDENT diagnostic software...**

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence, together with an impressive list of functions including the ability to perform low level formatting on every drive currently manufactured, including all IDE drives.

- **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives. **USE CONTROLLER BIOS**—Program will access BIOS format built into any hard disk controller—even Controllers yet to be invented. **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Novell, UNIX, OS/2).
- **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ’s, DMA’s, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.
- **BATCH CONTROL**—All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.
- **ERROR LOGGING**—Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log.
- **AUTOMAPPING**—Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks.
- **IRQ DISPLAY**—Shows bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, Tape Backup, etc.)
- **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- **MEMORY EXAMINE**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space.
- **SECTOR EDITOR**—Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).

**AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

**The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any “dead” PC...**

This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card.


Winners of these awards:

- **BYTE POURNELLES USER CHOICE AWARD**
- **WINNERS OF THESE AWARDS**

“...name it, this tests it. If you maintain PC’s, you’ll love it.”

—Jerry Pournelle,

BYTE Magazine, May 94

**PCUPGRADE PC PRODUCT OF THE MONTH**

**SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH**

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

**Micro-Scope 6.0**

FULLY O/S INDEPENDENT diagnostic software...

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence, together with an impressive list of functions including the ability to perform low level formatting on every drive currently manufactured, including all IDE drives.

- **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives. **USE CONTROLLER BIOS**—Program will access BIOS format built into any hard disk controller—even Controllers yet to be invented. **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Novell, UNIX, OS/2).
- **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ’s, DMA’s, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.
- **BATCH CONTROL**—All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.
- **ERROR LOGGING**—Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log.
- **AUTOMAPPING**—Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks.
- **IRQ DISPLAY**—Shows bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, Tape Backup, etc.)
- **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- **MEMORY EXAMINE**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space.
- **SECTOR EDITOR**—Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).

**AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

**The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any “dead” PC...**

This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card.


Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. **4 LEDs monitor** +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. **Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.** **Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.** **Monitors memory write/ read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures.** **Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation.** **Monitors Resume to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short.** **Monitors progress of POST without POST codes.** **Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/ EISA/ ALC.** **Compatible with Micro Channel computers.** **Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.** Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures. **Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS’s.** **AND MUCH MORE...**

Also ask about our other Universally Compatible Products—

**Micro-Scope CLIENT**—The practical answer to remote diagnostics (no modem required).

**The COMPUTER CONSULTANT**—100% accurate realtime benchmarking tool.

**Micro-Scope CENSUS**—Inventory software to see and record what's inside all of your PCs.

**9tt-RECOVER**—Foolproof data recovery for everyone.

Call Now for Special Pricing: **1-800-864-8008** or Fax (818) 547-0397

1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California • Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397


Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.
Plug the BuffPort™ into your PC and print to any parallel printer or device. Transfer data from your PC as fast as the printer can accept it, up to 150,000 cps. Use the BuffPort with the HWP for a 150,000 cps printer sharing system!

If you have an older printer that does not have a high-speed interface, then connect a CPR buffer to the end of your printer cable and send from the BuffPort at 100,000 cps. The CPR also works as a printer buffer with a standard PC parallel port, but would be limited to the PC port’s speed.

**SIMMs:**
- 1 x 36 & 32
- 2 x 36 & 32
- 4 x 36
- 4 x 8, 1 x 3

**PCMCIA**

**Printer Sharing:**
- SL 6 ser. & 4 par.
- SLP 2 ser. & 8 par.
- HWP 5 parallel ports
- HXM 2 ser. & 2 par.
- HXS 4 serial ports
- ASB 5 parallel ports

---

**Growing Your Software Business Can Be Puzzling...**

**Watch The Pieces Come Together.**

**Introducing The ON Button™ For Your Software**

Now you can protect your software by controlling the right to use. Buttons are microchips packaged in coin-shaped, stainless steel cans that contain critical information to make your software run.

All Buttons contain a unique 64-bit serial number:

- DS1410 ID Button™: Basic security.
- DS1422 UniqueWare Button™: 1K bit of memory separated into 4, one-time-write pages.
- DS1423 Multi Button™: 2K bits of RAM can protect multiple applications.
- DS1427 Time Button™: 4K bits of RAM, along with a tamper-proof real time clock.

Buttons tie together the pieces of your business puzzle.
The leader in high-performance SCSI technology introduces a new line of powerful RAID controllers and subsystems — SmartRAID from DPT. Start with DPT's award-winning caching and RAID capabilities built into our SmartRAID controllers. Use them with any hard drive to build RAID 0, 1 and 5 arrays, or use them with fully ECC-protected SmartRAID cabinets and drives for increased fault-tolerance and ease-of-use.

DPT Storage Manager software, included with all controllers, makes RAID setup and maintenance as simple as point-and-click.

1-800-322-4378

Call today for more information about SmartRAID and other high-performance SCSI products from DPT.
"It ain't over 'til the Fat Lady sings". And for makers of 15" & 17" monitors for PCs, she's now waiting in the wings.

She's singing about the edge-to-edge display, Energy Star compliance, ISO9001 quality certification and two-year limited warranty that comes with each Brass Series monitor. The Tuba won CD-ROM Today magazine's Ultimate Upgrade Award and was recommended by PC Magazine and Byte.

She's singing about the fact that Orchestra monitors have among the highest out-of-box reliability rates in the industry.

And she's singing about our new French Horn II 15-inch and Tuba II 17-inch displays, which have on-screen controls for all geometric parameters like pincushioning, trapezoid and tilt/rotation. Not to mention their adjustments for color balancing and color temperature.

Listen to the Fat Lady and call Orchestra at (800)237-9988 for more information.
Meet little Lisa Albright. When Lisa was born, she had a breathing disorder. But thanks to the American Lung Association's work in research and education, more youngsters like Lisa make it to live full, active, healthy lives. And become what they were always meant to be. A real handful. 

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION
1-800-LUNG-USA
Networking

Longshore Ethernet Adapters

- LCS-6634MI 16-bit Ethernet Adapter (BNC, SGL Chip) $34
- LCS-8534TBA 16-bit Ethernet Adapter (ALI, BNC, TP) $48
- LCS-6634T 16-bit Ethernet Adapter (PLS) Jumpersense 36
- LCS-8534TBA 32-bit Ethernet Adapter (BNC, TP, AU) 109

BOCA Ethernet Adapters

- BEN1P1 Ethernet Adapter for PCI-Bus (RJ-45 & BNC) $13
- BEN1 10Base-T Adapter (RJ-45) Jumperless, "Plug 'N Play" 64
- BEN100 10 Base-T Adapter (RJ-45 & BNC) Jumperless, "Plug 'N Play" 73
- BEN1VL High Speed 10Base-T VL-Bus Ethernet Adapter 73

BOCA Ethernet Hubs

- BEN220 16-Port Ethernet 10Base-T Hub $204
- Longshine Ethernet Transceivers

- LCS-8837T Transeiver (BNC Connector) LEDs 62
- LCS-8837T-2 Transceiver 10Base-T (All to RJ-45) 42

MULTI-PORT ARBITRATOR combines features of Auto Switch, Converter, and Line Extennder to support up to 32 PCs sharing one printer using the same line jack. Reach out to 2000 ft. at a transfer rate of 256k bps. "First Come, First Served." Includes Two Parallel Receivers, 50' Line and necessary components to get started.

MB4162P Multi-Port Arbiter $119.00
MB440P Additional Parallel Receiver $30.00
MB440S Additional Serial Receiver $52.00

10BASE-T: LEVEL 5 PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10BASE-T</td>
<td>Patch Cables (Category 3 &amp; 5)</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BOCA 10Base-T Concentrator

- BEN10 8 Nodes, RG-45, Daisy串接式 $135
- Ethernet Cables (M-M-19) 10 25 100 $3.50 $3.25 $2.25
- BOCA-25 10-58 10 ft. 10 58 10 58 $3.95 $3.25 $2.25
- BOCA-25 25-58 25 ft. 6.79 5.66 4.24 3.40
- BOCA-50 50-58 50 ft. 8.89 7.41 5.55 4.45

MultiView allows One Console to Access Six Servers/CUPS. Daisy Chain with ease. Features built-in buffer, Auto-Scan or Manual Selection (40 colors), and supports VGA to MultiSync. Perfect for Computer Room access to FileServers, Testing, Troubleshooting or Routine Monitoring. 115VAC, 60Hz, LED indicators. CS-106 MultiView (1 Console to 6 CPUs) $299

Power Protection!

SUPER SURGE ALERT Suppressor features EMV/MFI

- Rating, surges up to 13,000A spikes, UL1449
- and $10,000 Lifetime Mfg. Warranty.

TERM-6 TRIPP LITE Super Surge Alert (6 Outlet with 6ft cord) $32

TERM-6FM Super Surge Alert with FastModem

- Protection (6 Outlet with 6ft cord) 38

 UPS Back-Ups

- LC250 2 Outlet, 250 VA $25
- LC400 4 Outlet, 400VA 145
- LC500 5 Outlet, 500VA 191
- LC600LAN 4 Outlet, Lan Interface 186

Line Stirrers

- LC1200 1200 Watt 1139
- LC1800 1800Watt 188
- LC2400 2400 Watt 243

Click Surf Suppressor (Lifeline Insurance)

- SUPER7 7 Outlets, 7 ft cord (9.5kSpikes) $18.95
- IB2-2 2 Outlet, Direct Plug-In 23
- IB2-6 6 Outlet, 6 ft cord 32
- IB4 4 Outlet, 6 ft cord 42
- IB6 6 Outlet, 6 ft cord 51
- IB8 8 Outlet, 12 ft cord 61
- MP Econo Modem Suppressor $14
- SK6-6 6 Outlet, Spike Block, 6 Cord 28
- STRIKER 6 Outlet, 4 Cord 12

Government, Institutional and Corporate Purchase Orders Welcome

Video Boards

BOCA VESA Video "Voyager" has Video Caching for Peak Performance! 1 MB Accelerator upgradeable to 2 MB.

- 5 Yr. Mfg. Warranty.
- SVCKX1 VESA Accelerator, 1Mb $119
- SVCKX2 VESA Accelerator, 2 Mb $174
- SVGAP1 PCI SuperAccelerator (1Mb) $115

- IFC-46 1024 X 768 SuperVGA with 16Mb of Display Memory. 79
- IFC-48L VESA Performance VBoard (To 686 DRAM) 65
- IFC-5B VESA Board with 16Mb SuperAccelerator Memory 73
- IFC-33 Color Graphics, Printer Port XT/AT (Mono Available) 21
- IFC-42 BOCA VQA (800x600) 52
- IFC-44 16 Color VGA w/256k Display Mem. (640x480) 45

Disk Controller Boards

- LCS-6924Q VESA I/O(2FD, 25E, 25,1P, 1G) $30
- LCS-6941 VESA LIB IDE Caching Ctrl 16HD 14HD (2FD, 2FD) 19
- IFC-27-2 Dual IDE, Floppy Drive (2HD, 2FD) 19
- IFC-6330P SCSI3/EIDE Controller (7HD, 2FD) Novel Cent 99
- IHA-151ODA 16-bit ISA to PCI CD- Adapter 106
- IHA-1542COFC 16-bit ISA Fast SCSI Controller 21
- IHA-1542FSCF SCSI Master Kit 299
- IHA-249KS1 PCI SCSI I/O (7 Dev.) 349
- DTC-2270NVL DataTech SuperEGA 15HD (9) 38
- MIO-4040F DFI All in One (2HD, 2FD, 25, 1P, 1G) 73
- MIO-503 All in One Card (2HD, 2FD, 25, 1P, 1G) 25

Expansion Boards

- I22BYA BOCA I/O Board. (Supports 2 Par, & 4 Ser. Ports) $90
- IFC-12 Dual Serial Board, 16550 Upgradeable. 11
- IFC-25 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & One 15 pin joystick port 16
- IFC-13 Parallel Board for XT/AT. (LPT2 or LPT3) 9
- IFC-20 Game Card (2Ports) 6

Memory!

- 1MEX9-75456-50 EMEX9-60 $182
- 16MEX9-75456-50 EMEX9-60 $189
- 1MEG50-7855 EMEX50-60 $249
- 1MEG50-7855 EMEX50-60 $249

Hard Drives

- ST-3290A 260MB/16ms $189
- ST-3381A 344MB/15ms 259
- ST-3412A 428MB/15ms 259
- ST-3798A 728MB/16ms 369
- ST3120A 1.08GB @ 9ms 549
- MXT-7345A 345MB @ 15ms $329
- MXT-7420AV 420MB @ 14ms 229
- MXT-7546A 546MB @ 12ms 319

Floppy Disk Drives

- DDH-06 5.25" DSHD 1.2Mb $47
- DDH-10 3.5" 1.44Mb $37
- DDH-14 5.25" w/o 3.5" $54
- DDH-12 Combo 3.5" & 5.25" HD 99
- 5.25KTFDD Mins 3/25 HD-5 1/4" $9.5
- 5.25KTFDD Mins 3/25 HD-5 1/4" $9.5

Line Extenders & Auto Switch

Non-Powered Parallel Line Extender

For computer (transmitter) to printer (receiver), you can safely transmit data up to 1600 ft. over 4Pair phone line without data loss. Compact, FCC Approved.

PLE-1010 DB25 Male to DB25 Male with 30' cable $49
PLE-1015 DB25 Male to 36 Pin Cent. Male w/30' cable 49
IC-6V200 9V/200mA Power Adaptor extends to 5000' 8.35

AUTO SWITCH locks onto incoming signal. "First-Come-First-Serve" Basis

AS-251P 2 to 1 Parallel (Compact) Non-Powered $25
AS-251P 4 to 1 Parallel (Compact) Non-Powered 49
AUTO SWITCH/BUFFER -Powered Auto Switch with an optional Buffer Card. Takes data at full speed, cutting delays and wait time.

- AS-411P 4 to 1 Parallel $35
- AS-411P 8 to 1 Parallel $39
- Add-on Buffer Memory Boards (AS-411P811P) 54
- AS-RAM-256 256k Ram Card $59
- AS-RAM-1M 1Mb Ram Card $129
- AS-RAM-2M 2Mb Ram Card $219
- IC-6V300 5V/300mA Power Adaptor 5

CD Storage Case

- CDB CD "Jewel" Storage Cases Each $0.69 20+$0.59

To Order: 800-531-5369
Hours 7am-8pm M-F, 9-9pm Sat CST • FAX: 210-637-3246

216MW 2 BYTE MARCH 1995
**MultiMedia!**

**MITSUMI 4X CDROM Drive features 600Kops data transfer, 300Kops access, 16-bit enhanced IDE/ATAPI interface, front panel headphone jack and volume control, and front disc loading/auto eject and MFC2 compliant.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FX-400</th>
<th>MITSUMI 4X CDROM IDE Drive</th>
<th>$269</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FX-001D</td>
<td>MITSUMI 2X CD IDE Drive (32kB Cache, 250ms access)</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AZTECH STELLAR MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE kit features a Sound Galaxy 16-bit Stereo Sound Card, IDE Double-Speed CD-ROM Drive, Stereo Speakers and 12 CD Titles.

1. Sound Galaxy 16-bit 2x voice stereo FM synthesizer (CPL3), 15-bit Digitalized Audio playback at 44.1kHz, recording sampling from 5.4 to 44.1kHz, MIDI interface with full capabilities, WaveManage upgrade option and Game Port. 2. CD-ROM drive features double-speed, 300Kops transfer and 350ms access, Quick play buttons for listening to CD Audio Music, Soft motorized loading tray Kodak/MFC2 compliant, programs for DOS and Windows 3.1.

3. CD titles include Learn to Use Windows, Programming Del Mar 1.1, AudioStudio, AudioCalender, WINDATE CLE and MORE...

**MM1013** AZTECH CD Multimedia Upgrade Kit

**1021** AZTECH Voyager (IDE CD Drive, 16-bit Sound Card & 35 Hot Titles)

**SC1017** AZTECH WaveFiler 32-Voice Synthesizer Board

**$199**

**Motherboards**

MB486DX VESA Local Bus Mainboard is a 32-bit 486DX/60-3011, IDE/5.25 Slot WH1609, 60MHz clock speed, 288-pin SIMM Option.

MB486-33 MB486DX running at 33MHz (Int) $250.00

MB486-66 MB486DX at 66MHz (Int) $325.00

MB938-33C 386DX (33MHz, Six 16-bit Slots, SIMM to 32MB) $124.00

MB938SX-40 386SX (40MHz, Six 16-bit Slot, Six 8-bit Slots, SIMM to 16MB) $79.00

90MHz CPU Cooler $199

**GLIDEPOINT** lets you control your computer by simply moving your finger over a ultra precise trackpad, allowing you to move, point, and click with the speed of the tip of your finger. Sized at 5.5x3.4x2.7" and weighs 2 decorations. Tracking speed up to 400 inches/second, no contact pressure required. DOS/Windows 3.1 Required.

**GPB120 CIRQUE GlidePoint Trackpad (Finger Capacitance) $89.00**

**Switchboxes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A825·5E</td>
<td>DB-25 Female to 2 Row Switchbox</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A825·6E</td>
<td>DB-25 Female to 2 Row Switchbox</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A825·7E</td>
<td>DB-25 Female to 2 Row Switchbox</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB386·33C</td>
<td>386DX (33MHz, Six 16-bit Slots, SIMM to 32MB)</td>
<td>$124.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB386·40</td>
<td>386SX (40MHz, Six 16-bit Slot, Six 8-bit Slots, SIMM to 16MB)</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**$89.00**

**Labtec “Subwoofer” with Speakers**

LABTEC Computer “SUBWOOFER” Sound System with speakers features compact design, a low excursion, low resonance 8" dual RMS Output and 40W Peak.

**$79**

**BNC Connectors (Partial Listing Only)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connectors</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9P M-F</td>
<td>D825 null modem adapter</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25P M-M</td>
<td>D825 male (6 foot)</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25P M-M</td>
<td>D825 male (6 foot)</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25P M-M</td>
<td>D825 male (6 foot)</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25P M-M</td>
<td>D825 male (6 foot)</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25P M-M</td>
<td>D825 male (6 foot)</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**$109.95**

**Wire & Cable**

**COMMERCIAL COAXIAL TRANSMISSION/COMPUTER CABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2HDIDE</td>
<td>HD-IDE Cable Assembly</td>
<td>$0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2HDIDE</td>
<td>HD-IDE Cable Assembly</td>
<td>$0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2HDIDE</td>
<td>HD-IDE Cable Assembly</td>
<td>$0.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**$100.99**

**Bulk Cable 24AWG PVC INSULATED Multi-Connector (73/72NEC, 2CL), 199-250 199-250 199-250**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4P 4 conductor</td>
<td>$0.13</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6P 6 conductor</td>
<td>$0.17</td>
<td>$0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8P 8 conductor</td>
<td>$0.22</td>
<td>$0.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**$0.27**

**Bulk Coaxial Cable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RG-58U 50 Ohm Ethernet</td>
<td>$0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRG-58U 50 Ohm Ethernet (Plenum)</td>
<td>$0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG-8U 93 Ohm Coax</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**$0.37**

**Belden Authorized Distributor**

Circle 578 on Inquiry Card.
## Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

### Special Issues
- 1991
- 1992
- 1993
- 1994
- 1995

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Issues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Outlook '92
- Windows
- Portability
- B Guide Summer '93
- B Guide Fall '93

**Special Issues**
- U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00
- 1990 thru 1994 U.S. Delivery $6.00, Foreign Delivery $8.00, Canada & Mexico $6.50
- All issues prior to 1990 U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00

All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

**BYTE Back Issues,**
**One Phoenix Mill Lane**
**Peterborough, N.H. 03458**
(603) 924-9281

- □ Check enclosed
- □ VISA  □ MasterCard  □ American Express

Card #: ____________________________
Exp. Date: __________________________
Signature: __________________________

Name: ____________________________
Address: ____________________________
City: ____________________________ Zip: ____________________________

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery.
New Version!

EAGLE 3.0
AUTOMATED PCB DESIGN

Soaring 32-Bit Performance...

Finally! High-flying PCB design automation without sky-high prices for program modules, technical support, and maintenance!

With EAGLE 3.0 you get 32-bit power and all the functions you need in a single, affordable program. It includes schematic capture, layout editor, 100% autorouter, DRC, ERC, drivers, and libraries — plus copper pouring. There are no hidden fees or charges for maintenance and support. We'll even supply a conversion program that lets you transfer your current program's netlists into EAGLE's layout editor.

Install EAGLE 3.0 on a 386 or higher and you'll be productive from day one — because we've also eliminated the complexity that makes competitive programs so frustrating and time-consuming.

Call for a FREE INFO DISK today, and discover why EAGLE 3.0 is a value that soars above the rest.

800-858-8355

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.
It's easy to get attached to your notebook.

**Notebook to SCSI instantly.**
Now notebook PC users won't have to give up their favorite desktop peripherals. Adaptec connects virtually any notebook to virtually any SCSI peripheral including CD-ROM, hard drives and tape drives. It's the quickest way to tap into your database or access high quality graphics from anywhere. The MiniSCSI™ Plus kit and the MiniSCSI EPP kit connect SCSI to your parallel port. The SlimSCSI™ kit is for PCMCIA connectivity. All three include software that is fully compatible with Windows and DOS. See your dealer or call 1-800-934-2766.
### Jameco Motherboards
- Available in 286/386/486 configurations
- Pin compatible with IBM
- Free shipping for orders over $100
- One-year warranty

### Pentium Heatsink/Fans
- 486 heatsink/fan with 40-pin socket
- 486 heatsink/fan with 32-pin socket

### IDE Hard Drives
- One-year warranty
- Available on all popular configurations
- For 286/386/486 systems
- One-year warranty

### Floppy Disk Drives
- Panasonic
- IDE Hard Drives
- 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 2.88 MB 3.5" floppy drive

### Floppy Controllers and I/O Cards
- One-year warranty
- Available in 286/386/486 configurations
- Additional accessories available

### EPSON
- PVCXAT compatible
- Additional accessories available

### Floppy Controllers and I/O Cards
- One-year warranty
- Available in 286/386/486 configurations

### IDE Disk Drive Adapter Cards
- One-year warranty
- Manufactured by Silicon Valley

### Computer Power Supplies
- Fits most popular desktop, mini-vt computers
- Includes refrigerator

### Network Gender Changers
- Slim-line, add only 0.44" to existing cable

### Parallel Printer Cables and Adapters
- 9-Pin Serial Cable
- 25-Pin DB-25 Extension Cable

### Trackball Keyboard
- Special price
- PCXAT/PS2 (using P/N 280030) compatible
- 101-key Enhanced Layout with 12 function keys and trackball
- One-year warranty

### Hyundai 2400bps Modems
- 2400 baud
- Data, V.22bis and V.22bis
- Includes software

### Short haul Modems
- No external power required
- DCE/JOE compatible
- One-year warranty

### External 250MB Tape Back-up
- Untabular supports DCE/JOE and PC-36
- 250MB tape backup software

### Monitors
- 640x480 (interlaced)
- 1024x768

### Graphics/ Memory Cards
- 80x86/80286/80386 and compatible
- 8MB memory card

### Portable IC Testers
- One-year warranty
- Supports TTL, CMOS, DRAM

### 16 Pin-2MB E(PROM)
- Programmers
- EEPROMS, andlashflush memories
- Programs 16K to 2MB E(PROM)

### JAMECO ELECTRO COMPONENTS
- Everything from Electronic Component Products to one of the Largest IC Selections Available!

### Bar-Code Systems
- Includes motherboard, case, power supply, keyboard & I/O Card
- One-year warranty

### Frequency Counter
- Five modes of operation: Period, Frequency, Ratio, Time, and Waveshape
- Totalize, mode, self-test function

### Portable IC Testers
- One-year warranty
- Supports TTL, CMOS, DRAM

### 1 Socket 16K-2MB E(PROM)
- Programmers
- EEPROMS, andlashflush memories
- Programs 16K to 2MB E(PROM)

### JAMECO ELECTRO COMPONENTS
- Everything from Electronic Component Products to one of the Largest IC Selections Available!

### Contact Information
- 3355 Shoreway Road
- Belmont, CA 94002-4100
- Toll-Free: 1-800-237-6948
- FAX: 415-592-2503
- EMAIL: info@jameco.com

### Special Offer
- Call 1-800-831-4242 to order today!

### JAMECO ELECTRO COMPONENTS
- Everything from Electronic Component Products to one of the Largest IC Selections Available!

### Bar-Code Systems
- Includes motherboard, computer case, power supply & keyboard
- One-year warranty

### Portable IC Testers
- One-year warranty
- Supports TTL, CMOS, DRAM

### 1 Socket 16K-2MB E(PROM)
- Programmers
- EEPROMS, andlashflush memories
- Programs 16K to 2MB E(PROM)

### Frequency Counter
- Five modes of operation: Period, Frequency, Ratio, Time, and Waveshape
- Totalize, mode, self-test function

### Portable IC Testers
- One-year warranty
- Supports TTL, CMOS, DRAM

### 1 Socket 16K-2MB E(PROM)
- Programmers
- EEPROMS, andlashflush memories
- Programs 16K to 2MB E(PROM)
INFINITY LASER POINTER $49.95

For presenting, directiing, and conferencing.

Metal plating with Solid brass body creates a sense of beauty.

Shock resistant of 2-meter height.

Runs on two “AAA” size batteries.

Attracts the attention of the audience.

Full 1 year factory warranty.

800-520-8435

Available in black and silver.

ALSO AVAILABLE, THE SUPER INFINITY, 5 TIMES BRIGHTER FOR $99.

Reps and Distributors Wanted

Discovery Fax and Data Modems

Datatronics and CeBIT 1995, Hannover

The Discovery series of modems are manufactured by ISO 9002 certified production facilities and meet FCC regulations and PTT approvals.

At Datatronics, it’s assumed that our product development, production and service meet not only the highest international standards, but ours as well. Datatronics offers a complete line of Discovery modems with ITU-T V.34 protocol for speed and convenience, as well as German BZT approval.

Through advanced technology and affordable prices, Discovery modems offer an alternative route through today’s fast paced communications world.

OEM/OEM Inquiries welcome.

Meeting Your Worldwide Communication Needs For Over Ten Years

Datatronics Technology, Inc.

1521, Lane 768, Pai Tep Rd. Sec. 4, Taipei 10565, Taiwan

Tel: 886-2-782-2456 Fax: 886-2-782-0305

CeBIT 95 Hannover

Booth No: Hall 13 G64

220 BYTE MARCH 1995
MULTIPLE DRIVE COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND ENCLOSURES

- Computers available with '386, '486, or Pentium processors
- 8 or 12 slots for Motherboards or passive backplanes
- All drive bays are shock mounted
- Accommodates full height & full length cards
- Card retainer to firmly hold plug-in cards
- 250W power supply w/ front panel on/off switch
- Front panel keylock/reset switches & LED status displays

DC 24V and 48V power supplies available for systems & enclosures

SYSTEMS WITH 9" MONO & 10" SVGA COLOR MONITORS

- Computers available with '386, '486, or Pentium processors
- 8 or 12 slots for motherboards or passive backplanes
- Shock Mounted cage for three half-height front panel drives
- Internal hard drive bracket holds two half-height drives
- 9" MONO or 10" SVGA color monitors with front panel controls
- 250W power supply with front panel ON/OFF switch
- Front panel keylock/reset switches and LED status displays

Available in both 20" and 24" deep models

RACK MOUNT MONITORS

- 9" MONO & 10" SVGA color monitors
- Tinted Lexan shield for screen protection
- Power, Contrast & Brightness controls in front
- 14" SVGA & Multi-Sync color monitors
- Automatic degaussing
- Standard 15-pin input connector
- 17" Ultra VGA 0.26 dot pitch color monitor
- Microprocessor controlled digital adjustments
- Energy-Star & MPR-II compliant

Call us for quotes on custom rack mount systems!
Ask us about Passive Backplanes and open-frame monitors!

RACK MOUNT KEYBOARDS AND ENCLOSURES

- Vertical rack mount or desktop
- Sealed membrane 101 keys
- Selectable on/off audible tone
- XT or AT operation
- 101 K/B with mouse holder
- Full travel (4mm) keys
- Optional protective cover
- Standard 101 keyboard enclosure
- Storage space for K/B and mouse
- Slides for rack included

UNIQUETM MODULAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- Independent self-contained 4 or 8 slot computer modules
- Individual module power supply and filtered cooling fan
- Available with '386 or '486 CPUs & various memory & hard drive sizes
- 7" TTL Mono or 7" VGA color or mono monitors available for further flexibility
- Multiple configurations can be combined in 7 inches of vertical rack space
- Available with either AC or DC power supplies

Call for UniModTM combinations and quotes

RECORTEC, INC.
1290 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale CA 94089
Tel: (408) 734-1290 Fax: (408) 734-2140

RACKFAX™
(408) 734-9374 Fax-On-Demand System
800-729-7654
Call for free catalog

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.
The Micro International 7600 Notebook.

The fastest notebook in the world. (Again).

But that's just the beginning of what you get for only $3300.

- Brilliant 10.3" Dual-scan Passive Matrix Color screen (Active Matrix also available).
- Mic In / Speaker / Headphone out jacks
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 19mm trackball in just the right spot
- Dependable NiMH Battery

Built-in multimedia speaker for the built-in soundblaster compatible 16-bit sound card!

Two type II PCMCIA card slots (equal to 1 type 3)

340mb removable local bus HD (up to 810mb available)

8mb RAM (up to 40mb using user-upgradeable modules) and 256K L2 cache!

A focus on service and support since 1984!

We give you free lifetime toll-free tech support. We preload the latest versions of DOS and Windows for Workgroups, including all video, sound, and PCMCIA card utilities. Our 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty includes our outstanding 48 hour warranty service turn-around time, proving that we understand how you depend on our products. Our 30-day money back guarantee* is pretty simple: you get a refund if you're not satisfied for any reason. Our RealHelp disk included with every notebook allows us to service your technical configuration files by remote access. Our 48-hour+ extensive burn-in and testing period on every single notebook, before it leaves our facility, ensures an absolute minimum of failures in your notebook. Anything less is just not mint!

* Shipping charges will be withheld from any refund, along with 2% of invoice total on any credit card orders.

Micro International, 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. Top quality service and support since 1984!
Full information (including specifications, all options & prices) available by fax or mail on request.
Fax (713) 495-7791 Hours: 8-6 Mon-Fri, 10-1 Sat. Call today toll free:

1-800-967-5667

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.
Remotely Control PCs over LANs, the Internet or Phone Lines with

“Intelligent” Remote Control, File Transfer, Chat and Remote Printing – True Windows DLL software for all environments!

Powerful, Full-Featured, Easy to Use and Fast!
Outperforms ReachOut, pcAnywhere and Carbon Copy!
Runs over TCP/IP via Windows Sockets, over Netware, Netbios, or Windows LANs and via modem serial ports!
100% Windows DLL – requires no DOSTSR!
Uses less than 200K of Windows memory!
Very low RAM and disk requirements!
Automatically matches video color systems and resolutions!

Remotely Possible / DIAL – for home and travel. Supports over 200 modems up to 230,400bps including V.Fast, PCMCIA and ISDN adapters. NASI, Int 14 and Telebit ACS support. Licensed for 2 PCs. $199

Remotely Possible / LAN – supports all networks including Novell, Netware, Windows for Workgroups and Netbios. Includes one Dial version. Licensed for unlimited users per site. $599

Remotely Possible / Sockets – supports TCP/IP via Windows Sockets, works over SLIP, PPP and the Internet. Prices start at $298 (1 Host and 1 Viewer); add-on packs available.

New!

Introductory Offer!
SOCKETS Version only $99 (Save $199!)
(800) 441-2281

Fast Portable Tape Backup for DOS, Windows, and OS/2
Valitek PST tape drives connect in seconds to the parallel, serial, or SCSI port of any IBM compatible PC or Macintosh.

All drives come with parallel, serial and SCSI interfaces.
Capacities from 500MB to 5GB.
Software available for DOS, Windows, and OS/2.
Compatible with Novell Networks.
Up to 12MB/min. on standard parallel ports.
Internal versions available.

100 University Drive
Amherst, MA 01002
USA
FAX: 413-549-2900
BBS: 413-549-7560

Netherlands: Computer Connections
Tel: +31 70 3 209 409
FAX: +31 70 3 201 666

Germany: Computer Connections
Tel: +49 2102 9301 0
FAX: +49 2102 9301 20

Belgium: Dolphin Computer
Tel: +32 02 652 15 13
FAX: +32 02 652 25 74

Call: 800-VALITEK or: 413-549-2700

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>Disk Drives</td>
<td>1GB SCSI Drive</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>Disk Drives</td>
<td>2GB SCSI Drive</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>Disk Drives</td>
<td>4GB SCSI Drive</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>Disk Drives</td>
<td>8GB SCSI Drive</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Disk Drives</td>
<td>16GB SCSI Drive</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notebook Hard Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>Notebook Drive</td>
<td>1GB IDE Drive</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>Notebook Drive</td>
<td>2GB IDE Drive</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>Notebook Drive</td>
<td>4GB IDE Drive</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>Notebook Drive</td>
<td>8GB IDE Drive</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape Backups**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MicroSolutions</td>
<td>Tape</td>
<td>SBS 5MB Tape</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain</td>
<td>Tape</td>
<td>SBS 10MB Tape</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Video Boards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATi</td>
<td>Video Board</td>
<td>Rage 128</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrox</td>
<td>Video Board</td>
<td>G450</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Networking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Novell</td>
<td>Network Card</td>
<td>Netware V4.2</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Network Card</td>
<td>Ethernet V2.1</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Floppy Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEAC</td>
<td>Floppy Drive</td>
<td>FD-0250</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>Floppy Drive</td>
<td>FD-0320</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD ROMs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>CD ROM</td>
<td>CD-550</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Processors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cyrix</td>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>6x86MX 50MHz</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel</td>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Pentium MMX 100MHz</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Super Controllers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Promise</td>
<td>Controller</td>
<td>Promise FastTrak TX4</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCSI-IDE Cables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DTC</td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>IDE to IDE Cable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCSI-IDE Controllers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td>Controller</td>
<td>AHA-2940U</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Floppy Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEAC</td>
<td>Floppy Drive</td>
<td>FD-0250</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>Floppy Drive</td>
<td>FD-0320</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Direct Light pen
Input On-screen

Cursor control at its optimum, with single pixel resolution and smooth instantaneous tracking. Input as natural as pen to paper. Light pens can work independently or with a mouse. Design Technology's light pen systems operate on DOS*, Windows*, NeXT* and selected UNIX* platforms. 

**Evaluation systems:**
**US$188**. Quantity discounts available. Distributors located in Europe as well.

---

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.
Now, Go FROM Paper TO Electronic Forms AUTOMATICALLY.

Introducing TransForm™ As incredible as it sounds, you can now scan your paper forms into fully editable, electronic forms in minutes. Thanks to its artificial intelligence, TransForm senses boxes where data is entered and lets you type into them directly. Each form you create with TransForm can be filled or merged with variable data, E-mailed and faxed. What's more, all your forms can be filled and printed from nearly any computer platform. □ Another benefit: with TransForm, you can quickly make changes to forms at any time and print out new forms when you need them. No more throwing away stacks of obsolete forms! □ And for convenient form storage, our mips FormShuttle™ holds up to 200 forms, and plugs right into the cartridge slot of your laser printer. Since forms stay printer-resident they'll print much faster. □ Find out more today: 800-898-8560

Call the mips authorized dealer near you.

DocuPrint, Sweden: 46-8-580-34990  
Open Systems Solutions, Sweden: 46-8-580-34990

DocuPrint, Switzerland: 411-814-1412  
Printline AG, Switzerland: 411-814-1412

DocuPrint, Germany: 49-6127-3845  
PC Forms+Inc., Wisconsin: 800-786-8827

mips Technologies GmbH, Germany: 49-6127-3845  
Dataline America, Inc.

(619) 679-4070  • Fax (619) 679-4073
Conner IDE Hard Drives

Designed primarily for laptop and desktop computer systems, Conner hard drives offer low power consumption, high-reliability and a low-cost interface. Based on 3-1/2 IDE technology, these drives are designed to withstand intense amounts of shock. Each features a look-ahead read buffer, automatic head retraction and high-performance, voice actuated heads. The low power requirements enable battery operation in laptop and notebook environments. New power-saving commands support “Green PC” applications.

Part Size Speed Type Price

1MX9-8DX3 1M x 9 80ns SIMM $44.95
1MX9-6DX3 1M x 9 60ns SIMM $46.95
1MX36-7DX9 1M x 36 70ns SIMM $169.95
16MX9-7DX9 16M x 9 70ns SIMM $649.00
16MX36-7DX9 16M x 36 70ns SIMM $739.95
SPECIAL FOR BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY!

JDR Price Guarantee

If you purchased any item from JDR Microdevices in the last 30 days and we've lowered our price, call us with the details and we'll promptly refund the difference.

Fax/Modem/Phone Switch

This fax switch lets you use just one telephone line for your phone, fax, modem and answering machine.

• accepts tone or pulse access codes
• user-programmable access codes and ring counter to control junk faxes

DISC-CD16

This multimedia kit includes the accessories you need to properly experience today’s multimedia adventures! The kit combines a double-speed CD-ROM drive and matching Sound Blaster 16 card with a pair of matched high-performance speakers, plus an array of educational applications.

• 16-bit PC compatible ISA card requires Windows 3.1 and 386 or higher
• Double-speed CD-ROM drive reads data up to 300Kbps, 320ms access time

Microsoft Keyboard

This split keyboard features a built-in palm rest and a sloped, split-key design for less stress to your wrists. PC compatible keyboard features new graphical Task Manager for Windows 3.1.
The Standard In Advanced Mass Storage Systems

High-Performance SCSI RAID Systems

Raidtec is the world leader in completely open, SCSI-based hardware RAID controllers and subsystems which provide the best price to data-security-performance value.

- Fast & Wide SCSI II
- On-the-fly hardware parity generation eliminates read, modify, write-back performance overhead
- Programmable RAID Level selection
- Single ended or differential
- Configurable read & write buffers
- Downloadable flash firmware
- Remote alarms, configuration & monitoring
- Environmental sensor ports
- "Hot Replaceable" disk drive bays
- Two "Hot Replaceable" power supplies
- Solid state load sharing power subsystem
- LCD control panel status display

Raidtec RAID supports more hardware & operating systems than any other RAID offering...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
<th>OPERATING SYSTEMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM RS/6000</td>
<td>Microsoft DOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun SPARC, SPARCENTER</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 9000 Series</td>
<td>SCO UNIX; SCO ODT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Power PC</td>
<td>UNIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>Novell NetWare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetFRAME</td>
<td>UNIXWARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Graphics</td>
<td>HP-UX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISYS</td>
<td>Solaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel 80X86, Pentium</td>
<td>Apple OS; AUX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISA, EISA, MC, PCI, SUN, YME, NUBUS</td>
<td>IBM OS/2, AIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others...</td>
<td>Banyan VINIES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FlexArray IX, FlexArray FX

FlexArray IX features six hot replacement drive bays and dual hot replacement power supplies. Ideally suited for midrange, NT, OS/2, Unix and Netware server applications requiring up to 15 GB of fault tolerant, high availability data storage.

FlexArray FX supports Fast and Wide SCSI II interface. Its six channel SCSI to SCSI bridge controller supports data transfer rates up to 20 MB/Sec. Ideal for high performance data base, video, imaging and multimedia servers where high I/O rates, advanced diagnostics, remote administration and configuration are required.

Rack Mount Configurations - RUAC FX Controller and the FlexArray RX

Combine RUAC FX 19" rack mount RAID Controllers and FlexArray RX drive modules for infinitely flexible RAID solutions. Protect eight to over 200 GB of storage. Accommodate growth and expansion with the best Fast/Wide price-to-performance ratio in the industry. Efficiently handle the most demanding database, video, imaging and multimedia server applications. Eliminate concerns about hardware or operating system compatibilities.

RUAC MX

5.25" half height controller provides SCSI to SCSI 2 channel mirroring (RAID 1), 2 channel striping (RAID 0). Expands to protect two to 14 drives. The RUAC MX is well suited for work station and small server applications requiring fault tolerant data protection in the one to four GB capacity range.

Circle 284 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 285).
Typical glare filters too dark?

Your solution is GLAREBAN LITE®

- Reduces glare yet increases light transmission.
- Perfect for today's VGA high resolution monitor.
- Straining over "washed out" monochromatic terminal? GlareBanLite® enhances contrast - provides crisp, clean viewing.

VIZIFLEX SEELS, INC.
16 E. Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601
(201) 487-8080 • Fax (201) 487-6637
Contact us for our FREE computer accessory catalog and promotional offers.
Circle 226 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 227).

Add-In Boards • Communications/Networking

THE MAX I/O

4 SERIAL AND 4 PARALLEL PORTS ON 1 BOARD

4 ISA Serial COM ports and 4 ISA Parallel LPT ports on 1 card
Parallel Ports addl-directional
Software allows all Serial and Parallel Ports to share interrupts
Compatible with MS-DOS, Windows, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL and SCO UNIX
List price $395

OPUS SYSTEMS
3000 Coronado Drive • Santa Clara CA 95054
Tel: (408) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

Let your "TRUE COLORS SHINE THROUGH" when you advertise your computer products in the BYTE HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

Voice Boards from New Voice.
Now the others are obsolete.
(Scary, isn’t it?)

Computer Telephony Integration (CTI) is one of the fastest growing markets. Pick the voice board with performance that screams. Our sophisticated 2, 4, or 8 port models provide the best building blocks for success. Used in applications such as:

- Int'l Callback/Debit Card
- Interactive Voice Response
- Voice Mail/Messaging
- Automated Attendant
- Fax Back/On-Demand
- Tele-conferencing
- 800/800 Services

New Voice
1893 Preston White Drive
Suite #120
Reston, VA 22091
Tel (703) 648-0585
Fax (703) 648-9430

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.
As a leader in Computer Telephony Integration platforms, PIKA is not only defining technology standards but also the standards of vendor commitment to CTI software developer. Contact us to see our situation. We have a variety of DSP-based multi-line voice cards with developer kits for DOS, Windows, OS/2 and NT.

PIKA TECHNOLOGIES INC
155 Terence Matthews Cres, Kanata, Ontario K2M 2A6, Canada
Tel: 1-613-593-1655 Fax: 1-613-593-1428
Email: info@pika.ca

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 245).

**Rhetorex**
Voice Processing boards make CTI a reality.

If you’re asking “what’s CTI?” you’re missing one of the hottest new technologies going. Computer Telephony Integration links PC-based computer applications to the telephone network, providing voice/fax mail, interactive voice response, voice/fax servers and more.

Interested? Maybe you’re already developing a CTI application. Then it’s time to discover Rhetorex. For the best value in CTI technology—from our 2 and 4 port DSP-based voice and fax processing boards, to our 24-port platform—give Rhetorex a call. And start making CTI a reality today.

Rhetorex, Inc., 200 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008-6617
Tel. (408) 370-0881; Fax (408) 370-1171

All trademarks identified by the trademark symbol are trademarks of Rhetorex, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. © 1993 Rhetorex, Inc.

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

**LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!**

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail
integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software, PC-AT/386/486 based. 

Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, Bicom, Pika, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 32 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software Kits 2 voice lines kit starts at $595
Fax-on-Demand lines: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848.

SigmaTech Software
Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA

Resellers/Dealers/ODS/Private labels are welcome

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 238).

GET THE MESSAGE — OR ELSE!

**Windows-Based**

- Voice Mail
- Auto-Attendant
- Fax-On-Demand

1-800-934-4884

Don’t trade your life for a lost message!

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.
Turbocharge your ISDN connections with...

**TurboPort**

**TurboPort/RA™ controllers**

Now there's a serial I/O controller that will keep up with ISDN terminal adapters. TurboPort controllers support data rates up to 460.8K bps—more than you need for Basic Rate Interfaces.

**Faster than standard serial ports**
TurboPort controllers break the 19.2K bps speed constraint of typical ISDN-to-PC connections and readily support 64- and 128K bps (2B+D) data transmissions. These low-cost controllers easily handle data compression that requires even higher baud rates!

**Maximizes ISDN connections**
EIA-232/EIA-423 combination provides unmatched reliability and speed in ISDN-to-PC connections. Offering automatic hardware/software flow control, the advanced TurboPort hardware eliminates costly re-transmissions and data loss.

For more information, call 1-800-782-7428
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

© 1995 Digi International Inc. All rights reserved.
All brand and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Data Acquisition • Diagnostic Equipment • Disk & Optical Drives

KOT Electronics

For ISA, EISA, VESA, Micro Channel, NuBus, and PCI.

11 Insert/Remove Cards with the PC Power On!
11 Save Time Testing and Developing Cards
11 Adjustable Overcurrent Sensing Circuitry
11 Single Switch Operation w/ Auto RESET
11 Optional Software Control of All Features

1 Year Warranty and
1 Breadboard Area for Custom Circuitry

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Passive and Mini Extenders Available

Call our 24 Hour Fax-On-Demand System for FREE Information.

800-209-2418
or 510-254-5400

AZ-COM INC. 12 Rose Lane, Suite 104, Orinda, CA 94563-2206 USA

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card (Resellers: 253).

Terminate SCSI Problems!

SCSI Vue® Terminator

High-Performance Active Diagnostic

DOS • MAC • UNIX

Features:

• Active Regulation
• Status Indicators
• Gold Contacts

Benefits:

• Improves SCSI Bus Performance
• Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer

Features:

• Diagnostic Indicators
• Large Ferrite Filters
• Triple Shielding
• Double Gold 25u" Plated Connectors
• Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire

Benefits:

• No Loss Of Important Data
• Faster Performance
• Test Cable Integrity

3101 Whipple Rd., Union City, CA 94587
Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card (Resellers: 240).

REMovable MODules

FEATURES & OPTIONS:

• Supports most 3.5" hard drives
• IDE, or SCSI interfaces
• Hot removability
• Key lock ON/OFF security
• Fan cooling option
• Built-in SCSI ID selector switch option
• Ruggedized aluminum or low-cost plastic version
• Power/Drive activity LEDs
• Patent protected

RUGGED RACKMOUNT KEYBOARD

• 19" rackmount keyboards
• 1U or 1.75" space
• 25 models
• Full travel and membrane types
• IBM PC XT/AT, PS2 compatible
• US and Intl. versions
• Spring-lock front panel
• Serial output 16mm, 2 button trackball

Call Elma at
510-656-3400

ELMA Electronic Inc.
44250 Grimmer Blvd.
Framont, CA 94538
Tel: 510-656-3400
Fax: 510-659-3782

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

• Custom Key Imprinting - all brands!
• Custom Colored keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, KeyTronic®, Cherry®, and more!
• Custom and stock keypad label kits for software support & languages.
• Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
• Word Perfect Keyboards.
• Cyrillic, Arabic, Hebrew, etc. Keyboards

CUSTOM HOTLINE 800-937-1337
(from the leader in Keytop Innovations™)

Hooleon Corporation

602 634-7515
FAX 602 634-4620

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

CONTROL MULTIPLE COMPUTERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD, MONITOR & MOUSE!

• Compatible with PC's, Sparc, or Macs
• Simulates keyboard & mouse presence to all attached computers 100% of the time
• Video resolution up to 1600 x 1200
• Operate with cables up to 250 feet long

Also available . . . Video Splitters & Keyboard, Monitor, and Mouse Splitters!

NETwork Technologies Inc
216-562-7070 • 800-742-8324

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.

MARCH 1995 BYTE 233
Bright color. Bright price.

**$2,299.**

The New BOXLIGHT ColorShow 1200 Projection Panel. Call now and order our brightest true-color LCD panel at the special introductory price of only $2,299. It's an unbeatable value-guaranteed.

- Compact & portable
- 640 x 480 resolution
- PC and MAC compatible
- Free remote and cables

Call Today 1-800-762-5757

3480 & 9-Track Optical CD ROM Maker

Windows NT, OS2, Novell Software
- 3480 from $5995
- CD ROM Maker $3795
- Optical Storage from $995
- 9-Track $995 Complete

**CALL 1-800-938-TAPE**

Get The Very Best For Less

Laguna Data Systems
7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0910

2x10 Watt in your PC

(SAMA the Stereo PC-Amplifier for MULTIMEDIA Applications)

Now you no longer need to bring your stereo set to your computer. We do it for you!

- 2x10 Watt Speaker Output.
- Bass, Treble, Balance and Volume control in 32 steps.
- 8 Line Audio Input.
- 4-bit Digital Input.
- 12-bit DOLL™ (Digital One Line Link) Interface for 5.12, 110 or 220 volt switching technique. Switch boxes are available from $59

DTC Electronics Hungary
Sport utca 2: P.O.Box 14:
1112 Veresegyház, HUNGARY
Distribution Wanted WORLDWIDE

Call or fax us today for more information. +36 26 337-222

Tape Storage Solutions

...The Tape Experts

- 9 TRACK
- 3480 • 3490 • 3490E
- LIBRARIES

Qualstar Corporation
6709 Independence Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303
FAX (818) 592-0116 TEL (818) 592-0061
(800) 468-0680

PC/Frame/Mini Information Exchange
- Tape Transfer and Format Conversion
- EBCDIC to ASCII Data Manipulation
- AS/400, TK50, and 3/4" QIC Drives
- UNIX Tar and DEC Save Set Options
- Reseller Inquiries Invited

QuickCopy® Tape Duplication

READ/WRITE 9-TRACK
3480 • 8MM • DAT on YOUR PC NOW!

Call Us... (517) 848-2077

**1-800-248-3475**

Media Conversion Systems Since 1973

3480 from $5995

Call 1-800-762-5757
Save up to 65% on Postage with MAILER'S+4

- Postal Presorting
- CASS certified address correction
- Label Printing
- On Line Zip + 4 Lookup
- Name Pane
- Duplicate Elimination
- Genderization
- Browse and Edit Lists
- Both Windows and DOS versions included on one CD

CALL 1-800-800-MAIL
970 Calle Negocio, San Clemente, CA 92673

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card.

HiWIRE® II Schematic and PCB Software
With support for expanded and extended memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HiWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

Call (800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card.

BW-MultiConnect™ for Windows NT
Turns Windows NT into a NetWare server for DOS & Windows clients.

For FREE 30-day evaluation call (919) 831-8989.

Build Instrumentation Applications on Windows PCs
The LabWindows/CVI Demo Disk is a free evaluation copy of LabWindows/CVI with an 88-page guide book. You can follow the instructions to build extensive Windows applications using GPIB, VXI, Serial, and plug-in DAQ instrumentation. The demo guide illustrates code-generation techniques, GUI development tools, event-driven programming techniques, instrument drivers, debugging and editing tools.

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card.

Communications/Networking

The choice is simple.
To integrate your legacy and LAN networks, choose the CR Systems BRANCH COMMSERVER, awarded the Certificate of Merit for "Best Internetworking Product" at the International Networld+Interop Conference.

ONE BOX. ONE LINE.
The CR Systems BRANCH COMMSERVER combines into one box a bridge/router, gateway, converter, LAN hub, FRAD and CSU/DSU. PCs and SNA terminals can communicate with any host/server through one box and over one line. Protocols supported include SDLC, BSC, Async, IPX, IP, NetBIOS, Burroughs Poll Select, Univar UTS, X.25 and frame relay.

Call us today about your internetworking needs. 1-800-732-3664

Phone: 404-767-8230 FAX: 404-767-1372

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card.

MARCH 1995 Byte 235
Factory Data Collection

The TransTerm 5 is a workstation data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39, UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below $300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

COMPUTERWISE
302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062
913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

HSC Chemistry for Windows

Chemical reaction and equilibrium software, which automatically utilizes an extensive thermochemical database equivalent to more than seven thick data books. The new version 2.0 is now available with many new features and larger database.

Outokumpu Research Oy
P.O. Box 60, FIN-28101 Pori, Finland
Fax: +358-39-626-5310 Tel: +358-39-626-6111

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.

CGM for MS Windows

The Computer Graphics Metafile is the ISO/ANSI standard for the system independent storage of vector and raster based graphical information. Our Windows solutions give you easy access to this technology.

MetaPrint: The CGM printer driver for MS Windows. Installs and functions as a standard MS Windows printer driver. MetaPrint gives you immediate print to CGM capability from any application that uses the GDI print function.

HSLview: The CGM interpreter for MS Windows. Views and prints CGM and WMF files and also translates CGM to/from WMF. HSLview was developed for Microsoft for use with Word, PowerPoint, etc. and is available as both an end user application and a developer DLL.

Besides CGM EMATEK supports other ISO/ANSI standards as well. Based on the Graphical Kernel System (GKS) and Computer Graphics Interface (CGI) standards our GSS graphic tools enable you to develop portable, device independent graphic applications. Call for an info pack today.

EMATEK GmbH
Subbelrather Straße 17
D-50823 Cologne, Germany
Phone: +49-221-512074
Fax: +49-221-529666
Email: gsscgi@ematek.de

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card.

PC TeX

For High-Quality Scientific Publishing, use PC TeX Typesetting Software.

Make all your documents and math formulas look their best!

For a free brochure & demo disk, call 800/808-7906

Personal TeX, Inc. 12 Madrona Street, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Fax: 415/388-8865 E-mail: pti@crl.com

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598
**Mathematics You Can See**

**IMSL**

**IMSL Numerical and Graphical Libraries**

**IMSL Numerical Libraries for Fortran or C Applications**

- Mathematical functions: integration & differentiation, transforms, differential equations, and much more!
- Statistical functions: basic statistics, goodness-of-fit, cluster analysis, and much more!

**IMSL Exponent Graphics**

- Presentation-quality graphics for Fortran and C development.
- Interactive graphics library with over 30 different plots in 2D and 3D.
- Built-in GUI to quickly modify plots, access your data, prototype results & perform "what if" analysis.

**For a 30-day free trial call:**

1-800-364-8880

**VISUAL NUMERICS**

- Available for Windows NT & UNIX
- Applications:
  - Interactive graphics library
  - Differentiation
  - Integration
  - Over 30 different plots in 2D and 3D

**IMSL Our URL Is: http://www.vnl.com**

**DiskGard: Date Encryption/Decryption Card**

- DiskGard is an innovative product specially designed for securing computer data from illegal read-write intent. Computer data in the hard disk is always "invisible" and in secret form with proper PASSWORD or DataKey. The unique and proprietary technique makes reverse engineering for hard disks with had been processed with DiskGard to be mission impossible. (USA PATENTED)

**Got Fuzzy Numbers?**

Conventional spreadsheets can’t cope with uncertain or fuzzy numbers. But now there’s FuziCalc. It was designed from the ground up using revolutionary fuzzy math technology to achieve breakthrough performance.

FuziCalc is perfect for projections, planning, and estimating. See for yourself. Call now for FREE info kit.

**Japanese on PC/Mac**

- Japanese/Words Kit
  - Creates bilingual, Japanese/English Windows.
  - You can run popular Japanese applications.

**FuziCalc**

The Fuzzy Spreadsheet

Call 800-472-6183 to achieve breakthrough performance.

**Got Fuzzy Numbers?**

Conventional spreadsheets can’t cope with uncertain or fuzzy numbers. But now there’s FuziCalc. It was designed from the ground up using revolutionary fuzzy math technology to achieve breakthrough performance.

FuziCalc is perfect for projections, planning, and estimating. See for yourself. Call now for FREE info kit.

**Japanese on PC/Mac**

- Japanese/Words Kit
  - Creates bilingual, Japanese/English Windows.
  - You can run popular Japanese applications.

**FuziCalc**

The Fuzzy Spreadsheet

Call 800-472-6183 to achieve breakthrough performance.

**Got Fuzzy Numbers?**

Conventional spreadsheets can’t cope with uncertain or fuzzy numbers. But now there’s FuziCalc. It was designed from the ground up using revolutionary fuzzy math technology to achieve breakthrough performance.

FuziCalc is perfect for projections, planning, and estimating. See for yourself. Call now for FREE info kit.

**Japanese on PC/Mac**

- Japanese/Words Kit
  - Creates bilingual, Japanese/English Windows.
  - You can run popular Japanese applications.

**FuziCalc**

The Fuzzy Spreadsheet

Call 800-472-6183 to achieve breakthrough performance.

**Got Fuzzy Numbers?**

Conventional spreadsheets can’t cope with uncertain or fuzzy numbers. But now there’s FuziCalc. It was designed from the ground up using revolutionary fuzzy math technology to achieve breakthrough performance.

FuziCalc is perfect for projections, planning, and estimating. See for yourself. Call now for FREE info kit.

**Japanese on PC/Mac**

- Japanese/Words Kit
  - Creates bilingual, Japanese/English Windows.
  - You can run popular Japanese applications.

**FuziCalc**

The Fuzzy Spreadsheet

Call 800-472-6183 to achieve breakthrough performance.

**Got Fuzzy Numbers?**

Conventional spreadsheets can’t cope with uncertain or fuzzy numbers. But now there’s FuziCalc. It was designed from the ground up using revolutionary fuzzy math technology to achieve breakthrough performance.

FuziCalc is perfect for projections, planning, and estimating. See for yourself. Call now for FREE info kit.

**Japanese on PC/Mac**

- Japanese/Words Kit
  - Creates bilingual, Japanese/English Windows.
  - You can run popular Japanese applications.

**FuziCalc**

The Fuzzy Spreadsheet

Call 800-472-6183 to achieve breakthrough performance.

**Got Fuzzy Numbers?**

Conventional spreadsheets can’t cope with uncertain or fuzzy numbers. But now there’s FuziCalc. It was designed from the ground up using revolutionary fuzzy math technology to achieve breakthrough performance.

FuziCalc is perfect for projections, planning, and estimating. See for yourself. Call now for FREE info kit.

**Japanese on PC/Mac**

- Japanese/Words Kit
  - Creates bilingual, Japanese/English Windows.
  - You can run popular Japanese applications.

**FuziCalc**

The Fuzzy Spreadsheet

Call 800-472-6183 to achieve breakthrough performance.

**Got Fuzzy Numbers?**

Conventional spreadsheets can’t cope with uncertain or fuzzy numbers. But now there’s FuziCalc. It was designed from the ground up using revolutionary fuzzy math technology to achieve breakthrough performance.

FuziCalc is perfect for projections, planning, and estimating. See for yourself. Call now for FREE info kit.

**Japanese on PC/Mac**

- Japanese/Words Kit
  - Creates bilingual, Japanese/English Windows.
  - You can run popular Japanese applications.

**FuziCalc**

The Fuzzy Spreadsheet

Call 800-472-6183 to achieve breakthrough performance.

**Got Fuzzy Numbers?**

Conventional spreadsheets can’t cope with uncertain or fuzzy numbers. But now there’s FuziCalc. It was designed from the ground up using revolutionary fuzzy math technology to achieve breakthrough performance.

FuziCalc is perfect for projections, planning, and estimating. See for yourself. Call now for FREE info kit.

**Japanese on PC/Mac**

- Japanese/Words Kit
  - Creates bilingual, Japanese/English Windows.
  - You can run popular Japanese applications.

**FuziCalc**

The Fuzzy Spreadsheet

Call 800-472-6183 to achieve breakthrough performance.
Imagine this: Your development team easily extracting legacy data into a generic object format—any size, any type, any relationship, any reference—all capable of annotation. Imagine compilable specifications, interactive browsing and automated documentation. Imagine transaction management, logical navigation and readable code. Now think of how this would shorten your time to completion of software projects.

Think of Gamelon, the royalty-free, full cycle development toolkit that combines significant database features with a persistent store class library. Licenses for Windows, OS/2 and NT. For C or C++. But don’t just think of Gamelon, call 1.800.GAMELON for a free demo disk.

---

**Stanford Graphics™ 3.0**

*(available for Windows & Windows NT)*

The next generation in scientific presentation

- Links external data files to a 70-trillion cell spreadsheet.
- 171 pre-formatted graph types to display data.
- On-screen curve fitting, regressions, 2D and 3D formula visualization, FFT’s, & data smoothing.
- Over 50 mathematical & statistical functions.

Scientific users worldwide have selected Stanford Graphics as their software of choice for scientific plotting!

Call for a free InfoPak today!
1-800-729-4723

**Visual Numerics.**
phone (713) 954-6424 fax (713) 781-9250
e-mail: marketing@houston.vni.com
Our URL is: http://www.vnl.com

---

**PCBoard BBS Software**

Call 800.356.1666 for a free, fully operational 2-line demo copy!

Dial-up and Local/Network Access included • Built-in Internet-UUCP, FIDO & QWK based Netmail • Bulletins, Files, Surveys, Private & Group Chat • E-Mail, plus Public & Private Message Bases • ASCII, ANSI and RIP Graphics Supported • Includes a FREE Microsoft Windows E-Mail Client

Call our Support BBS at 801.261.8976 for a live demo!

---

**Alta Research Corporation**

Are you looking for service, quality and dependability when it comes to your LAN products?

Look no further. Alta Research, manufacturer of the Award-winning EtherCombo-16+ T/C, has adapters for all your Local Area Network needs:

- 16 bit Ethernet
- Internal Concentrators
- 32 bit Ethernet
- PCMCIA Ethernet
- 16 bit Token Ring
- 32 bit Token Ring
- Low Cost Ethernet Solutions
- MCA Token Ring
- Network Operating System Bundles

Call Alta Research today for details on our Authorized Reseller Program
1-800-423-8535
Alta Research Corporation
614 South Federal Highway, Deerfield Beach FL 33441
Phone (305) 428-8535 Fax (305) 428-8678
Or contact a reseller near you:
Mainstreet Computer 1-800-333-9899 DataComm Warehouse 1-800-328-2261

**Oracle**

Technical Graphics • Data Analysis • Data Acquisition • Windows

ORACLE is your complete laboratory data management solution, providing unrivaled flexibility, publication-quality technical graphing, and sophisticated data analysis capabilities in an easy-to-use Windows environment.

See us at Atlanta at Conex, Booth #9276.
For a Free Demo, Call 1-800-969-7720

MicroCal Software, Inc., One Roundhouse Plaza, Northampton, MA 01060
Tel: 413-586-2013 Fax: 413-586-0126

---

**Stanford Graphics as their software of choice for scientific plotting!**

Call for a free InfoPak today!
1-800-729-4723

Visual Numerics.
phone (713) 954-6424 fax (713) 781-9250
e-mail: marketing@houston.vni.com
Our URL is: http://www.vnl.com

---

**PCBoard BBS Software**

Call 800.356.1666 for a free, fully operational 2-line demo copy!

Dial-up and Local/Network Access included • Built-in Internet-UUCP, FIDO & QWK based Netmail • Bulletin, Files, Surveys, Private & Group Chat • E-Mail, plus Public & Private Message Bases • ASCII, ANSI and RIP Graphics Supported • Includes a FREE Microsoft Windows E-Mail Client

Call our Support BBS at 801.261.8976 for a live demo!
THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

Inquiry 651.

Inquiry 652.

Windows Bar Code Fonts


Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938

Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard or to any ADB port
- Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- External or Internal attachment on PC
- Wand, CCD, Slot, Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- Two Scanners per Reader
- 100+ Configurable Options
- 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- Direct From Manufacturer
- Top Rated by Independent Review
- Complete with CCD Scanner - $624
- Complete with Laser Scanner - $784
- Complete Wand only Reader - $329

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

Portable Reader

- AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- Double duty as non-Portable Reader
- 4 x 20 SuperTwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- 2 Built-In Inventory Programs
- Download tables and Pick Lists
- Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 64K Complete with Steel Wand - $799
- New Small Size - weighs only 12.5 oz.

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

Bar Code Printers

Only $1,495!

Reseller Pricing Available

Impeccable Print Quality, Rugged Performance

THARO SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 798, Brunswick, OH 44212-0798
216-273-4408
Fax: 216-225-0099

Inquiry 653.

MARCH 1995 BYTE 239
THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY
- STOPCOPY family - UNCOPYABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- STOPINDEX license management
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, UNIX, Linux, Apple
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

TATUM LABS
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
DOS/UNIX/PC, BBS, and free demo disk.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY
- STOPCOPY family - UNCOPYABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- STOPINDEX license management
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, UNIX, Linux, Apple
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING
- POWERCRAFT
- 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS
- Models: PCBs, stacked plates, heat sinks, multiboard...
- Windows, NT, WinPro Gold 32, VBX, V8X32
- Guaranteed to read all raster images in existence...
- Kofax, ALE, LaserData, CALS, ATI, CLP, XWD, WMF, PICT, WPG, EPS, Group 3, Group 4...
- New Formates: Phico CD, PhotoShop, ASCII, Camera, KoFLEX, REAL, LaserData, CALS, ATT, CLP, XWD, IMG, JFIF, SUN, XBM, ICO, ICO, CEX, XPM, CUT, Brooktrout, MAC, MSP...
- Guaranteed to read all raster images in existence...
ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the response card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in BYTE!
For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!
## INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>VIDEO MAKER / VITEC (INTL)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>AXIS COMMUNICATIONS (INTL)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>COMPUTER FRIENDS</td>
<td>405-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172-173</td>
<td>DATAPRODUCTS</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td>MANNESMANN TALLY</td>
<td>405-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>TEXTRONIX</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS/PLottERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>554-555</td>
<td>ARTISOFTUK</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>587-588</td>
<td>SOLID COMPUTER GMBH</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83-84</td>
<td>FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>TTM NEDERLAND</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>BUFFALO INC</td>
<td>513-514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513-514</td>
<td>FAST HARDLOCK</td>
<td>405-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>JOR MICROCIRCUITS</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544-545</td>
<td>MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>556-558</td>
<td>RECOGNITA (INTL)</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563</td>
<td>CHERRY MIRKOSCHALTER GMBH</td>
<td>405-23-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>566</td>
<td>COMPUTER CONNECTIONS INT SV</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>567-570</td>
<td>COINER PERIPHERALS (N.A.)</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81-82</td>
<td>EXABYTE Corp</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>QUALSTAR CORP</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-247</td>
<td>SHAFFSTALL CORP</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION</td>
<td>32-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79-80</td>
<td>DELTAC / NSNI</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>FISKARS POWER SYSTEMS (INTL)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-105</td>
<td>KUTZMANN</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522-523</td>
<td>MINUTEMAN</td>
<td>405-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-107</td>
<td>PC POWER &amp; COOLING</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CAD/CAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>539-540</td>
<td>ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS</td>
<td>405-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>CADSOFT COMPUTER INC</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88-89</td>
<td>INTERGRAPH</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541-542</td>
<td>MICRODATA SYSTEM SRI</td>
<td>405-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>WINTERCORP</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>554-555</td>
<td>ARTISOFT UK</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>AVALAN TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>BEAME &amp; WHITSON SOFTWARE</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-105</td>
<td>CLARK DEVELOPMENT CO INC</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504-505</td>
<td>COMPEX INC</td>
<td>405-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>CPI SYSTEMS</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>DATA FOCUS</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>DISTINCT CORP</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177-178</td>
<td>FIRST SOURCE INTL</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63-64</td>
<td>FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195-196</td>
<td>IGIC INC</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>PERSOFT INC</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELECTRONIC DATA/COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>BORLAND INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>C1,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>BYYTECH BUSINESS SYSTEMS</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>COBALT BLUE</td>
<td>405-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>COMPUTER ASSOCIATES-REALIA</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>COMPUTER ASSOCIATES-SUPERP RINT</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>COMPUTER ASSOCIATES-VISUAL EXPRESS</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-123</td>
<td>DATA FOCUS</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255-256</td>
<td>EMAKOR GMBH</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROGRAMMING/LANGUAGES/TOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>277-278</td>
<td>ADDONTEC GMBH</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63-64</td>
<td>BORLAND INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>C1,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>BYYTECH BUSINESS SYSTEMS</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>COBALT BLUE</td>
<td>405-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>COMPUTER ASSOCIATES-REALIA</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>COMPUTER ASSOCIATES-SUPERPRINT</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GENERAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>ON TIME MARKETING</td>
<td>408-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>POWERSOFT CORP (N.A.)</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>SECUTER SOFTWARE INC</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>WATCOM SQL</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECURITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511-512</td>
<td>DUTRON</td>
<td>405-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513-514</td>
<td>FAST HARDLOCK</td>
<td>405-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>GLENCO ENGINEERING (INTL)</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>GLENCO ENGINEERING (N.A.)</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>MODERN WORLD</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>LOGICIELS ET SERVICES DUHUM</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WINDOWS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>BBN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS (N.A.)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>DISTINCT CORP</td>
<td>405-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>FINSON (INTL)</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>146-147</td>
<td>AP PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>BYTE ON CD ROM</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>BYTE READER</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MISCELLANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION</td>
<td>216MW1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-178</td>
<td>AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION</td>
<td>218NE1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>BYTE BACK ISSUES</td>
<td>216OS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>BYTE BACK ISSUES</td>
<td>216OS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>BYTE CBET SHOW LISTING</td>
<td>405-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>BYTE CBET SHOW LISTING</td>
<td>12-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>BYTE EDITORIAL SURVEY</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>BYTE NETWORKING</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>BYTE SUB MESSAGE</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>CEDIC</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>CLARK DEVELOPMENT CO INC</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577</td>
<td>DATAPRO (INTL)</td>
<td>46-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>DECUS / TALLEY MANAGEMENT GROUP</td>
<td>216SO1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>MITSUBISHI MOTOR SLS OF AMER (N.A.)</td>
<td>25-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>NETWORLD / INTERDP</td>
<td>25-23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INDEX:

- Inquiry No.
- Page No.
For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Addison-Wesley</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1451 Adobe Systems</td>
<td>40IS 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105 ADP</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1285 Advanced Engineering Concepts</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1302 AG Logic</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1297 AITech International</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1284 AllianceWave Systems</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105 AMD</td>
<td>40IS 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America Online 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1149 Apple Computer 24, 41, 50, 105, 175, 40IS 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1288 Applied Concepts</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1004 Arcadia Software</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argonaut 34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1465 Aristo</td>
<td>40IS 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1286 Arlington Software</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001 Artsoft</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1007 ArtStation</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIT Technologies 34, 38, 131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1341 Ascend 128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002 Avail Systems</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avalanche Development 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 1435 BBL Typographic 40IS 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1286 Betonik Components</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1016 Bellcore</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1012 Bentley Systems</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1034 Betterbox Communications 40IS 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1308 Biscos</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1260 Black Box 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1314 Brio Technology 192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1284 Broderbund Software</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005 BTG</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1313 Bullsoft</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 1279 Castelle</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1440 Cheval Scientific Publishing 40IS 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1016 Chili Pepper Software 141, 194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1335 Chinon</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1272 Citizen Logic</td>
<td>34, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1283 Clary</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1290 Cognet Data Technologies</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340 Colba Software</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1271 Combyte</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1297 Computer Peripherals</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1027 Computers Unlimited 40IS 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1329 Connec</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1239 Context International 40IS 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1276 Connexware 186, 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1269 Conner Storage Systems</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1106 CPG</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1028 Gray Communications 40IS 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1150 Creative Software</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1345 Criterion</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1280 Crystal Semiconductor</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059 Custom Business Systems 40IS 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyte 40IS 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 1328 Dataflight Software 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1455 Datapath</td>
<td>40IS 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1276 Data Products</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson &amp; Associates</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005 DEC 40, 73, 84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1274 115, 186, 40IS 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1323 Delrina</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1318 Denton and Associates</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1312 Dina Systems</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1421 Digital Optics 40IS 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1474 Distinct 40IS 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322 Edgewater Technology 84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ean Computer Group 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Book Technologies 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elia 40IS 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELSE 40IS 46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310 Evergreen International Technology</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exabyte 160, 186</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1286 Expert Telecomms 40IS 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 1280 National Semiconductor 186</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 41, 131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008 NEC Technologies 115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1009 Nekoto 115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1313 NetAccess Development 192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010 Neptun</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Technology 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York University 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NextGen 40IS 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1022 Northstar 40IS 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015 North Coast Software</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people, at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for.

Anytime you need help, just join our special 'Internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you’ll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!
Go on-line looking for a democratic forum, and you're more likely to find alt.vicious.xenophobic.nastiness

Once upon a time, some of us slogging through the mud of the information cow path believed computer-based communications would build cohesive, coherent communities. We saw conferencing systems as the vehicle to bring people together in great democratic forums. In our fantasies, we saw the realization of what the early Greek philosophers had described and dreamed.

We saw democracy. It was a world where it didn't matter what sex or color or age you were, or if you could see or speak or walk or use your hands, or if you were short or tall or skinny or fat. It didn't matter where you were born or where you lived. We saw a world where all that mattered was what you could contribute to your society. People would be judged on what they made of themselves, not what they were born to or what was inflicted on them.

Boy, were we wrong!

Instead of leading people to a golden age, the Internet and other conferencing systems are simply reflecting the world at large. Instead of becoming a great gathering place for the democratic exchange of ideas, the Internet in particular is becoming a fragmented world riddled with enclaves of xenophobic, crabby egotists.

As far as I know, no one has actually been killed on the Internet yet. Most likely, however, this is because no one has been able to figure out how to send a zillion volts from point A to point B and fry somebody who posted an offending message.

A story made the rounds a few months ago concerning some political correctness at a university in California. A department assistant was told to set up message areas for students on a university computer. The students—of both sexes—requested private, gender-specific discussion areas in addition to a mixed area. Later, some of the students filed a complaint that discussions in one of the closed areas were offensive. The assistant who was running the system is now in deep trouble for doing exactly what his constituents demanded.

Old-line netnicks react to newcomers with aol.com at the end of their electronic addresses, with the Internet equivalent of Bosnia's ethnic cleansing. Say the wrong thing in a group—something as "provocative" as "I kind of like my Newton" in a DOS area—and you'll likely find yourself splattered with vitriol for days. Somali have extended their country's clan warfare from the East African deserts to the soc.culture.somalia newsgroup.

The thought police on campuses try to impose sanctions on Internet use that doesn't conform with their beliefs about the way things ought to be. They patrol the byways of the Internet looking for violations of their standards. One university administration shut down several newsgroups because they carried sexually explicit material that the administrators thought—but apparently never got a lawyer's opinion—would violate state obscenity statutes. Students screamed. The faculty senate screamed. The ACLU told the university it was wrong. The administrators backed off.

Lawyers Laurence Canter and Martha Siegel, who spammed (i.e., cross-posted the same message) the Internet with ads seeking aliens who wanted help getting green cards, learned the hard way about the fanatic antibusiness bias of many Internet dwellers. Spamming is thoughtless, but the Constitution doesn't say freedom of speech can't be practiced as widely as possible. Unfortunately, other users, even in generally polite environments, such as CompuServe, tend to respond to spammed messages by flaming. And the flames are seldom restrained. Of course, flames are just another expression of free speech. Churlish, but free, speech.

Of course, on-line systems have yielded some wonderful benefits—shut-ins gaining access to the world, citizens using BBSes in political campaigns, and college dropouts completing their degrees electronically. But these, just as the bad things, simply reflect the world at large.

So what's to be done? Can the data highway be a democracy, a welcoming community where people help each other?

Sure. So can the world.

How?

I don't know, but let's keep working on it.
Sometimes you win. Sometimes you, well, win three times.

Such is the case of the Dell Dimension XPS P90 line with three major awards in our trophy case. In just the last couple of months, we’ve won PC Computing’s coveted MVP Award. PC Magazine’s Editors’ Choice Award. And even PC World’s Best Buy Award for the seventh month in a row.

In fact, the Dell Dimension XPS P90 line has been such a sweeping success that judging it is nothing but a formality.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-626-8470
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT
In Canada, Call 800-668-3021
http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01009

Dell’s featured artist is Wendy Grossman of New York, NY
OT COrNERs.

P75 MULTIMEDIA WORKSTATION

Dell Dimension XPS P75
A Pentium Processor-based 75MHz System
- Updated Pentium Chip
- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video Card
- 4X Multi-session EIDE/CD-ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card
- Altex Lansing ACS-31 Speaker System
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5"
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Windows 3.1/MSOffice
- MS-DOS 6.2/MS Office 1.3, MS Bookshelf, Visi10 Express for MS Office

$2599
Business Lease: $96/Mo.
Order Code #600024

ACTIVE MATRIX 100MHz

Dell" Latitude XP™
IntelDX4 100MHz System
- 9.5" Active Matrix Color
- 8MB RAM (36MB Max RAM)
- 340MB Removable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local Bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 6.1 Pounds
- 3-year Warranty
- 30-day Money-back Guarantee
- Expansion Options Available

$4199
Business Lease: $151/Mo.
Order Code #600012

75MHz POWER

Dell Latitude™
IntelDX4 75MHz System
- 9.5" Dual Scan Color
- 4MB RAM (20MB Max RAM)
- 340MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (650MB Max)
- $99 more for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local Bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 5 Pounds
- 1-year Warranty
- 30-day Money-back Guarantee

$2499
Business Lease: $92/Mo.
Order Code #600036

DELL SPECS

All of Dell's systems with Pentium processors ship with the new updated Pentium chip.

Dell's SelectCare™ program gives you a 3-year, on-site, parts-and-labor warranty (monitor included) on all Dell Dimension desktops for $199. A reassuring benefit not offered by other competitors.

Superior 7-day-a-week, 24-hour-a-day customer service including guaranteed, next-business-day, on-site service.

100% money-back guarantee. If you're not fully satisfied, return within 30 days for a full refund of purchase price.

Dell Computer Corporation, a $3 billion company, is a member of the FORTUNE GLOBAL 500.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-873-1190
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT

In Canada: Call 800-668-4021
In Puerto Rico: Call 800-805-8300
(In Spanish and English)

http://www.us.dell.com/
Keycode #01010

Dell Latitude™
IntelDX2 75MHz System
- 9.5" Dual Scan Color
- 4MB RAM (20MB Max RAM)
- 260MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (524MB Max)
- $99 more for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local Bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 5 Pounds
- 1-year Warranty
- 30-day Money-back Guarantee

$1999
Business Lease: $74/Mo.
Order Code #500022

$2599
Business Lease: $96/Mo.
Order Code #600024

See our ad inside for even more Dell notebooks.

Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please see Dell Computer Corp., 2214 W. Branch Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. On-site service provided by BancTel Service Corp. On-site service may not be available as a registered trademark and Pentium, IntelDX2 and IntelDX4 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS, MS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, reserved.
Dell's featured artist is Wendy Grossman of New York, NY.

Dell Dimension XPS P90
A Pentium Processor-based 90Mhz System
- Updated Pentium Chip
- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Imagine 128 Graphics Accelerator with 4MB VRAM
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Windows

For the ultimate high resolution and refresh rates, upgrade to the U17ES Monitor for just $200 more.

$3299
Business Lease: $122/Mo.
Order Code 1400041

Dell Dimension XPS P100
A Pentium Processor-based 100Mhz System
- Updated Pentium Chip
- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS17 Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- Imagine 128 Graphics Accelerator with 4MB VRAM
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Windows

For the ultimate high resolution and refresh rates, upgrade to the U17ES Monitor for just $200 more.

$3749
Business Lease: $135/Mo.
Order Code 1500041

Dell Dimension XPS P90
A Pentium Processor-based 90Mhz System
- Updated Pentium Chip
- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Imagine 128 Graphics Accelerator with 4MB VRAM
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Windows

For the ultimate high resolution and refresh rates, upgrade to the U17ES Monitor for just $200 more.

$2399
Business Lease: $87/Mo.
Order Code 1500043

Dell Dimension XPS P75
A Pentium Processor-based 75Mhz System
- Updated Pentium Chip
- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB RAM
- 365MB Hard Drive (11ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video Card
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Windows

Increase your available resolution—upgrade to 2MB DRAM for $59 more.

$1999
Business Lease: $74/Mo.
Order Code 5000044

Dell Dimension 4100D
IntelDX4 100Mhz System
- 8MB RAM
- 365MB Hard Drive (12ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM
- 128KB Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Windows

Add a 1.44-fax modem for just $99 more.

$1749
Business Lease: $65/Mo.
Order Code 4000040

Dell Dimension 466D
IntelDX2 66Mhz System
- 8MB RAM
- 365MB Hard Drive (12ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM
- 128KB Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Windows

Add a 14.4 fax modem for just $99 more.

$1499
Business Lease: $55/Mo.
Order Code 4000041

AWARD WINNING XPS P90
Dell Dimension XPS P90
A Pentium Processor-based 90Mhz System
- Updated Pentium Chip
- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS17 Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- Imagine 128 Graphics Accelerator with 4MB VRAM
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Windows

For the ultimate high resolution and refresh rates, upgrade to the U17ES Monitor for just $200 more.

$2349
Business Lease: $87/Mo.
Order Code 1500043

Dell Dimension XPS P75
A Pentium Processor-based 75Mhz System
- Updated Pentium Chip
- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB RAM
- 365MB Hard Drive (11ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video Card
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Windows

Increase your available resolution—upgrade to 2MB DRAM for $59 more.

$1999
Business Lease: $74/Mo.
Order Code 5000044

INTELDX4 100Mhz PROCESSOR
Dell Dimension 4660
IntelDX4 100Mhz System
- 8MB RAM
- 365MB Hard Drive (12ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM
- 128KB Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Windows

Add a 1.44-fax modem for just $99 more.

$1699
Business Lease: $65/Mo.
Order Code 4000040

466D POWER SYSTEM
Dell Dimension 4660
IntelDX4 66Mhz System
- 8MB RAM
- 365MB Hard Drive (12ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM
- 128KB Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Windows

Add a 14.4 fax modem for just $99 more.

$1499
Business Lease: $55/Mo.
Order Code 4000041

* Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 9/1/93 and Dell Latitude systems purchased after 9/1/94. *For a complete copy of v

* Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. *Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside®

* FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Corp. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All ri
Dell® Latitude XP™
IntelDX4™ 100MHz System
Business Lease: $122/Mo.
- 9.5" Dual Scan Color
- 8MB RAM
- 80MB Removable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local Bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Expansion Slots
- Preloaded Communications Software
- 5.9 Pounds
- 3-year Warranty
- 30-day Money-back Guarantee
- Optional Advanced Port Replicator Available

Order Code: #600025

$3299

100MHz DELL LATITUDE XP WITH SMART LITHIUM ION BATTERY

WORK LONGER WITH LITHIUM IN YOUR SYSTEM.

It's amazing what a little lithium can do. The Dell Latitude XP notebook is the first full-size notebook to introduce the smart lithium ion battery. This vastly superior technology instantly provides up to 30% more energy for the same weight as other batteries.

But our incredible battery life story goes beyond lithium ion. Our battery includes its own microprocessor that communicates with the CPU to optimize energy usage. You can fast charge in 1½ to 2 hours, even while you're using the Dell Latitude XP. And you never have to drain the battery before recharging.

Call today to order this sleek little six-pound notebook. You'll work such extended hours, your boss just might have you tested.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-626-8460

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT
In Canada: Call 800-668-3021
http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01008